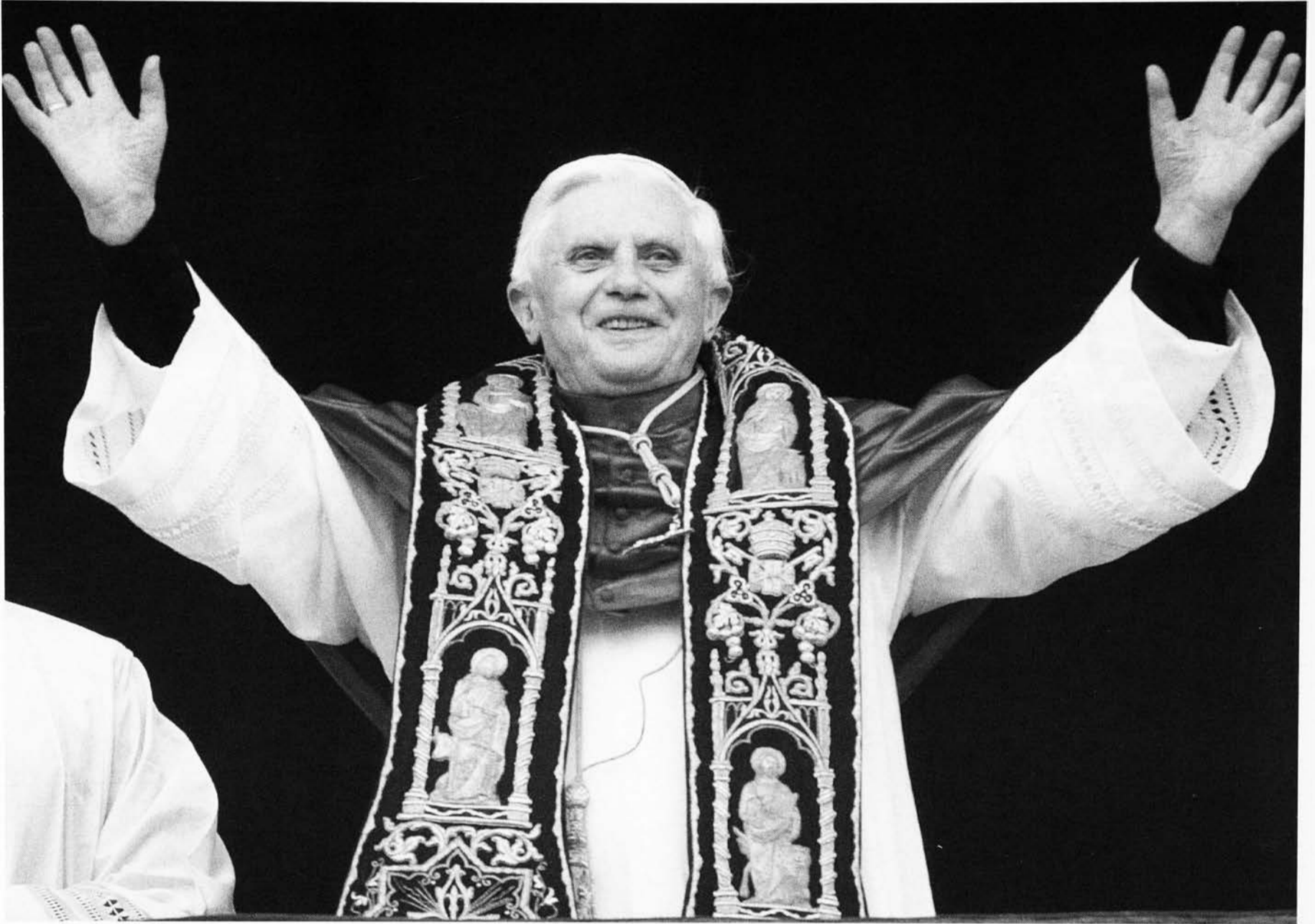


# St David's

Marist Inanda



2005 Yearbook



**This edition of St David's Yearbook is dedicated to our new Holy Father,  
Pope Benedict XVI.**

Joseph Ratzinger was born 16 April 1927 in Bavaria, Germany. Ordained priest in 1951.  
Taught Theology at University of Tübingen.

Theological advisor to the 21st General Council of the Church, Vatican II.

Appointed Archbishop of Munich & Cardinal by Pope Paul VI in 1977.

Called to Head the Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith in Rome in 1981 by Pope John Paul II.

Appointed Dean of the College of Cardinals in 2002.

Elected on the 4th ballot of the Consistory on 19 April 2005.

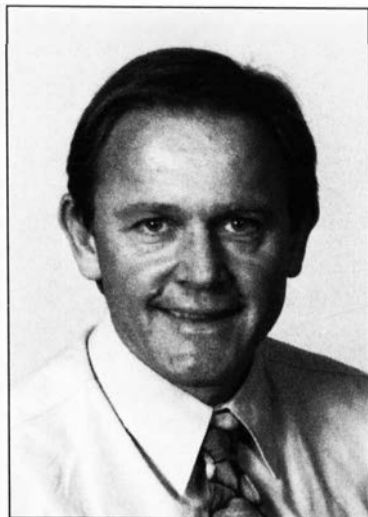
**IN MEMORIAM**

Karol Wojtyła Born 18 May 1920 in Poland  
Elected pope 16 October 1978 as John Paul II  
Died 2 April 2005 in Vatican City, Rome.  
May he rest in peace.

# CONTENTS

Dedication . . . . .	2	<b>ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL</b>	<b>ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL</b>
Board of Governors . . . . .	4	Accounting . . . . .	Afrikaans . . . . . 154
The Executive		Afrikaans . . . . .	NS . . . . . 155
Headmaster's Report . . . . .	6	Business Economics . . . . .	Art Exhibition . . . . . 157
		Art Exhibition . . . . .	Chess . . . . . 159
		Biology . . . . .	Design & Technology . . . . . 160
<b>RELIGIOUS REVIEW</b>		Design & Technology . . . . .	Inter-House Quiz . . . . . 161
Chaplain's Notes . . . . .	8	English . . . . .	Information Technology . . . 161
Confirmation . . . . .	9	Geography . . . . .	Media Centre . . . . . 162
Pilgrimage . . . . .	10	History . . . . .	Mini City Councillors . . . . . 163
Beyond Our Gates . . . . .	10	Information Technology . . .	Music . . . . . 164
May is the month of Mary . .	11	Exchange Students . . . . .	Zulu . . . . . 167
Heralds of the Gospel . . . . .	13	Library . . . . .	
Bishop's Mass . . . . .	13	Mathematics . . . . .	<b>CLASS PHOTOGRAPHS AND</b>
Prep Co-Workers . . . . .	12	Science . . . . .	<b>LITERARY CONTRIBUTIONS</b>
College Co-Workers . . . . .	14	Isizulu . . . . .	Gr 00 . . . . . 169
SMILE . . . . .	15	Adventure Club . . . . .	Gr 0 . . . . . 173
High School Altar Servers . .	16	Battle of the brains . . . . .	Gr 1 . . . . . 180
Prep Altar Servers . . . . .	16	Chess . . . . .	Gr 2 . . . . . 184
Junior Altar Servers . . . . .	17	Music & Drama . . . . .	Gr 3 . . . . . 190
First Holy Communion . . . .	18	Footloose . . . . .	Gr 4 . . . . . 196
Champagnat Day . . . . .	19	Public Speaking . . . . .	Gr 5 . . . . . 202
		Debating . . . . .	Gr 6 . . . . . 206
		First Aid . . . . .	Gr 7 . . . . . 211
			Gr 7 Farewell Speech . . . . . 214
		<b>LITERARY SECTION</b> . . . . .	
		72	
<b>COLLEGE</b>		<b>SPORT</b>	<b>SPORT</b>
The Headmaster's Report . .	21	Athletics . . . . .	Athletics . . . . . 217
St David's Staff 2005 . . . . .	23	Canoeing . . . . .	Cricket . . . . . 221
Staff News . . . . .	24	Cricket . . . . .	Cross Country . . . . . 234
Support Staff . . . . .	25	Cross Country . . . . .	Football . . . . . 236
College Staff . . . . .	26	Football . . . . .	Swimming . . . . . 253
Head Prefect's Address . . . .	28	Golf . . . . .	Tennis . . . . . 258
School Prefects . . . . .	29	Hockey . . . . .	Sons of Old Boys . . . . . 264
House Photo's . . . . .	30	Rugby . . . . .	Old Boys News . . . . . 265
Honours . . . . .	31	Swimming . . . . .	Kitchen Staff . . . . . 266
Prizegiving 2005 . . . . .	32	Tennis . . . . .	Obituaries . . . . . 266
IEB Examination results . . . .	35	Water polo . . . . .	Editorial Staff . . . . . 266
The Class of 2005 Individual			Fun at the School . . . . . 267
Photographs . . . . .	36	<b>PREPARATORY SCHOOL</b>	
The Matric Dance . . . . .	40	Headmaster's Speech . . . . .	
Grade 0 – 12 . . . . .	41	Prep Executive . . . . .	
Class Photographs		Prep Staff . . . . .	
Grade 12 - 8 . . . . .	42	J.P. Praisegiving . . . . .	
		S.P. Praisegiving . . . . .	
		House Points . . . . .	

# BOARD OF GOVERNORS



**Mr Anthony Chappel (Chairman)**

Mr Chappel attended school at Christian Brothers College, Springs, and obtained his B. Com and LLB at Wits University. Mr Chappel is currently a Director at Deneys Reitz Inc. Mr Chappel is married to Helen and has 5 children including two sons at St. David's. His spare time is taken up with wingshooting, fly fishing and travel.

**Mrs Janice Seland (Vice-Chairman)**

Mrs Seland completed her schooling in Bloemfontein and obtained her B. Com with majors in Accounting and Business Information Systems at Wits University. Mrs Seland is currently the Financial Director and a member of the management team for the Catholic Institute of Education.

Mrs Seland is married to Mark and they have two sons at St David's. Family time includes reading, camping, bird watching and tennis.



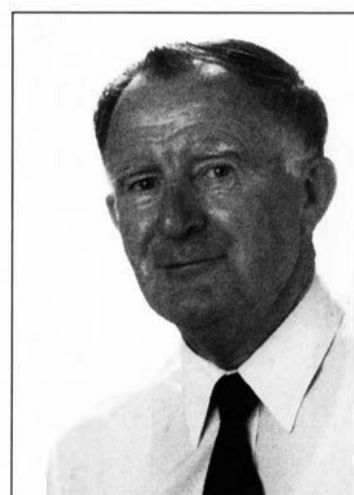
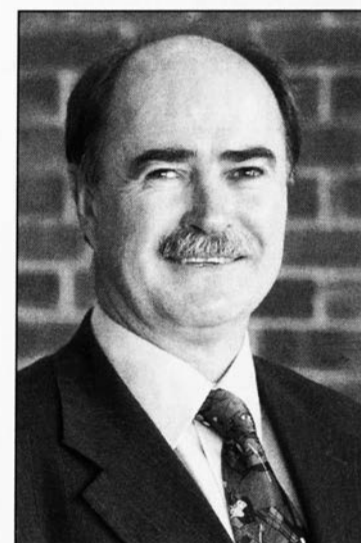
**Mr Paul Edey (Executive Head)**

Mr Edey received his education at The Ridge School, St Andrew's in Grahamstown and at the University of the Witwatersrand obtaining a B. A. and H.D.E. He also has Honours in History from UNISA, an F.D.E. from RAU and a PMD from the Gordon Institute of Business Science. His previous teaching positions were held at St John's College and King Edward VII School, where he served as Deputy Principal until 1994. He was appointed to the Headship at St. David's in 1995. He is currently the Chairman of the Southern African

Heads of Independent Schools Association. He is married to Sue, head of the Magazine Publishers Association, and has two sons.

**Mr. Malcolm Williams (Headmaster of the High School)**

Mr. Williams was educated at King Edward VII School and at the University of the Witwatersrand. He holds a B.A, HDE (Wits) and an Honours degree in English (UNISA) and an M.Ed from Wits. He taught previously at King Edwards and at Sandown High where he held the position of Deputy Headmaster. He is married to Sue who teaches English at Redhill High School and has two children.



**Brother Brendan**

Br Brendan was educated by the Christian Brothers in Ireland and attended UNISA and the University of Natal. He served as Principal of St Henry's in Durban and as Marist Provincial from 1983 to 1989. At present he is the Regional Director of the Catholic Institute for Education and still serves on the Marist Provincial Council.



**Mr Rick Wilson (Prep Headmaster)**

Mr Wilson was educated at Milton Boys' High School in Zimbabwe and at UCR in Bulawayo. He was Headmaster of Acacia Primary School in Jwaneng, Botswana, for eleven years before joining St David's in 1996.

He is married to Gerry, a teacher at Redhill School, and has two sons, one of whom matriculated from St David's.

**Mr Mike Forder (Secretary) -**

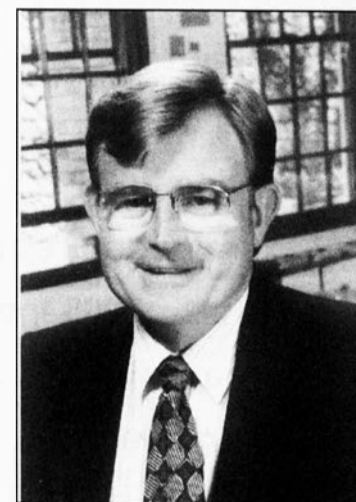
Mr Forder is the Business Manager of the College. He has spent his career in management and commercial administration, including 26 years in the transport industry before joining the College staff in 1998.

He and his wife, Jean, have three children and four grandchildren. Spare time is occupied by gardening, woodwork and cycling.



**Brother Joe**

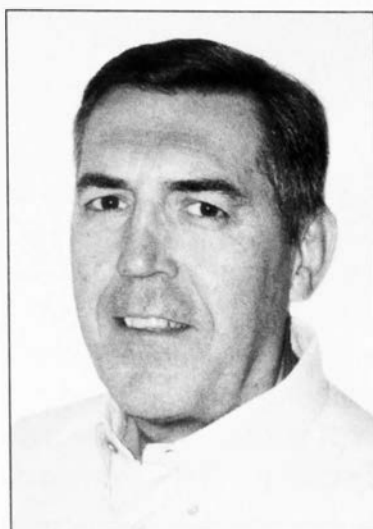
Brother Joe was educated at the Dominican Convent in Uitenhage and the Marist Brothers in Walmer, Port Elizabeth. He matriculated from the Marist Juniorate in Hibberdene and attended Stellenbosch University for his Noviciate. He went to Sydney Australia to do his professional studies. He has taught at many of the Marist schools in South Africa and was Principal of St Joseph Primary, Sacred Heart Primary and Trinity High School. He has also held the position of Superintendent of the Diocesan Schools. He spent five years in Nairobi, Kenya in the Formation House of the Marist Brothers in Africa and has since been elected onto the Marist Provincial Council of Southern Africa as councillor for South Africa.



**Mr Julian Giuricich**

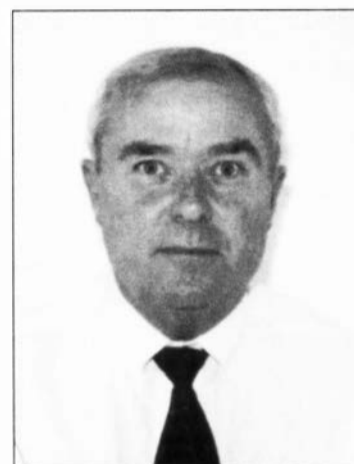
Julian was educated at St Paul's Primary, Maryvale and Marist Brothers College, Observatory, and obtained his BSc (Bldg) and MSc (Construction Management) at the University of the Witwatersrand. He is a member of the Chartered Institute of Building and a Director and Shareholder of Giuricich Bros and associated companies.

Julian is married to Giovanna who also attended a Marist School, (Marist Sisters) in Woollich, Sydney. They have two sons and a daughter. Thier elder son has matriculated from St David's whilst their younger son is currently still attending St David's.



**Mr John Biller**

John Biller is involved in the construction and mining equipment industry. He has served St David's in a number of different capacities, including being a former chairman of the PTA. He is married to Sandy and has a daughter and a son, who matriculated from St David's in 2003.



**Mr Digby Bray**

Mr Bray is a Marist Old Boy and holds various diplomas from the Graduate School of Business, U.C.T.. He was also the Past Chairman of the Wanderers Golf Club and former Director of Companies within the Barlow Group. He now consults within the B.M.W Group.

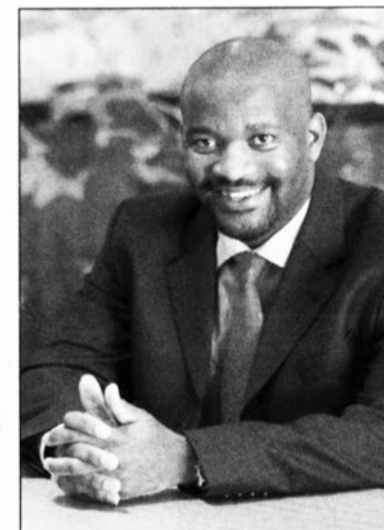


**Mr Robin Smith**

Mr Smith is a qualified Chartered Accountant and was educated at CBC Kimberley. He is married to Alison with two sons, who are pupils at St David's. He enjoys fly fishing, gardening and jogging for relaxation. Robin currently heads up the key Development Portfolio.

**Mr Vuyo Jack**

An Old Boy from St David's. Mr Jack founded Empowerdex with Chia-Chao Wu in June 2001. He qualified as a Chartered Accountant at the end of 2000, after completing his articles with PricewaterhouseCoopers (PWC). In March 2003 he was appointed to the BEE Task Team to advise the Minister of Trade and Industry on the BEE legislation and guidelines to help companies implement BEE in a sustainable manner. In addition to his duties at Empowerdex, he lectures in Financial Accounting at the University of the Wiwatersrand, is a member of SAICA Continuing Professional Development Committee and is a Trustee of the non-profit organisation 'Children of Fire.'



**Mr Walter Cronje**

Walter received his education at St David's where he was Head Prefect and has a degree in Economic Science from the University of the Witwatersrand. He is currently the Director of Risk Finance with Alexander Forbes. He is involved in consulting to large multi-national corporations on risk finance structures. He recently returned to South Africa after holding the position of Managing Director of Alexander Forbes Risk Finance, UK and

Managing Director EOS Risk Finance Limited.

**Mrs S Beatrice Mbonzana**

Mrs Sisinyane Beatrice Mbonzana is a professional Nurse. Her qualifications include: Diplomas in General Nursing, Midwifery and Community Nursing Science (UOFS), Certificates in Occupational Health Nursing (RAU), Family Planning (Department of Health) and a Diploma in Management from the School of Business Leadership (UNISA). Mrs Mbonzana spent nine years in the Department of National Health as a Senior Nursing Sister. Currently Mrs Mbonzana is the managing director of Nompilo OHS and is the winner of the 2001 Gold, and 2002 Silver for Telkom Ltd supplier award.



**Mr Garry Hodgson (PTA Chairman)**

Mr Hodgson was born and brought up in Harare, Zimbabwe. He has been a South African since 1987. He has a Bachelor of Business Science (Finance) degree from the University of Cape Town and has been involved in the computer industry all his working life. Mr Hodgson was a Director of Microsoft South Africa for 10 years before he left them in March 2003 to start Digital Hope. He is now the CEO of Digital Hope which is a non-profit charity that helps the disadvantaged through the use of technology.



# THE EXECUTIVE HEADMASTER'S REPORT



Mr P Edey –  
Executive Head of School

## EXECUTIVE HEAD'S REPORT 2005

At the start of the year the Executive of the School, the Board and several teachers went on a strategic planning weekend. A number of key issues emerged of which the most critical was the need for greater diversity and transformation. In a speech to the academic staff at the end of 2004, the then Chairman of the Board, Eric Annegarn asked

staff whether our current model of being an overwhelmingly white Catholic boys' school would be sustainable in 2014. Clearly the answer to this is that we are committed to continuing as a Catholic boys' school in the Marist tradition but that we cannot remain 85% white. There is a moral imperative to change the demographics of our school population apart from the fact that we are currently educating our pupils for a South Africa that no longer exists.

We have been talking about the establishment of a St David's Foundation for a number of years. In April we appointed a Director, Mrs Chantal Ratcliffe, who has had considerable experience in the foundation offices of RAU (now the University of Johannesburg) and the University of Kwa-Zulu Natal. The school has committed considerable resources to this Foundation and at the time of writing, the trust deed has been drawn up and ten trustees are on the verge of being appointed. Initially the aim of the Foundation was to provide bursaries to capable black pupils so as to increase diversity and to fulfill our mission as a Marist School. The Foundation will do this and more. It will advance St David's on all fronts to ensure the sustainability of this school for our children's children. The development of the Foundation is the most significant thing to have happened at our school on a strategic level for some time. We are confident that the Foundation will be supported by the wider St David's community.

The school has enjoyed another fine year. The waiting lists at the entry levels of Grade 00, Grade 0 and Grade 8 are strong and the school roll is at an all time high. The extremely low staff turnover is also indicative that morale is high. The 2004 matric results were excellent, whilst the current matric class hold more individual awards for academics than any other group before them.

In 2006 we will begin a process of whole school evaluation. Initially this will focus on the key area of Teaching and Learning, and whilst the process will be led by our own staff, it will be guided by outside mentors appointed by the Independent Schools' Association. All sectors of our school community will be involved in this exercise which will show us where we are doing well, and where we can improve. Over the next three years we will cover all the key areas in the school including governance and management, values and society involvement, and Distinctive areas. The last mentioned focus area will look at Marist education and tradition. We will devise our own quality indicators to guide our assessment of these distinctive areas. The purpose of internal evaluation is to improve upon what we do at St David's.

Development of the campus has progressed apace and in August the long awaited Astro turf project began. The surface, situated in the centre of the campus, will be used primarily for hockey but will also be used for soccer and cricket. Hockey, a sport which is growing in popularity, has for too long been played off campus. The astro development will enable the school to cement its place as one of the premier hockey schools in the province.

Music has grown enormously since the development of the music block and the appointment of Mr Dry. Indeed, the centre is probably already too small. The Design & Technology Centre has really enhanced our curriculum and the boys have been involved in some exciting and creative projects. The centre has been used after hours by an enthusiastic Robotics Club.

As always the year has not been without its drama and sadness. In May a long serving member of our ground staff, George Ndlovu, was run over in Rivonia Road and the accident has resulted in him having to retire.

Julius Shibambu, our assistant estates supervisor, has been incapacitated since July as a result of having his leg amputated. We look forward to his return in the new year as things have not been the same without him. In November, Fred Cullum, who has been with us on the maintenance and ground staff for the past eight years, died after a brief but horrific battle with stomach cancer.

The name of St David's stands high, not only locally but across the country. I should like to thank a hardworking and enthusiastic staff for their commitment across so many areas of school life and the boys for their participation and ongoing pursuit of excellence. The quality and extent of involvement in sport and especially culturals is significantly better than it was ten years ago. It is also pleasing to note how many boys and staff are involved in outreach activities. Whilst we know that we can do more, the 'Beyond Our Gates' initiative is beginning to really take root.

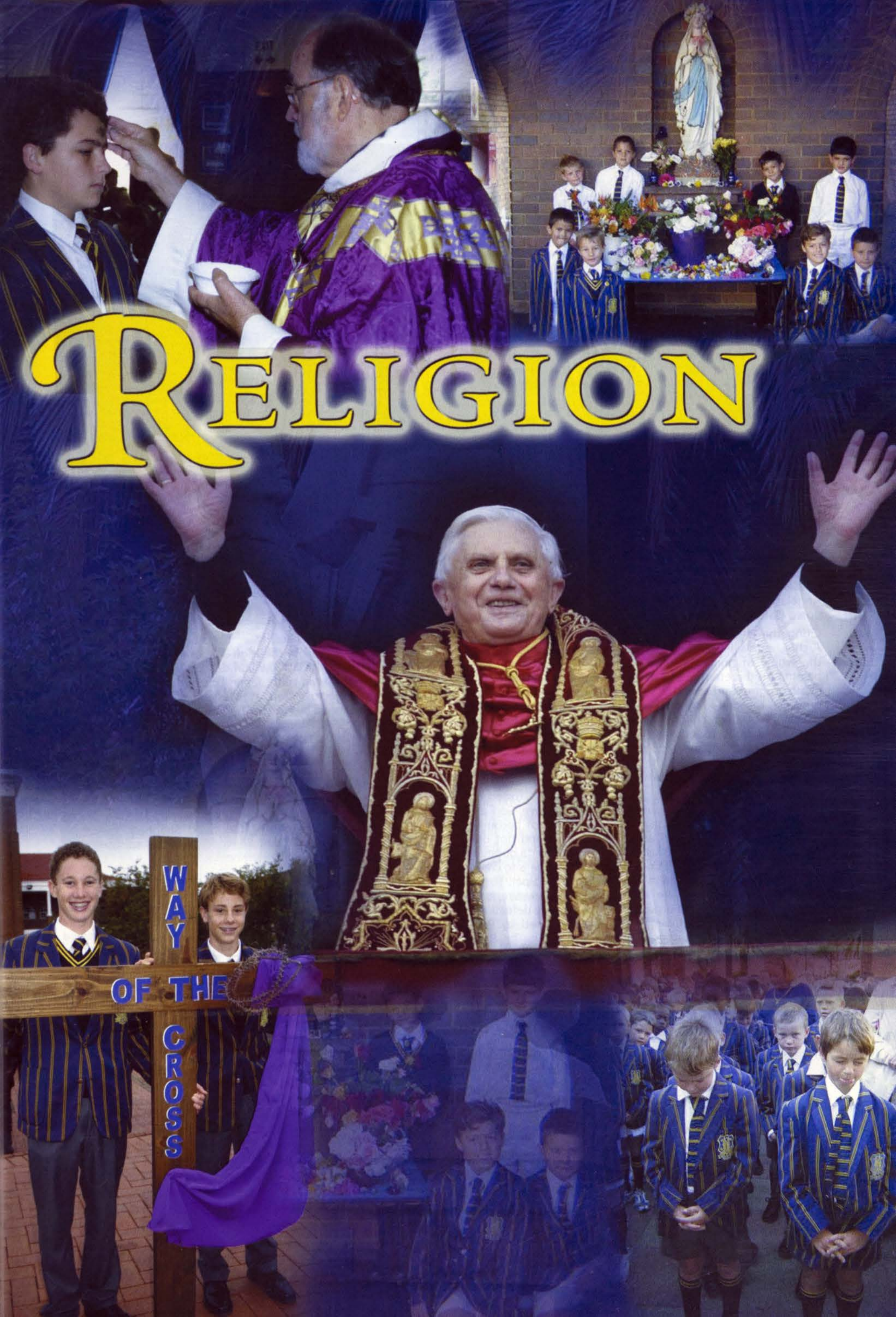
We face a number of significant challenges over the next few years. The area around the school is almost unrecognisable from ten years ago, whilst the ongoing development of Sandton as the CBD has brought both challenges and opportunities. Access to St David's is going to pose a real issue and we will need to consider seriously both a boarding establishment and the creation of a significant staff village on campus. The densification of the residential suburbs Illovo and Inanda up to 15 dwellings per hectare in some areas, may well provide us with considerable opportunities.

This school has to be seen as an asset to, and partner of, the local community. The campus seldom rests and the use of our facilities by outsiders has increased considerably over the past five years. We must continue to build relations.

My thanks go to everybody for a most satisfying 2005.

- The Heads, Malcolm Williams and Rick Wilson and their respective teams for their hard work
- administrative and support staff, who are key to the successful running of our school
- The Board and P.T.A., volunteers who spend countless hours working for St David's
- The parents for entrusting their sons to us
- The Marist Brothers for their counsel and support

**Paul Edey**  
Executive Head



# RELIGION

WAY  
OF THE  
CROSS

# RELIGION

## CHAPLAIN'S NOTES

Week by week, one of my profound joys is to celebrate Eucharist with the boys and staff here at St David's, thereby presenting the teaching of the Lord to guide their lives and making Christ present in the Sacrament to strengthen them on their pilgrim way. This joy was heightened for all of us when our bishop, Archbishop Buti Joseph Tlhalagale, came to celebrate a combined Mass on 29 September. As chief shepherd of the church of Johannesburg, he is also the Visitor to St David's which means he came by right. He was delighted by the warm welcome paid him by our Executive Headmaster, Mr Edey, and was impressed by the decorum and enthusiastic participation of the boys, both in their responses and singing, and also the spirit of reverence that pervaded Champagnat Hall during the Mass. Our Head Boy expressed the thanks of the school to the Archbishop and also pleased him by some sentiments expressed in their common language, Sotho.

During the Valedictory Mass in October for the Grade 12 boys, I quoted from an important paper delivered by Archbishop Michael Miller, Secretary for the Vatican's Congregation for Catholic Education. Entitled "The Holy See's Teaching on Catholic Schools" it was delivered at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D.C. in September. As he spelt out, the Holy See values Catholic schools as a great heritage of Catholic history and an indispensable instrument in carrying out the mission of the Church in the third millennium. One of the greatest challenges for Catholic schools, said Archbishop Miller, was to ensure their genuine Catholic identity in a culture of religious indifference or even hostility. He praised the noble line of men and women who have been Catholic educators like St Angela Merici (Ursulines), St John Baptist de la Salle, St John Bosco (Salesians) and our own St Marcellin Champagnat.

Citing the Declaration on Christian Education of Vatican II, Archbishop Miller stressed that the Church is concerned with the whole of human life, even the earthly part that has a bearing on the eternal, and so has a fundamental role to play in the progress and spread of sound education. One of the basic principles recognised by the Vatican is that parents are the first educators of their children and that means they have the inalienable right to educate them in conformity with the family's religious and moral convictions. In practice, as here at St David's, most parents share their educational responsibility and rely on schools like St David's Marist College.

Catholic schools have a straightforward goal: to foster the growth of good Christian human beings who love God and neighbour and thus fulfil their Christian destiny of becoming saints. It is this vision, lived and implemented, and not only spoken about, that prevents us from being merely "a booming gong or clashing cymbal". [1 Cor.13:1] The challenge is to create a genuine community of faith inspired by the Gospel. To this end, Catholic educators are to have in themselves and to develop in their students a passion for truth that defeats the moral and cultural relativism of this age criticised by Pope Benedict. Or put in another way by T.S. Eliot in *The Rock*: "Where is the wisdom we have lost in knowledge? Where is the knowledge we have lost in information?"

Besides Religion Education classes in the weekly curriculum, all the boys from Grade 1 through to 12 have the opportunity of attending a weekly school Mass for their group. The Junior Prep and Senior Prep can be accommodated in the school chapel, whereas the High School have their Mass on Thursdays in Champagnat Hall. My thanks go to Mr Gareth Dry, our Director of Music, who not only trains the various choirs that lead the singing but also encourages the college band to play sometimes for Mass. Parents and visitors frequently comment on the excellent singing of our boys at Mass. Ms Cleone Blake remains the reliable accompanist for all three weekly Masses until the end of 2005.

Sean Jamieson has succeeded his brother as sacristan responsible for preparing the hall for the celebration of Mass. He is assisted by James Lowe, Brendan Stott, Antimo Osato and Thomas Berti. Gerard Kairuz heads the team who replace the requisites for Mass afterwards in the sacristy. He is assisted by



Dylan Finch, Jared Lebos, Marc Neto and Daniel Kourie. The core team of servers in the High School are our two Crucifers, Martin Harris and Matthew van der Merwe, and the acolytes Alastair Smith, David Leith, James Lowe and Brendan Stott. The overhead projector, used at Mass has been reliably and efficiently manned by Patrick Chapple and Antimo Osato in the Hall, and the Fisher twins, Andrew and Richard, in the chapel. My sincere thanks to all these who assisted in the smooth-running of the Liturgy which helps to make it an expression of true and uplifting worship for all.

Mr Mario Martins, assisted by Mrs Bonnie Pooley and myself, prepared the 34 Grade 11 candidates for the Sacrament of Confirmation. A day retreat for the confirmands was conducted by Rev. Bruce Botha, S.J. at the Good Shepherd Centre at Meerhof. Archbishop Tlhalagale conferred the sacrament at Rosebank Church on 30 September.

Three high school boys were baptised in a moving ceremony during High School Mass. It was an occasion for all to reflect on their own baptisms as infants and to renew their own baptismal commitment. Three boys from the High School made their First Holy Communion, and three boys in Grade 3 were received prior to making their First Holy Communion with their peers in July.

The prospect of a new chapel for St David's is no longer a pipe dream of mine. Mr Robin Smith, a member of the Board of Governors, is pushing it to the planning stage. At the monthly Family Mass in term time, with Mr Edey's approval, I started a collection for furnishings for the new chapel. Old boys who come to be married in the chapel also make a donation to this fund. At present it stands at R32,000.00 with two bequests promised.

Appreciative comments have come from some parents for the Prayer Ministry that is published each week in the College and Prep newsletters.

**Fr Michael Austin, S.J.**

Chaplain



# CONFIRMATION



**Grade: 11 Confirmation** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** R. Abrey, S. Nieman, W. Mhinga, N. Botes, J. Graham, J. Lance, B. Moir  
**3rd Row:** D. Reid, N. Berti, D. Schilperoort, A. Higginson, I. Giuricich, W. Gird, G. Benton  
**2nd Row:** M. Bell, K. Tlhoale, S. Lawson, J. Downie, B. O'Donnell, K. Came, R. Garden  
**Seated:** A. Emkhe, E. Bauer, D. de Lorenzo, R. D'Esposito, R. Hugo, K. Reith, K. Mooki  
**Absent:** D. Biccari, M. Picone, M. Leslie

## CONFIRMATION RETREAT



Back L to R: Mark Leslie, David Schilperoort, Mark Goosen  
 Front: Stephen Adam, Kevin Came, James Lance

This year St David's had thirty- three candidates for confirmation. The process was a fulfilling experience for the candidates as they had already explored the value of the Sacrament of Confirmation in their Religious Education lessons. We had also examined the various challenges related to what it means to be a committed Catholic, and finally how candidates are to live out their commitment. When a young person is confirmed he becomes " a soldier of Christ" filled with the Spirit to accomplish many tasks in spreading the Gospel within his various contexts. A retreat was held at the Hartebeespoort Retreat Center, conducted by a Jesuit Ordinand (someone in the process of being ordained a priest). There were many challenges put before the boys on that day, regarding their commitment to following Jesus. The staff who attended were Fr. Michael Austin SJ, Mr. S. Fry, Mr. M. Martins and Mrs. B. Pooley.

The ceremony of Confirmation took place at the Rosebank Catholic Church on the 30th September 2005, where Archbishop Buti Joseph Tlhogale confirmed 110 candidates, including our thirty-three candidates. It was a ceremony marked by a great sense of prayer and serenity. The challenge the Archbishop left each candidate was to proclaim a message of hope in situations that need a ray of hope. The candidates have been empowered to fulfill this task with the aid of the Spirit.

### Mario Martins



Back L to R: Mark Abrey, Duncan Reid, Bryce O'Donnell, Nicholas Botha  
 Front: Nicholas Berti, Jordan Graham, Russell Hugo

## LIFE ORIENTATION

Life Orientation at St David's is divided into three areas: Religious Education, Guidance and Physical Education. Each of these areas helps the learners to acquire the appropriate value systems to appreciate what they have at their disposal; how to deal with various issues of conflict management; respect for the rights of others, and to value life itself. A large component of the syllabus is teaching the learners to appreciate the diversity which is part of our human journey, and to celebrate that diversity by recognizing that each person has a basic right to be respected regardless of race, colour or creed.

Issues covered this year have been those that directly influence teenagers: substance abuse, which was covered extensively in order to make the learner understand the long

term effects of being caught up in a web of addiction; advertising and the role of media in persuading young people to accept and adopt a particular way of life was explored; and a project was done by the Grade 9's who had to take an advertisement from a magazine they had read, and evaluate according to set criteria. We also explored how religious aspects were portrayed through the advertisement.

By teaching Life Orientation we not only teach life skills, but also afford the learner the opportunity to live them, through various service projects, treatment of the environment and respect for human rights.

**Mr M. Martins**

## PILGRIMAGE

### WORLD YOUTH PILGRIMAGE TO COLOGNE, AUGUST

One of the highlights of life at St David's for five boys will be their pilgrimage to the World Youth celebration with our Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI. Maybe they thought they were going on an easy trip to Europe as tourists and the first five days being hosted by families at St Josef Parish, Scholven in the Diocese of Essen probably reinforced this belief for Enele Khanye, Vusi Mbonzana, Otsile Mogale, Karabo Mooki and Connor Williams. There were outings, braais and concerts laid on by our generous hosts. On Sunday afternoon we attended the ceremony, "Going with the Star", in the vast Veltins Arena led by the Bishop of Essen assisted by the Cardinal of Montreal and other bishops when we sang, listened to Scripture readings and testimonies from young people from various countries who, like us, had chosen to spend the days of encounter with German families in the Diocese of Essen.

The next day we said goodbye to our hosts and took the train to Koln where we were assigned to a small town, Hennef, in two homes to accommodate our boys. Over the next five days they journeyed to visit the great Gothic cathedral towering over the city which displays the magnificent gold reliquary reputedly containing the relics of the three Magi who followed the star to worship the new-born child Jesus. On other days there were catechetical sessions in churches and Stations of the Cross on Friday led by the Holy Father. On Saturday night there was a Vigil Service at Marienfeld (Mary's Field), a disused coal mine seventeen miles west of Koln that had been prepared for the Papal ceremonies. A vast mound was built in the centre on which the altar covered by a canopy had been erected. When the Pope appeared in his popemobile the enthusiastic crowd broke into cheers and chanted his name, Benedetto in Italian, all the while accompanied by thousands of camera flashes. As a clarinet played a haunting melody, Pope Benedict accepted

a candle lit from a flame kindled in far off Bethlehem where the Magi worshipped the child Jesus. From this flame thousands of candles were lit and the flames danced like a massive swarm of fireflies darting around Marienfeld. Pope Benedict challenged the youth to first change themselves if they want to change the world. "Only from God, only from the saints like Francis of Assisi and Mother Teresa, does true revolutionary change come." The ceremony climaxed with adoration of the Blessed Sacrament and a blessing with the monstrance from the Holy Father. He had prepared them for this by trying to explain the wonderful mystery of the Eucharistic Presence of our Lord in the Host in language they might understand. He called the transformation of the bread and wine in the Mass to "nuclear fission" that also takes place in our hearts when we receive Holy Communion. Then it was over to the thousands who had brought sleepingbags to continue celebrating, with the youth chanting and singing and dancing, and vying with one another for the greatest volume. It was like New Year's eve - except for the good behaviour and total sobriety of the vast throng.

Next morning Pope Benedict returned to celebrate Holy Mass assisted by 750 cardinals, archbishops and bishops and four thousand priests. The congregation was estimated at one million. Cardinal Meisner of Koln welcomed the Pope saying, "You belong to the youth and the youth belong to you" at which a mighty cheer went up. In his homily he challenged the youth, "Anyone who has discovered Christ must lead others to him. A great joy cannot be kept to oneself. It must be passed on." The consensus among the youth was joyous confidence that Pope Benedict would be as good a leader as the late Pope John Paul was

And they are happy to follow him.

**Fr, Michael Austin SJ**

## BEYOND OUR GATES

### BEYOND OUR GATES OUTREACH ACTIVITIES

"Beyond our Gates" is a St David's initiative that aims to make pupils aware of their 'social responsibilities to the wider community'. It is a whole school programme involving teachers and pupils working together. In the spirit of Marcellin Champagnat, the initiative develops in the boys an awareness of the needs of others and empowers them as they learn how to become actively involved in the lives of those around them.

This year saw the High School boys involved in:

- Collecting money for Child Welfare.
- Providing sandwiches for Alexander High School. This is a drive that is already in its second year.



- Raising funds for the SPCA
- Every boy in the High School provided a child at Johannesburg Child Welfare with a Christmas gift. 400 presents were collected!
- Planning to adopt an animal at the Johannesburg Zoo.
- Kids' Haven was provided with collections of toiletries. These were presented to the fundraising co-ordinator and to Sipho Mathebula when he visited the school. He is a former "Street Kid" who is now a young man with many exciting prospects ahead of him, despite his unfortunate childhood circumstances. Mr Mathebula visited the school in July this year and he gave an entertaining, but poignant address about what it was like to be alone and helpless as a six-year old boy living on the street, without any guidance or support. After finding Kids' Haven, he found the support he so desperately needed and he went on to become Deputy Head Boy of St Patrick's College in Kimberly. He is now a successful speaker and has been heard on many radio stations. Sipho Mathebula is proof that places like Kids' Haven allow children to grow beyond the circumstances that life has dealt them.



The Prep School continues to hold cake sales and civvies days in order to generate cash to donate to the following charities: Nazareth House, Slough Mission, San Salvador, Girls and Boys Town, Tape Aids for the Blind and Child Welfare.

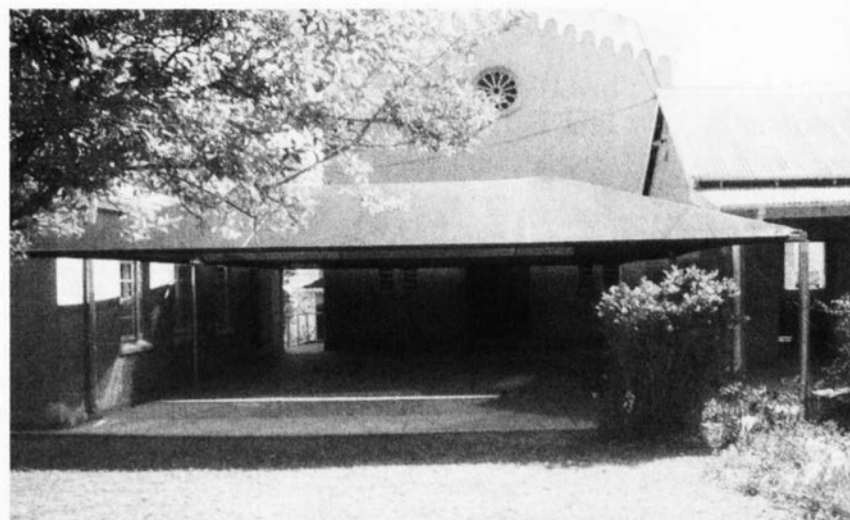
A link up with the SPCA has been initiated and a group of boys, supervised by teachers, visit the animals on a weekly basis and collect food and money to support this worthy cause.

The Prep Co-workers continue to visit the Clairveaux Baby home on a weekly basis, donating gifts of money, food and clothing.

**Christians In Action**

CIA is a forum for the boys by the boys that focuses on Christianity. It is an environment where opinions and concerns can be discussed and positive feedback is provided. CIA provides spiritual guidance and open discussion on Biblical references takes place. CIA is also a fellowship whereby

**May is the month of Mary**



personal experiences are shared to promote mutual spiritual growth. Each year CIA hosts a course that focuses on establishing and developing a student's relationship with God. Mark Zweigenthal established CIA in the third term of 2004 and he continued to lead CIA throughout 2005 with an average of twenty students per meeting. The meetings were on Fridays after school and during second break on Tuesdays and Thursdays. During exam periods morning prayer sessions were held.

'Quest' was a seven session DVD programme that was run every Friday afternoon in the third term. It focused on



creating and developing a personal relationship with God while challenging our perceptions of Christianity. The number in attendance ranged from fifty to one hundred students.

CIA aims to develop a Christian society in St David's by inviting all students to interactive meetings we also aim to associate with other school Christian associations in order to promote awareness and to generate and develop new ideas to spread the word of the Lord.

**Alista Mangwenya, Wisani Mhinga and David Naylor**  
CIA leaders

## Prep Co-workers

I have been going to the home since the second term of Grade 6. Every time I have gone I have enjoyed it thoroughly. Each time the babies have given me something to smile about. My favourites are Petra and Joseph. Petra because she acts like a leader at the home and seems a little more mature than the other babies. I hope I can carry on going to the home when I move up to the high school.

Alvaro Giuricich.

I started this year and didn't know what to expect. First it was choir and public relations, then I heard some people talking about Co-workers and it sounded interesting. So I joined. Being close to the babies is amazing. You would think they would be depressed but actually they're no different to you or me! I joined Co-workers for the kids and to learn how people less privileged live.

Matthew Peter.

Co-workers are all about making an effort to help other people. As a St David's co-worker it has been mostly about giving up my time and visiting the baby homes.

I love visiting the home and seeing the children's faces. A boy at the home called Mpo has a cleft palet, so some of the money we raised went towards his operation. I think he has been improving a lot. It is good to see how the money we raise is able to help a little at the home.

Ronan Worthington.

Co-Workers is one of the things I have enjoyed most about Grade 6 and 7. We do a lot of things for the home and it has all been fun. It gives us a chance to play with the children often and that is what I enjoy a lot. It is not something you can give up easily because the babies get to know and trust you and miss you if you stop visiting. One of my favourite babies is 'bouncing bongie'. He has been there since the beginning.

Raymond Zambon

Co-workers this year has been such a great experience. It has been wonderful to visit Clairvaux and Thabang and play with the babies and toddlers. My personal favourite is Bongi. Always with a smile on his face, he glows and is always happy. It is an amazing feeling when you make a baby smile! For this experience I thank the Co-workers.

Kai Marini.

This is one of the best years of my school career and going to Clairvaux baby haven has helped me learn about how unfortunate some babies are. The thing that touched my heart was when Petra asked me to read to her. Fortunately my favourite baby was adopted - unfortunately for me, I will never see her again. I want to thank the Co-workers for everything. Now I will be able to tell my wife one day that I can change a nappy (even though it's one of my worst nightmares).

Grant Walker.

I enjoy the Co-workers because it reaches out to less fortunate people. Our visits give the children something to look forward to. I liked working with 'little' people. Co-workers is an awesome group to belong to.

Barry Morisse.

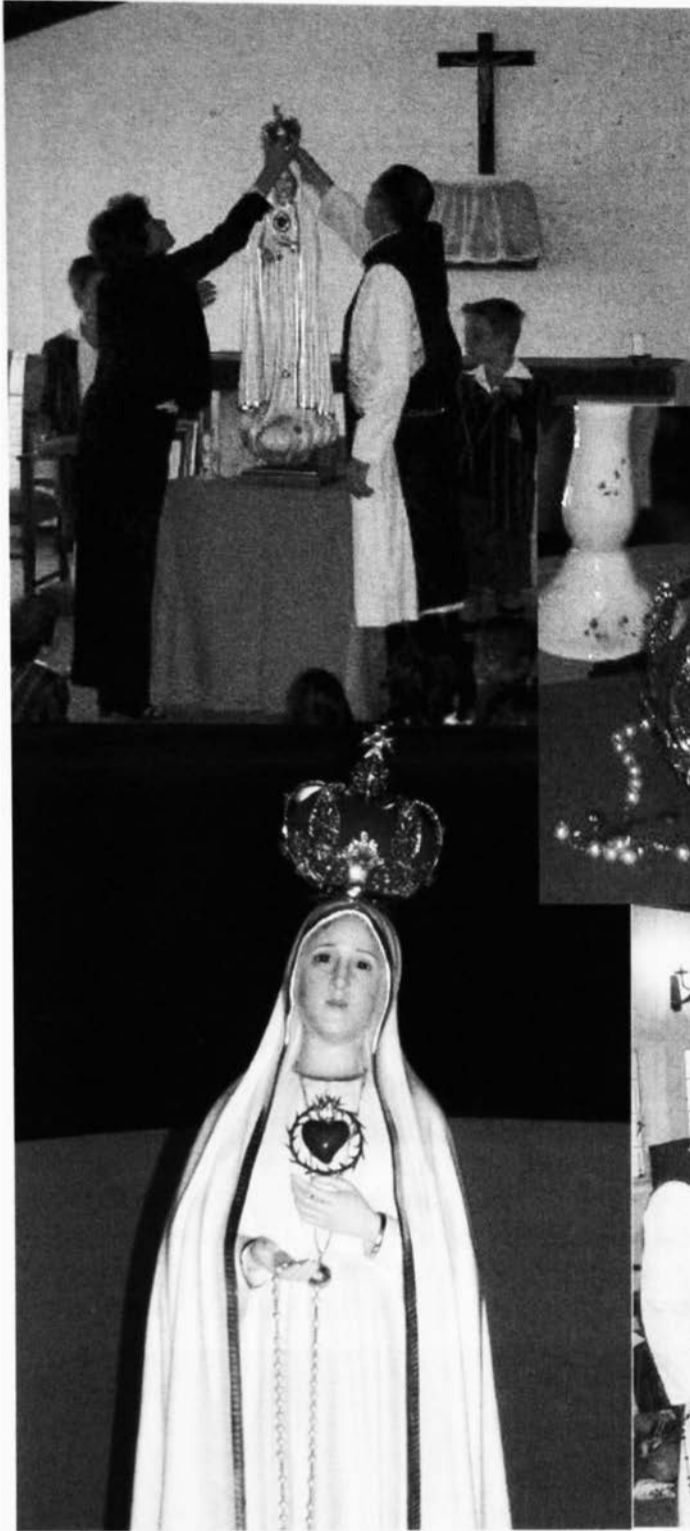
I like to play with Bongi because he is so cute. I love co-workers because we get to look after the children for an afternoon. I am amazed at how much they miss us during the holidays and take awhile to get used to having us around again when we get back.

Julien Houdet.

What an enjoyable two years it has been! With weekly visits to the two homes - Thabang the baby home and Clairvaux the home for the older children. It has kept our hearts filled with warmth for the children who have so little, but enjoy life so much! My favourite child is Tumi, a bouncy and energetic four year old with a permanent heart problem. Our raffles, especially the one at Easter, have done enormously well and have helped with their funding. A hugely successful year with fun all around.

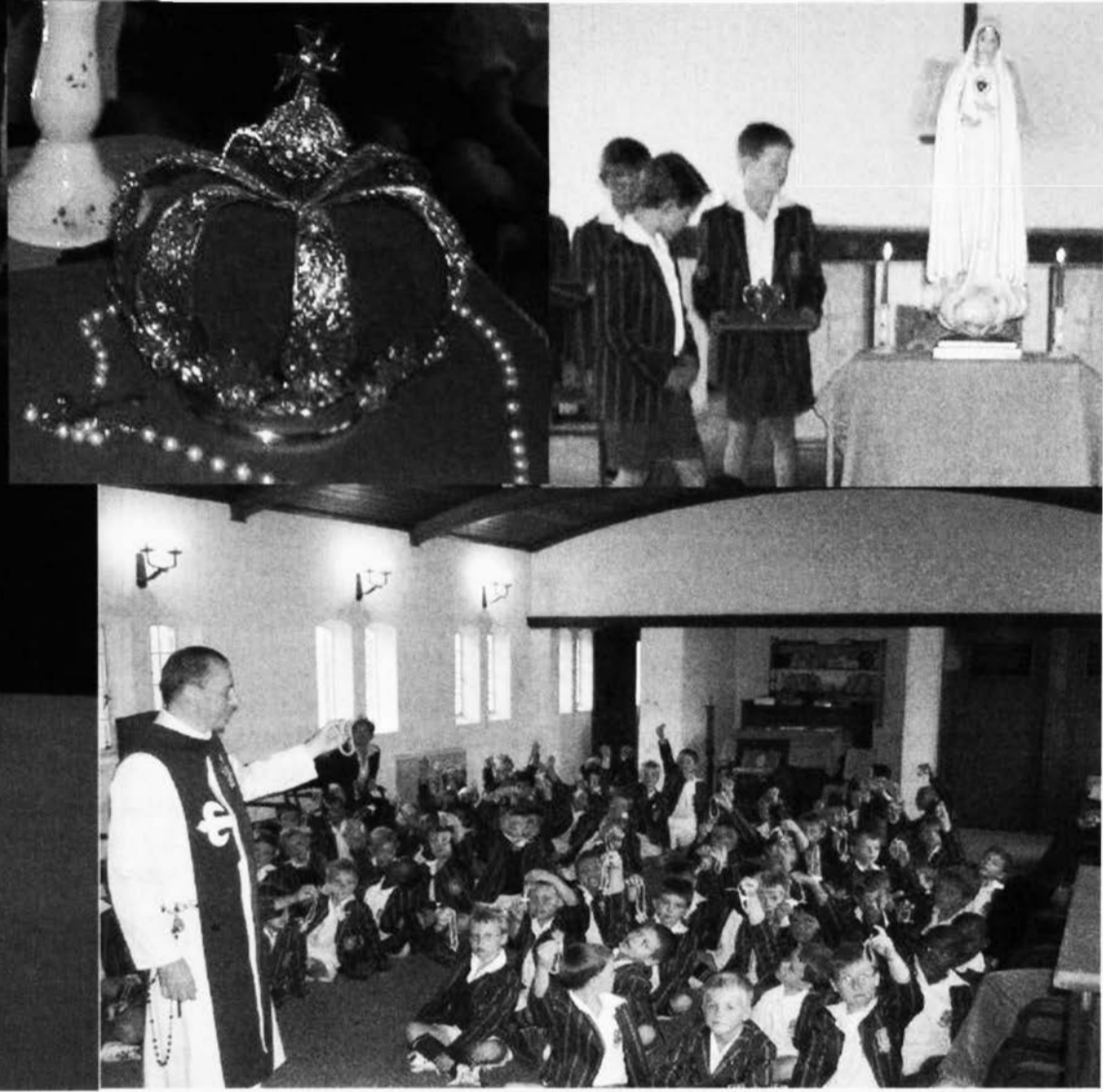
Bradford Latilla-Campbell.





**The Heralds of the Gospel**

The Heralds of the Gospel were invited to come to St David's to spend some time praying the Rosary with our boys. Brothers Arthur and Alexander spent two days with us and the whole Prep school were privileged to have an opportunity to listen to what they had to say. They brought a magnificent statue of Our Lady of Fatima with them and it certainly was a special occasion when this statue was paraded through our school grounds. The Heralds of The Gospel told the boys stories of some of the Marian apparitions and then prayed the Rosary with them. The boys enjoyed their visit and benefited from sharing the Brothers' love of and devotion to Our Lady.



**Bishop's Mass**

St David's, founded by the Marist Brothers and opened in 1941 was named for the Bishop of the time, Bishop David O'Leary. The bishop of a diocese is the overseer of all Catholic institutions in his diocese. So we were privileged to welcome Archbishop Buti Thlagale as the official Visitor to the College. Exercising his pastoral care for our school he quizzed both Father Michael and Mr Edey about the Catholic ethos of the school and also its various outreach programs. He was most impressed by what he learnt is going on here at St David's and we are blessed to have a bishop who takes an active interest in our school, the staff and boys.





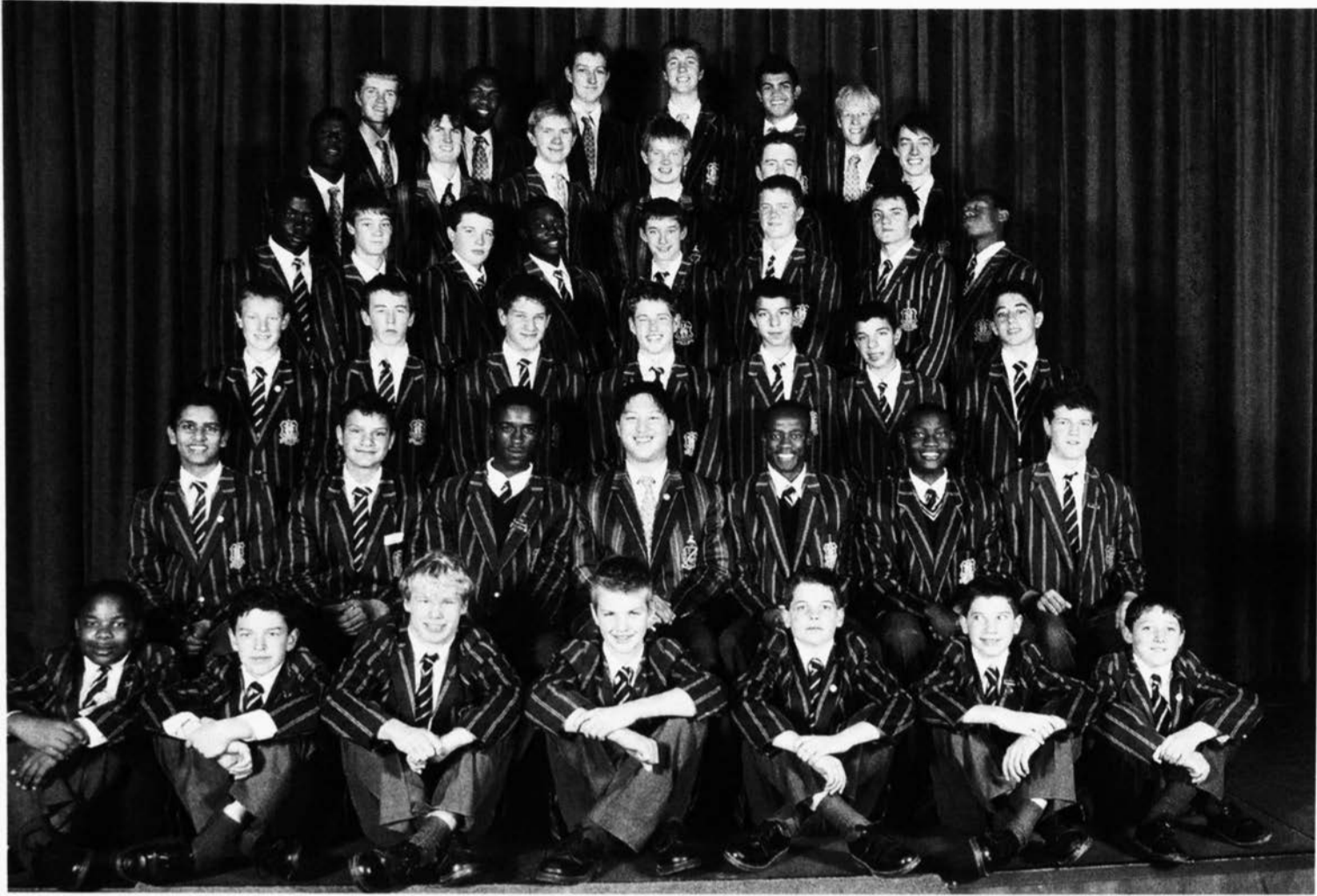
**College Co-workers** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A Rock, N Botes, T Brinkmann, E van den Berg, K Boere, R Gariepy, D Pan  
**Middle Row:** I Akoon, G Beck, P Pillay, M Carleo, S Bailey, B Friedman  
**Seated:** S Tromp, W Gird, Mr M Martins, I Giuricich, D de Lorenzo, Kuda Nyatsambo



**Prep Co-workers** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Grant Walker, Father Michael Austin, Alvaro Giuricich, Mrs D Zambon, Daniel Still  
**Seated:** Ronan Worthington, Raymond Zambon, Brad Latilla-Campbell, Barry Morisse, Kai Marini, Matthew Peter, Julien Houdet  
**Absent:** Bryan McCarthy



**SMILE** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** S Meydell, L Mailula, S Howell, D Shepherd, B Mannering, R Jamieson  
**Second Row:** J Majoba, R Ballantine, G Beevers, A Moerdyk, B Ward, S Hoffe  
**Third Row:** T Muranda, J Goodwin, B King, A Ngwenya, A Clark, M Macindoe, M van der Merwe, N Baloyi  
**Fourth Row:** A King, E Solomon, S Allen, R Studti, D Hughes, R Hughes, A Simpson  
**Seated:** K Joshi, JE Ferreira, T Sithole, C Ting, K Tlhoaele, W Mhinga, K Hauptfleisch  
**Front Row:** S Mabena, N von Roretz, S Jamieson, B Stott, M Marsden, E Marsden, M Boswell

**S.M.I.L.E. Report 2005**  
(St. Mary's Interactive learning experience)

This year we had to try and accommodate 333 grade 5 learners from Ebony Park Primary School in Thembisa. At first this seemed a daunting task, but with the unfailing support of colleagues from both schools and the commitment of St. David's learners, I am happy to report it turned out to be a breeze!

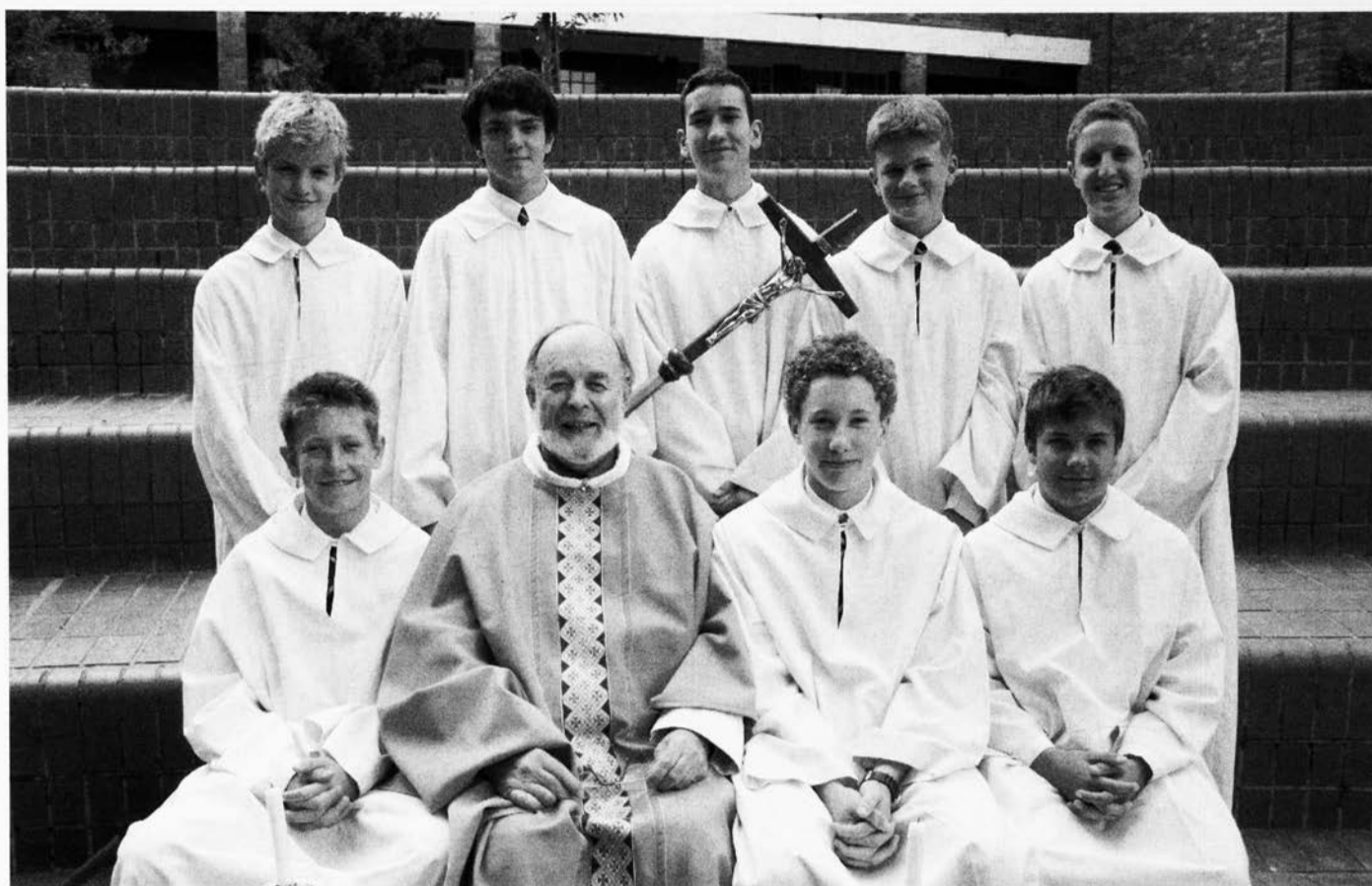
We had to commit to 26 Wednesday afternoon sessions in order to give each Grade 5 learner an opportunity to participate in the English Oral Skills programme. This was not possible without the support of stalwart team members, both staff and learners. On every Wednesday afternoon, more than the required eight Smile Guides availed themselves for this interaction. Through games and rhymes, one could see the Ebony Park learners grow in confidence and competence.

S.M.I.L.E. remains one of our major Outreach programmes. It is beneficial to both schools and I believe St. David's learners' lives are enriched because of it. Thank you to all role players – it was good!

**B.Marais**



## HIGH SCHOOL ALTAR SERVERS



**High School Altar Servers 2005** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B Stott, M van der Merwe, M Harris, D Leith, J van Kerckhoven  
**Seated:** A Smith, Fr M Austin, SJ, J Lowe, M Abrey

## PREP ALTAR SERVERS



**Senior Altar Servers 2005** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Brad Latilla-Campbell, Tristan Schafer, Julien Houdet  
**Middle Row:** Ryan Dunford, Travis von Crombrugge, Raymond Zambon, Father M. Austin, Calvin King, Michael Harrison, Ronan Worthington  
**Seated:** Ross Mudie, Michael Alves, John Paul de Costa, Matthew Wilkinson, Niall Morley, Romek Sadowski, Dean Kennedy, Daniel Peter





### Junior Altar Servers 2005 (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Grant Tangney, Riccardo Barradas, Logan Duffy, Mica Mirah, Gianluca Truda, Matthew McWilliams, Michael Shepherd, Anton Paul Czuba, Nicholas Polykarpou
- Middle Row:** Father M. Austin, Regan Morley, Ayrton Zamarian, Nicholas Kourie, Jonathan Smith, Rhys van den Handel, Tyler Hewitt, Francesco Mariano, Venanzio Petrarolo, James de Sousa, Mrs G. Anderson
- Seated:** Justin Watkins, Kane van der Walt, Marco John, Lance Robinson, Matthew Hancock, Dean Dunston, Mauro D'Agnolo, Robert Kalil, Kyle Killdare

### JUNIOR ALTAR SERVERS

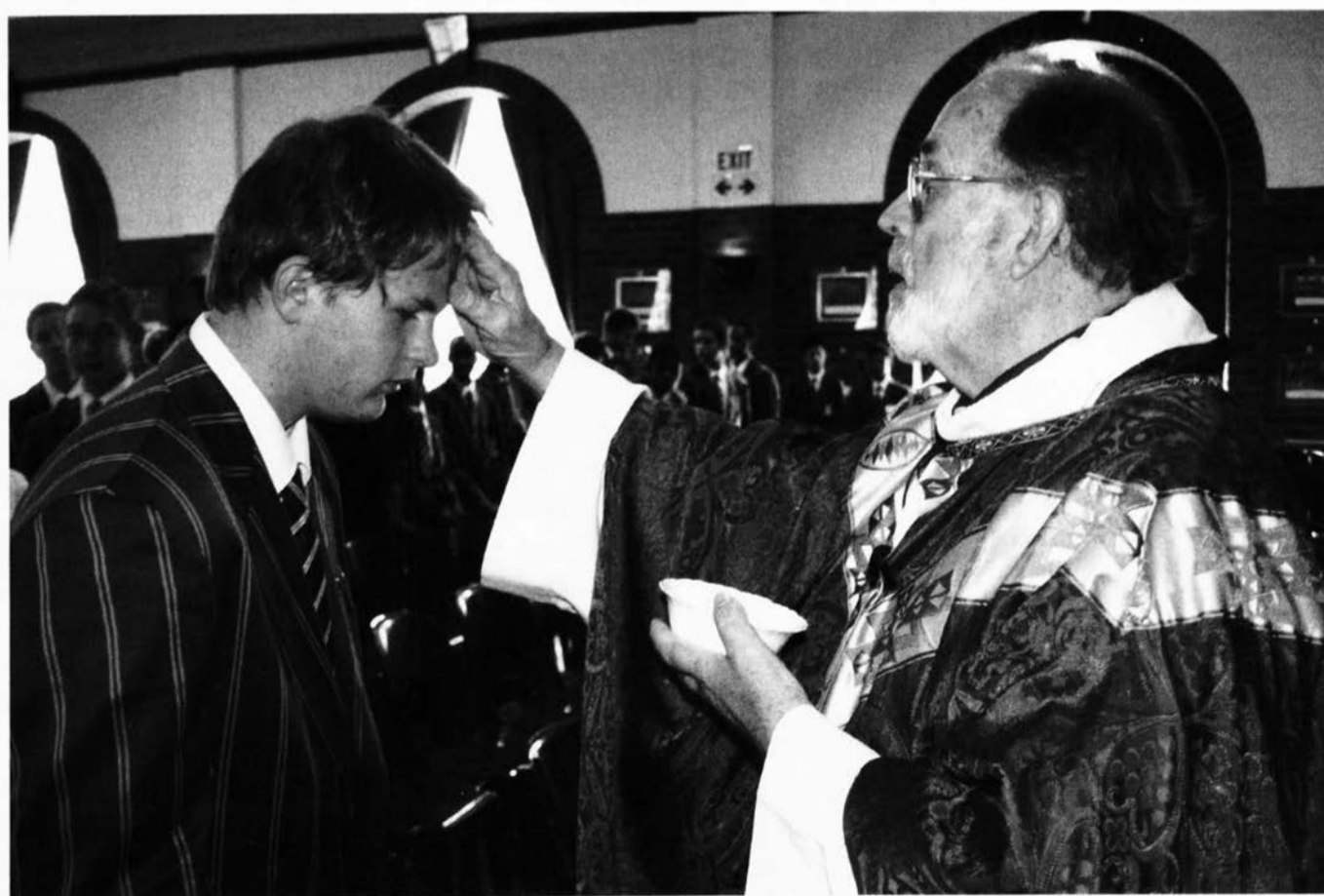
Very few people attending Mass realise how much time has been given up by the boys to become altar servers. 27 Grade 3 boys eagerly attended practice every Friday afternoon – not the best afternoon to stay after school when everyone else had either gone home or were on the sports field or in the swimming pool!

These little boys have been so enthusiastic and many of them have not missed a practice. They were very keen to begin serving and have done so each week with great success. It is rather daunting serving without the help of older boys, but

they have been keen and have become quite accomplished in serving on either side of the altar i.e. the 'water and wine' side or the 'bell' side.

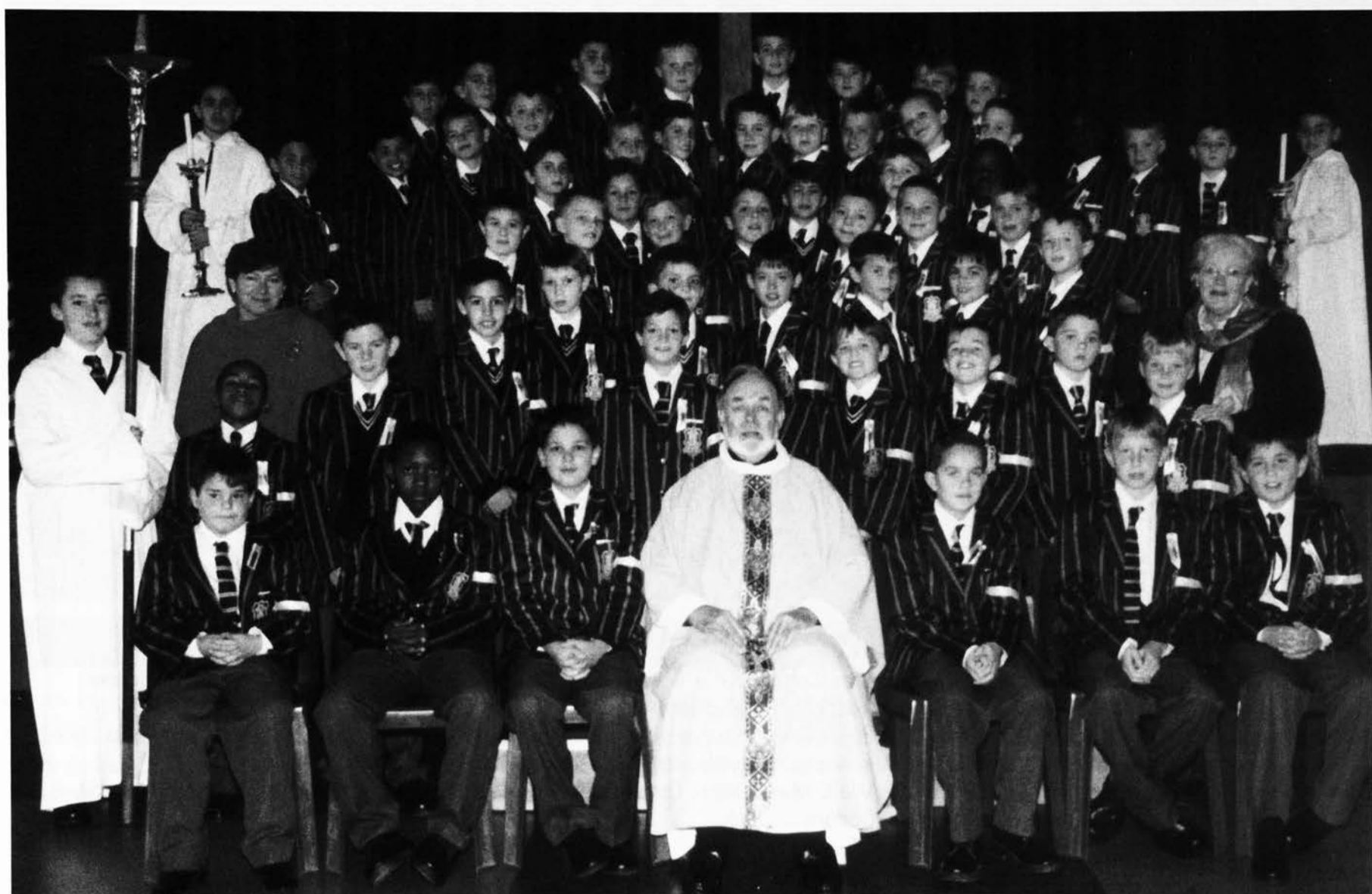
I would like to thank the boys for their dedication and for giving up their time. May they always remain as eager to serve the Lord in the years to come.

**Mrs G Anderson**



*Ash Wednesday*

# FIRST HOLY COMMUNION



## First Holy Communion (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Anton Paul Czuba; Micah Mira; Nicholas Hutter; Nicholas Macindoe; Gianluca Truda; Jarred Marques; Michael Shepherd; Oliver Wood
- Fourth Row:** Nicolas Jelonek; Dean Dustan, Nicholas Kourie, Tristan van den Berg; Nicholas Polykarpou; Mauro D'Agnolo; James de Sousa; Ricardo Barradas; Christopher Kleynhans; Rhys Van den Handel; Logan Duffy; Matthew McWilliams; Dyllon Nicholls; David Kimani; Thierry Bastenie; Tristan Joseph; Alexandre Jelonek.
- Third Row:** Venanzio Petrarolo; Matthew Hancock; Kane van der Walt; Bradley Kent; Francesco Mariano; Robert Kalil; Dylan Green; Jonathan Smith; Tyler Hewitt; Sakhiwo Dlalisa; Adrian Forssman.
- Second Row:** Bradford Latilla-Campbell; Mrs C Smith; Lumkile Ntshona; Gregg le Sueur; Daniel da Silva; Daniel Firth; Cameron Moore; Marco John; James Brenton; Kyle Kildaire; Ayrton Zamarian; Justin Watkins; Lance Robinson; Grant Tangney; Callum Latilla-Campbell; Matthew Lellyett; Mrs G Anderson.
- Seated:** Flavio-John Ferreri; Ndumo Mtonga; Nicholas Fischer; Father Michael Austin; Matthew Nortje; Daniel Godfrey; James O'Donoghue

## FIRST HOLY COMMUNION

Most people would agree that every year there are one or two events that occur and that will be remembered forever. These events, in all probability, help to shape our lives and our future.

Just such an event occurred for the 54 First Holy Communicants on Sunday 10 July 2005. Clutching their candles, they proudly processed down the aisle of the Champagnat Hall to the strains of 'Suffer little children' sung by the soloist Nadja Marinovich and the choir made up of their fellow Grade 3 learners and some members of the Prep School's senior choir, to take up their seats in front of a packed congregation.

The service was conducted by our Chaplain, Father Michael Austin SJ, and the boys listened with rapt attention to his engrossing homily which was directed at them. Finally the great moment arrived and the boys lined up to receive communion for the first time whilst the soloist sang 'Panis Angelicus' which made the moment all the more special for the boys.

All too quickly the service was over and the boys processed back up the aisle under the watchful gaze of many tear glistening eyes of proud parents, grandparents and friends. After Mass, photographs were taken and then while the parents and their guests enjoyed tea in the amphitheatre, the children had their traditional breakfast in the foyer of the Hall. The children were finally presented with their certificates once they had given their mother's a hug and a rose.

Special thanks must go to Mrs Cherie Smith, Ms Cleone Blake, Mrs Ann Hayward, Mrs Rodrigues, Mrs Shelley Watson, Matron and especially to the Grade 3 teachers, Mrs Jane Shrank, Mrs Layla MacPherson and Ms Tarryn Brophy and the other members of Staff, who helped to make the day so special and memorable.

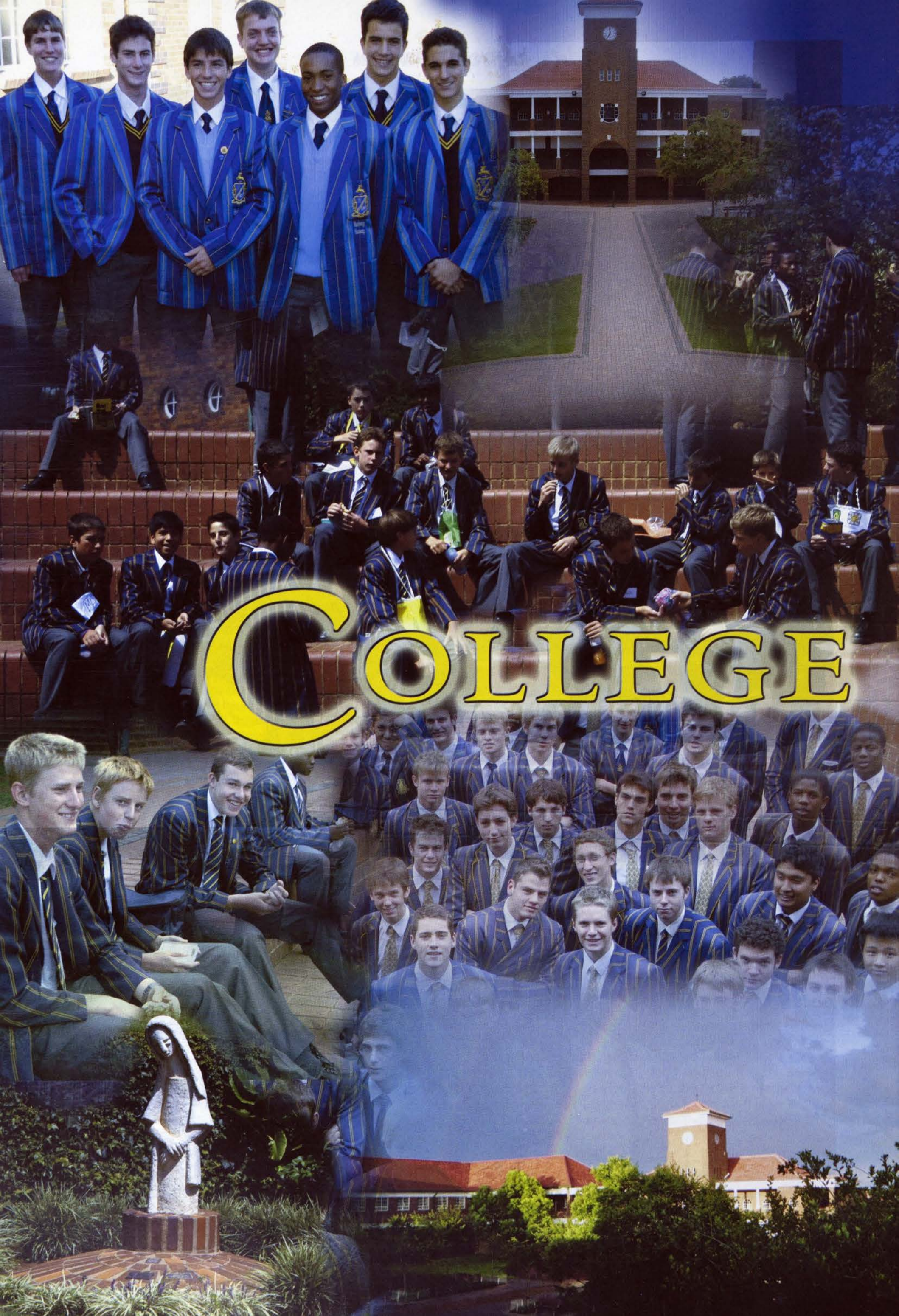
My thanks also to the parents for supporting their son's during the preparation for the Holy Sacraments of Reconciliation and Holy Communion. May they continue to support their son's in their religious life ahead.

**Mrs G Anderson**

# CHAMPAGNAT DAY

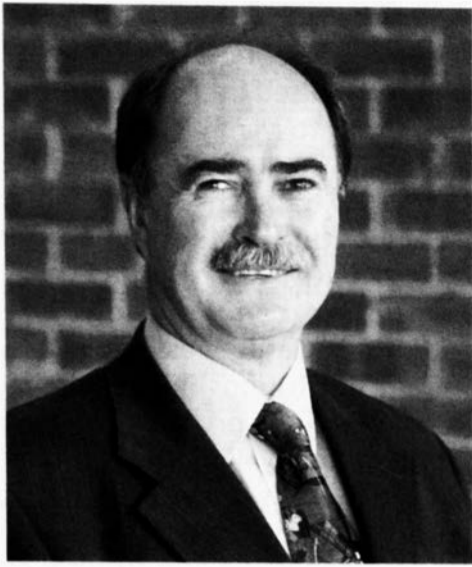
Great fun was had by all, and this year the weather favoured us!





# COLLEGE

# THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT



Mr Malcolm Williams

## Another Brick in the Wall, Part II

We don't need no education  
 We don't need no thought control  
 No dark sarcasm in the classroom  
 Teacher, leave those kids alone  
 Hey, Teacher, leave those kids alone!  
 All in all it's just another brick in the wall  
 All in all you're just another brick in the wall  
 (Pink Floyd : The Wall)

Good evening, Father Lapsley, Mr and Mrs Chappel, Mr and Mrs Edey, parents, staff and the young men of St David's. It gives me pleasure also to welcome Mr Richard Hayward, Headmaster of I R Griffiths Primary; Mrs Sandra Fisher-Jeffes, Head of Craighall Primary and Mrs Heather Smith, Head of Wendywood Primary.

These strident lyrics from Pink Floyd's "The Wall" have been the refrain of generations of school leavers over the past twenty years. The words seek to express the frustration of every generation of teenagers against what they see as the unreasonable restrictions of their parents and their teachers. Of course as one gets older one realises that parameters are a part of life and that society can be a lot less supportive than the home or school environment.

Before Pink Floyd came along there were other spokesmen of the different generations. The film "American Graffiti" has one hilarious scene of two teachers in the 1950's speaking out against the evil of rock 'n roll and snapping piles of 7 single records. Then came the 1960's, Woodstock, Bob Dylan, the Beatles, the Rolling Stones and The Who, who even had a song entitled "My Generation". There was a bit of a wobble in the 70's when disco was king and then The Police and others came to the fore in the 80's. Many of these lyrics spoke of the desire for a new direction and a making of one's mark; they also provided a social commentary.

Probably bands like U2 and Green Day could be viewed as providing a similar social comment in the modern era. The 'make love not war' mantra of the hippie generation is often looked back on through rose-tinted glasses. In the present social context of HIV/AIDS, however, the soft porn lyrics of 50 Cent certainly seem in a different league and hardly as naïve and innocent as some of the previous generations.

And we were pretty naïve in a sense. "Star Wars" which I referred to last year had robots played by people. These days QRIO, Sony's robot, has progressed to doing a jig on the coffee table on *Carte Blanche* with Derek Watts looking on, with a rather bemused expression on his face. In terms of choices, I like to believe that I had more choices to evaluate when I was at school. I was taken by the number of people

last year who spoke of their memories of seeing "Star Wars" for the first time. Those same people will remember the choices one had. Did one play cards, Monopoly or Cluedo at night? Or did one tune in to Springbok Radio? Did one listen to "10 O'Clock Tales" or "The Creaking Door"? "Inspector Carr" and Mark Saxon and Serge in "No Place to Hide" were there for the thrill seekers.

Competitions and quiz shows were also around then. "Venture", "100 000 to go" and "Test the Team" all had maestros who were able to take on all challenges from readers, although some of our Battle of the Brains contestants would have fared well. Some of these game shows were recorded live and a highlight of my early primary school years was attending the "Surf Show Pick-A-Box" in the Roodepoort Town Hall, with the famous Bob Courtney as Quiz Master. Well, he was famous in Roodepoort! The format was mind-bogglingly simple. Do you want the money or the box? We all got caught up in the melodrama, sharing the joy of the winners, and the tragedy of those who chose incorrectly. It was one of those great family outings that stick in one's mind, as well as being an evening when the community got together.

We have game shows on TV today; we have "The Weakest Link" with Anne Robinson, whose wax figure is in the Chamber of Horrors in the London Dungeon; "Survivor", where it is every man for himself, and then that lowest common denominator of human behaviour "Big Brother". The thing with most of these games is that they seem to focus on humiliation and putting others down, of seeing them squirm. Perhaps that is why I have some interest in a show that I have only been made aware of recently, "My Big Fat Obnoxious Boss", where the contestants go at it hammer and tongs only to find that the whole show is a hoax and that they are doing it for nothing. There is some sort of justice at work here.

The bottom line is that these shows continue to draw large viewership. Should we be getting our kicks from laughing at the misfortune of others? I am not suggesting that this is anything new. Your court jester and circus clown have played a similar role for centuries but this does seem to be on a much grander scale. Entertainment and reality are once again easily blurred. There is a danger that people will begin to believe that laughing at others and scoring points in this way is acceptable and is the norm. Surely this is a destructive force?

In comparison with the choices I had, what choices do our young men have? It seems to me they have two: "Do I hook up, via my earphones, to my cell phone or do I hook up to my iPod or MP3 Player?" When talking to others as a member of the 'now' generation you don't even have to miss a beat – all you do is take one of the earphones out to engage in conversation. How much is listened to or heard is another matter.

It is not easy being part of the 'plugged-in' generation. Marshall McLuhans's "Global Village" is now a global desktop. In this world of immediate gratification there is access to masses of information at the touch of a button. There are big pluses to this but are things not too easy? Is it not too tempting to download others' views and even cobble items together instead of striving to develop and to synthesise one's own ideas?

The problem is that we are going to stagnate as a society and go nowhere as individuals if we are not going to develop critical thinkers, able to develop points and argue them cogently. The 'thought control' which Pink Floyd comments on is for many self-inflicted: an unwillingness to take risks intellectually, to develop a point of view or an argument. There should be an academic rigour, of

questioning and research - not a hunting through websites for the best summary. We all know that these and other skills are crucial if we are to move forward.

What is the 'Brave New World', then, that faces our young men of today? Peter Aspden, a journalist writing in the *Financial Times*, makes a number of interesting observations in an article entitled "The me, myself and iPod generation".

He states that "... despite being better 'connected' than any other generation in history, today's young adults are actually less engaged with the wider world than ever. Even the icons of youth in 2005 - hooded tops, iPods, mobile phones - sever users from the community at large. They are potentially better informed about the world but care about it less". In other words there is an increasing sense of isolation, a lack of core interaction with others.

Aspden asserts that "there is a monster known as hyper-consumerism - not only an insatiable beast but one that barks a message to the young consumer; you are in charge, you decide, have it your own way. Because you're worth it". The message is clear: marketing power delivers self-esteem. What happened to the development of emotions such as empathy and understanding as one matures?

This is exacerbated by the technological explosion: we are entering the world of helmet cams, simple-to-use editing software and a desperate desire to upload - we live in a world of blogs and podcasts.

Mrs Crichton will be impressed that I now know what blogs and podcasts are. 'Blog' comes from 'weblog' - bloggers, people who run weblogs, can bare their souls on any issues to the faceless masses out there. The idea, when people first talked of the information superhighway, was that we would travel and connect. Aspden has a point when he states that so many voices clamouring to be heard does not produce a chorus, but a strange and new cacophony - a modern Tower of Babel, perhaps.

Of course, when I saw the word 'blogroll' I thought there might be some hope - until I realised that blogroll merely means a list of blogs!

We cannot ignore the potential drawbacks of the blog revolution. Man is a social animal. As the poet John Donne wrote:

"No man is an island, entire of itself;  
every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main.  
If a clod be washed away by the sea, Europe is the less."

Isaac Newton is acknowledged as one of man's greatest thinkers. His comment on his achievements is relevant: "If I could see further than others, it was because I stood on the shoulders of giants." Apart from working with others it is surely our challenge to have a greater sense of being part of the community and looking to serve that community. It is here where the African concept of Ubuntu has a strong message, a message that we as South Africans and Africans are part of and should be able to internalise. Whereas we might read and experience more of the 'Western' self and focus more on the individual, the message of Ubuntu, that a person can only be a person through others, strikes a very strong resonant chord. It is important that we do not lose our sense of self, but at the same time we should develop a sense of group solidarity, of mutual support and respect for human dignity. This is the sense of family that we strive to inculcate at St David's. The values of support and concern, trust, loyalty, modesty and humility are the regenerative forces which can quickly break down a sense of isolation. I believe these qualities are what makes our School special.

The School has once again enjoyed a most successful year; a huge amount of energy goes into school activities across the board with enthusiastic and committed involvement by both the staff and the boys. You will know this from the recording of achievements and activities in the weekly newsletter, which keeps you up to date on happenings in the School, and the School Magazine which provides a record of achievements at the end of the year. Your brochure also lists

the achievements of individual pupils across a number of areas. We would be here for a long time if I were to try and document all the successes of 2005.

Each of us will have his or her own highlights. I shall, however, mention a few that have remained in my mind. The School production of "Footloose", where we continue to see the benchmark being raised in terms of performance; the 1st XI Hockey Squad's tour to Malaysia; the excellent form of the 1st XI Cricket team and those individuals who scored centuries on a regular basis; the entrenchment of the Inter-House Music Competition in the annual calendar and the spirit and enthusiasm at all Inter-House events; our successful SMILE Programme; the expanded Sandwich Feeding Scheme; the other 'Beyond our Gates' class projects where our boys assist personally at institutions in disadvantaged areas; the Christmas gift collection programme which is rapidly reaching its target of nearly 400 gifts for Johannesburg Child Welfare; our two medallists in the National Maths Olympiad and our achievers in other Olympiads; the many provincial representatives across sporting and cultural activities; Adrian Gebers achieving 9th and 8th position in the world in the Short Sprint and Marathon categories as part of the South African Under 19 Canoeing team.

It has been another great year for the School. The challenge to excel set by Craig Roman, last year's Head Prefect, has been met by the 2005 pupil body.

In terms of development the long awaited Multipurpose AstroTurf surface will be completed early next year and plans are well underway for the establishment of a new Chapel and the launch of the St David's Foundation which will take place in 2006. Obviously development is something which is ongoing, and each project presents its own challenges. We must not, however, lose sight of the fact that it is each person who is part of the St David's Marist family who really generates the energy of the School.

At this point I would like to commend the Matric group for the role they have played this year as the leaders of the School. The efforts of the Matric group have resulted in the Portfolio System becoming established firmly in the School and many boys have come to the fore in terms of carrying out their duties and taking responsibility. One of these Portfolio initiatives has resulted in the reinstating of the Inter-House Competition and the Inter-House Floating Trophy.

The 2005 Matrics have impressed also with their extremely high level of involvement in all areas of the School with many boys being involved in a number of different areas, often at the same time. In addition, they have been a very united group and have turned out in good numbers to support their peers in their cultural and sporting endeavours. This enthusiasm, positive support and camaraderie has permeated the other grades. Here credit must be given to Sabelo Sithebe and Kelsey Stuart, our Head and Deputy Head Prefects. These two young men have been fully involved in the School and at the same time have made it their task to attend as many school functions as possible. Sabelo, you have taken up the challenge of Head Prefect with gusto, you have grown tremendously while remaining dignified and composed at all times, often in difficult situations. You have made a difference. Kelsey, your support of Sabelo has been immense and you have always led by example, both in your house and in the School. I believe the two of you have made a good team and your leadership has been an important factor in the achievements of the School this year. I appreciate your openness, your honesty, your support and your tremendous commitment to your peers and the school. Thank you and well done.

Once again the baton is passed from the Matrics to the Grade Elevens who will take over the role as custodians of the School's values for the next year and take the lead in upholding the ethos of the School.

There are so many people who contribute directly to the success of the School that they cannot be mentioned by

name. I would, however, like to thank Garry Hodgson, Chairman, and the PTA for another year of successful 'fun-raising' events as a result of their tireless efforts, including rallying around over the past week or so with the difficulties faced by the fireworks being postponed. It will not rain tomorrow! I would like to thank the members of the various parents' support groups for their support of School activities; all those parents who have provided excellent assistance with transport and catering under the overall control of Mrs Shelley Watson; all the Class Mothers who have attended the termly Class Forum Meetings and provided effective feedback and support; Mr Tony Chappel, Chairman of the Board, and members of the Board for their counsel and support; Mr Paul Edey, Executive Headmaster, who is always willing to provide his own insights and encouragement; Mr David Smith, Deputy Headmaster, for his support, his loyalty and his ability to hear all sides and remain impartial; last but not least, all members of staff for their willingness to go the extra mile in so many ways. We are privileged to have such a committed, enthusiastic and caring staff.

We have come a long way since the world of Springbok Radio – we are in the reality of a Matrix-like existence of blogs and podcasts. How do we ensure we are not "just another brick in the wall"? Steve Jobs, founder and CEO of Apple Computers – and I should mention that at the age of 30 he was fired from his own company and had to start again – gives us a solution:

"Your time is limited, so don't waste it living someone else's life ... don't let the noise of other's opinions drown out your own inner voice. What's most important is to follow your heart and intuition".

I would add one thing, for the Matrics especially: cherish the camaraderie and spirit you have shown this year – those qualities are the foundations of a sense of mutual support and Ubuntu – of being a person through others.

**Mr Malcolm Williams**

## COLLEGE STAFF 2005



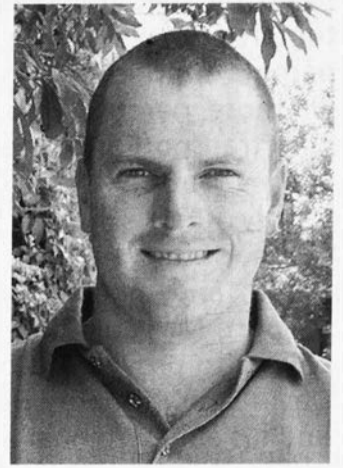
### College Staff (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Mr Mario Martins, Mr Philip Andrew, Mr Bradley Ireland, Mr Simon Holderness, Mr Chris Rall, Mr Alex Gitlin, Mr Warren Dugmore, Mr Will van den Berg, Mr Simon Fry.
- Fourth Row** Ms Suzanne Cambitzis, Mrs Gennefer Carvalho, Mrs Margi King, Mr Patrick Busschau, Mr Marius Buys, Mr Willem van der Merwe, Mr Buyani Khathini, Mrs Janet Skeen, Mrs Magda Ceruti, Mrs Nicci Glanville, Mrs Susanne Human.
- Third Row** Mrs Shamani Pillay, Mrs Bev Marshall, Mrs Bev Russell, Mrs Julie Roman, Mr Gareth Dry, Mrs Julie Egenrieder, Mrs Dawn Bragin, Mrs Pam Groenewald, Mrs Lindsay van Heerden, Mrs Lisanne Nagy, Mrs Bridget Fleming.
- Second Row** Mrs Dianne Webb, Ms Annabel Buys, Mrs Soori Ramdarie, Mrs Colleen Kennedy, Mrs Moira Golden, Ms Busi Mthombeni, Ms Deanne King, Matron Mary Ryan, Mrs Anneke Carter, Mrs Devon Murphy, Mrs Sue Soulsby, Mrs Belinda Marais, Mrs Maryke Storm.
- Seated** Mrs Sylvia Crichton, Fr Michael Austin S.J., Mr Mike Forder, Mr Shane Gaffney, Mr Dave Smith, Mr Paul Edey, Mr Malcolm Williams, Mr Rod Smith, Mr Phineas Selima.
- Absent:** Mrs Diane Clark, Mrs Ann Davidson-Turner, Mrs Linda Deetlefs, Mr Ryno Reichert, Mr Wayne Thompson, Mrs Teresa van der Merwe, Mrs Marilise van Zyl

# COLLEGE STAFF NEWS



Mr Alex Gitlin was appointed Coach of the Gauteng U18 A Provincial Hockey team earlier this year. Mr Gitlin's dedication to Hockey both at provincial level and as Master in charge of Hockey at the school is valued and appreciated. Alex is



*Warren Dugmore*

When one reflects on the past year at St David's, it becomes clear that the theme for 2005 has undoubtedly been: success, achievement and growth and the staff have been no exception. We say no farewells this year; instead we welcomed new additions to the staff and their families.

Mrs Maryke Storm joined the Science Department at the beginning of this year. It is hard to believe that Mrs Storm only joined us at the beginning of this year when one considers her involvement in the academic arena and her commitment on the Hockey field. Maryke has approached her duties at St David's with characteristic enthusiasm and efficiency.



*Maryke Storm*

Unflappable at all times, Mrs Storm's has embraced another big change in her life this year: she and her husband, Henk are expecting their first child in May next year and we wish them everything of the best. We look forward to Mrs Storm's return from accouchement leave later in 2006. In the first term, the Science Department will welcome Mr Chris Davies who will teach Physical Science and Mathematics.

The History Department bade Mrs Janet Skeen a temporary farewell as she left on accouchement leave in November. Janet and Graham

Skeen welcomed their daughter, Kelly on the 2nd of November. We welcomed Mrs Efterpi Sotiriou in Mrs Skeen's place. We thank Mrs Sotiriou for filling this with such ease. The History Department has continued to run smoothly.

Mrs Anne Davidson-Turner and her husband had their second child in December. Anne's serenity and calm ensured that she continued to teach in the third term with her usual diligence. We look forward to Mrs Davidson's-Turner' return next year.

We also welcome Ms Candice Huneberg, a graduate of Wits University who has majored in History and Psychology. We look forward to having her on the staff.

Several staff members are to be congratulated on their outstanding achievements in the sporting arena.

Mr Warren Dugmore was first selected as a member of the Provincial 'B' Cricket side. Following this appointment, he was chosen to play for the Highveld Lions provincial 'A' Side against Free State. Despite his success on the Cricket field, Mr Dugmore continues to fulfill his teaching commitments in the high school with interest and commitment.



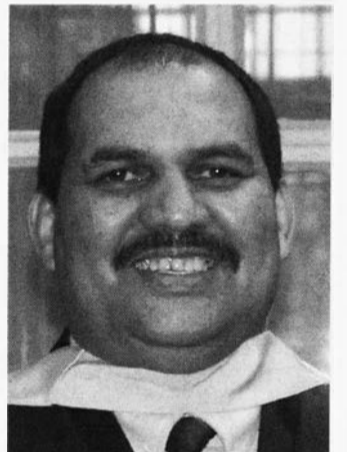
*Janet and Kelly Skeen*

also to be congratulated on his marriage to Leanne in August this year. We wish the Gitlins a happy future together.



*Leanne & Alex Gitlin*

Mr Wayne Thompson, has not only enjoyed a successful year as Master in Charge of Swimming, full time Mathematics teacher and rugby coach, He has also been appointed Coach of the Gauteng U16 Provincial Rugby team. St David's congratulates Mr Thompson, who in spite of his many commitments, manages to remain calm and approachable at all times.



*Wayne Thompson*

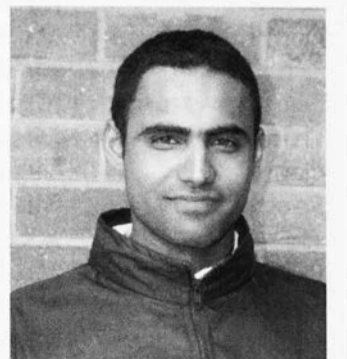
Ms Teresa van der Merwe is to be congratulated on successfully completing her first Comrades Marathon. This is especially apparent when one considers Ms Van der Merwe's involvement at St David's as Master in Charge of Cross Country as well as Athletics coach and Prefect co-ordinator as well as her academic responsibilities in the English Department.



*Teresa van der Merwe*

## Student Sports Coach

Mr Amarinder Bhinder joined the Sports Department this year. A talented cricketer, Amarinder has played first class cricket for his home province of Punjab, and was trained by cricketing greats: Sir Dennis Lillie and Bishan Bedi. Unfortunately an injury ruined Amarinder's dream of representing India on the cricket field and he chose instead to channel his talent into helping his students realise their potential to play international cricket. Having completed a BA and a B PED, Amnarinder left his home in Alandar City, Punjab and is now a full time student coach at St David's. His passion for cricket and his dedication certainly make him a valuable asset to the Sports Department.



*Amarinder Bhinder*



## SUPPORT STAFF 2005



**Support Staff** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Paul Fungela, Zamakulungisa Mzazi, Abraham Rambau, Enoch Mhlongo, Brian Mahuma, Victor Shibambu, Thomas Mabunda, David Baloyi
- Middle Row:** Jaqueline Dire, Enos Silinda, Nkhetheni Mamabolo, Saziso Magwaza, Richard Lubisi, Jonathan Rikhotso, Thomas Ramutsindela, Daniel Shibambu, Percy Ramutsindela, Elvis Mawela, Grace Ngwenya
- Seated:** George Ndlovu, Mr. M Forder, Julius Shibambu, Emma Sithole, Mr P. Edey, Mr W. van der Merwe, Vilia Mlilo-Mthimunye

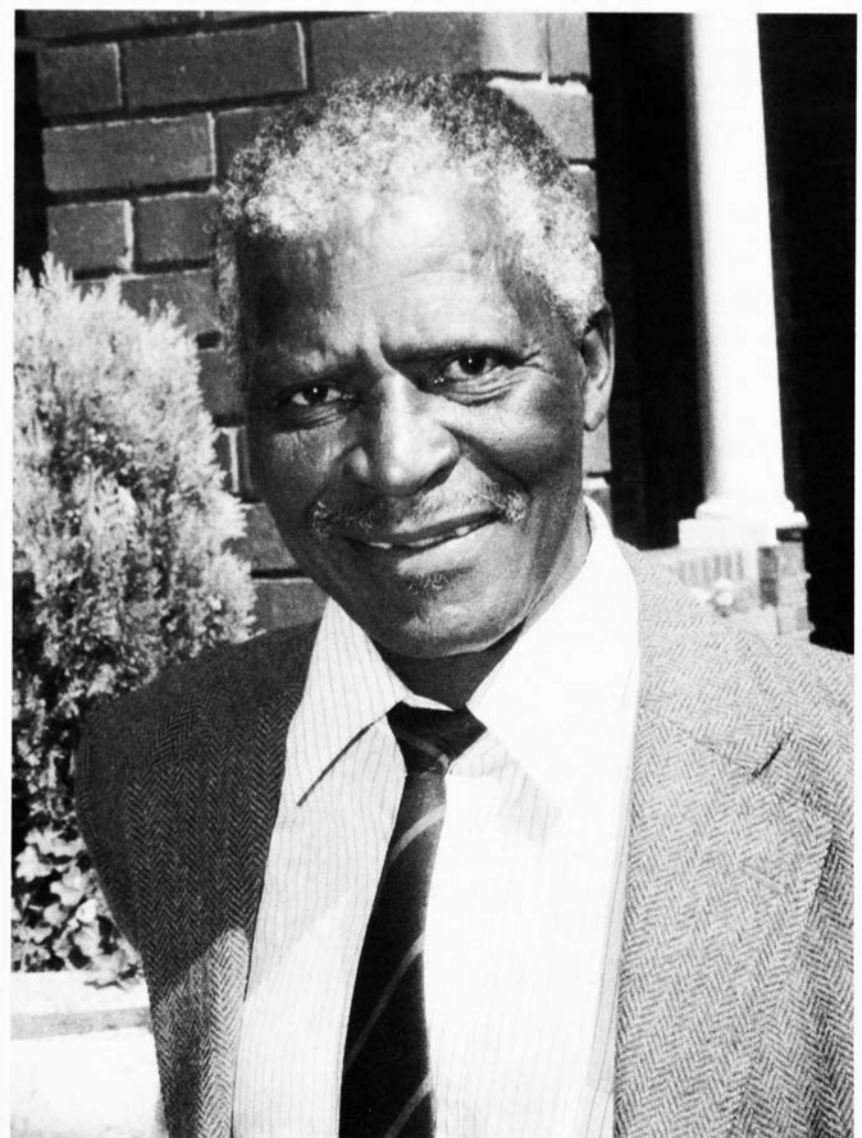
### Mr George Ndlovu

At the end of 2005 we bade a sad farewell to a very long-serving member of our Estate staff, Mr George Ndlovu. George Ndlovu arrived as a young man at St David's from the Umkomaas Valley in KwaZulu-Natal. He first started working here in 1969 and commenced full-time employment in 1974. George initially was on the grounds as a cleaner but soon proved his mettle through his hard work and his leadership qualities. George was promoted to Foreman and became Willem van der Merwe's right hand man.

In the apartheid era it was extremely unusual for friendships to be formed across the colour line but George Ndlovu and Willem van der Merwe became firm friends through their common love of running. Willem van der Merwe introduced George to marathon running and he ran a number of Comrades Marathons with Willem and Willy Castle. He also took part in a number of Two Oceans events. Sadly this friendship did not go down well with everybody and George began to suffer at the hands of some of his fellow workers who had joined the Trade Unions. His health began to deteriorate and he experienced a number of personal problems. On Workers' Day 2005 George was involved in an accident and he was unable to come back to work at St David's. After a long and distinguished record of service at St David's George has retired to the Umkomaas River Valley to his family and home.

We thank Mr George Ndlovu for his service to St David's and wish him well in his retirement.

**Paul Edey**  
Executive Head



## COLLEGE STAFF 2005

**Executive Headmaster:**

Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), FDE (RAU), PMD (GIBS)

**High School Headmaster:**

Mr M Williams, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), MEd (Wits)

**Deputy Headmaster:**

Mr D N Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

**Chaplain:**

Fr M Austin, SJ

**Housemasters**

*Senior Housemaster & Osmond House:* Mr R T Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

*Benedict House:* Mr B Ireland, BCom HDE (Wits)

*College House:* Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal), Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA), Dip.Man.Studies (De Montfort SA)

*The Bishops House:* Mr S C Fry, BA Ed (Wits), Hons (Unisa)

**Head of Sport:**

Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)

**Teaching Staff****Accounting:**

**Head of Subject:** Mr W van den Berg, BCom (RAU), Cert. ESH Training (Potch), PGCE (RAU)

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mr W Dugmore, BCom (RAU) (Sports Management)

Mr B Ireland, BCom HDE (Wits)

**Additional Mathematics:**

Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons), HDE (Wits)

Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU)

Mr R Reichert, BSc (Ed) (RAU)

**Advanced Mathematics:**

Mr R Reichert, BSc (Ed) (RAU)

**Afrikaans:**

*Head of Subject:* Mrs B Marais, BA STD (UWC)

Mrs S Human, BA (Hons) HDE (Stell)

Mrs B Marshall, BA, HED (UNP)

Mrs J Roman, BA (Unisa), BEd (RAU), HDE (RCE)

Mrs M van Zyl, BA LLB (RAU), PGCE (RAU)

**Art:**

Mrs A Carter, BA THED (Wits)

Mrs A Davidson-Turner, BA (Fine Arts) Ed (Wits)

**Biology:**

*Head of Subject:* Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal)

Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA), Dip.Man.Studies (De Montfort SA)

Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)

**Business Economics:**

*Head of Subject:* Mr B Ireland, BCom.HDE (Wits)

Mr W Dugmore, BCom (RAU) (Sports Management)

Mr W van den Berg, BCom (RAU), Cert. ESH Training (Potch), PGCE (RAU)

**Computer Studies:**

*ICT Co-Ordinator & Head of Subject:* Mrs S Crichton, BSc (Hons), HDE (Natal)

Mrs M King, HDE (JCE), IT (CTI)

**Design & Technology**

*Head of Subject:* Mr M Buys, HED (NKP)

**English:**

*Head of Subject:* Ms D King, BA HDE (Wits)

Ms S Cambitzis, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal)

Mr R T Smith, BA (Wits), Med (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

Ms T van der Merwe, BBib (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)

Mr P Busschau, B PhysEd (Wits)

**Geography:**

*Head of Subject:* Mrs B Fleming, BSc HDE (Wits)

Mr A Gitlin, BA (Hons) (Nottingham), PGCE (Cambridge)

Mr D N Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

**Guidance:**

Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), FDE (RAU), PMD (GIBS)

Mr R T Smith, BA (Wits), Med (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

Mr D N Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

Mr M G Williams, BA HDE (Wits) Hons (Unisa), MEd (Wits)

**History:**

*Head of Subject:* Mr S C Fry, BA Ed (Wits), Hons (Unisa)

Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), FDE (RAU), PMD (GIBS)

Mrs J Skeen, BA HDE (RAU)

**Mathematics:**

*Head of Subject (Organisation and Administration):*

Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons) HDE (Wits)

*Head of Subject (Curriculum and Staff Development):*

Mr R Reichert, BSc (Ed) (RAU)

Mr S Holderness, BCom (Rhodes), HDE (Wits)

Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU)

Mrs B Russell, BA (Unisa), HDE (PCE)

Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU), HDE (RCE)

**Music & Drama:**

*Head of Subject:* Mr G Dry, BA Drama (Wits), PGCE (Unisa)

**Physical Education:**

Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)

Mr W Dugmore, BCom (RAU) (Sports Management)

**Physical Science:**

*Head of Subject:* Ms A Buys, BSc (Wits), HDE (UCT)

Mrs N Glanville, BSc (UPE), HDE (Unisa)

Mrs M Storm, BSc (UP) NHED (RAU)

**Religious Education:**

Fr M Austin, SJ

Mr M Martins, BTh (St Joseph's Theological Institute)

Mrs C Smith, HDE Dip. (JCE)

**Zulu:**

*Head of Subject:* Ms B Mthombeni, JPTD (Umbumbulu), B PrimEd (Wits)

**Business Manager:**

Mr M Forder

**Catering Convenor:**

Mrs S Watson

**Estate Manager**

Mr W van der Merwe

**Laboratory Technician:**

Mrs S Ramdarie, NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

**Library:**

*Librarian:* Mrs J Egenreider, ALA (UK)

*Librarian Assistant:* Mr B Khatini

**School Matron:**

Sister M Ryan, SRN, SRM, QN

**Administrative Staff:**

Mrs L Armstrong

Mrs D Bragin

Mrs G Carvalho

Mrs M Ceruti

Mrs D Clarke

Mrs M Golden

Mrs P Groenewald

Mr P Selima

Mrs L van Heerden



# THE HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS



*Sabelo Sithebe*

Before I begin, I would like to thank you for such a warm welcome. It is implied that you are all quite expectant of something and I will do my best to deliver. It was in such situations that Henry Kissinger would stand before his audience as the applause rang out and say, "I thank you for stopping the applause. It is impossible for me to look humble for any period of time." Good evening ladies and gentlemen, honoured guests, headmasters, teachers, parents and the boys of St David's

Marist Inanda.

A year ago, on a night that was remarkably similar to this one I was entrusted with the incredible honour of leading my beloved school. While serving this wonderful institution I began to realize the importance and influence that St David's Marist Inanda has had on me.

I came to the school like many before me as a frightened little boy about to enter Grade 0. I was unsure about many things: will the other boys be nice? Will I be smart enough? When's lunchtime? In a time of such uncertainty, one thing was immediately made clear. Whatever I do in my time here I had better listen to that man doing all the screaming and shouting. Yes, as every head prefect before me has mentioned, "Mr WJ Castle the indomitable" had stepped into my life, and not in a way I would deem most pleasant. Nevertheless, between the yelling and the Bakers cricket bat it was this incredible man that would begin our Odyssey into manhood. His subtle methods of discipline and strong paternal instinct has had its mark in turning out the punctual, fine men that the school produces annually.

With the spirit of Mr Castle in the air, the Preparatory school was a time of important development in our lives, where the Marist ethos were established. It is in these values that friendships were formed and that a brotherhood begins. In moving to the high school, the chemistry was solidified with incredible individuals joining us from various schools. Teachers would always refer to us as a 'spirited bunch'. I'm still not sure whether that was a complement or a well-placed euphemism.

Whatever the intended meaning, it was this spirit that would lead to the conversion of potential into achievement. The class of 2005, emphasis on class, brought life to all my days of school and provided me with moments that I will treasure forever. The unity between us is formidable and will keep us connected wherever in the world we are. To my fellow matriculants, thank you so much for the happiest days of our lives. Days when we thought that the world would never come for us. Thank you for making my task and that of the prefect group so easy. Your constant support, willingness to help and initiative made life so unbelievably pleasant. I assure you that as we leave "we shall be remembered – we few, we happy few, we band of brothers." A reminder to give your contact details to Gareth Bleazard, he will call you all to organize the regular reunions.

I'd like to thank my partner in all crimes: Kelsey Stuart. Kelsey thanks for your unwavering strength and backing. In moments of doubt, you were the rock of Gibraltar, never buckling to any situation or pressure. Your confidence made me confident. To the Prefect Body: gentlemen, thank you for all your hard work, from controlling the rabid grade 8's and 9's to all the work you did behind the scenes. I saw it all and I love and appreciate you for it. It has been a notable privilege to serve Inanda with you. To Mrs Van Der Merwe: Thank you for all your help, you cannot understand how good you were to us and how much we

appreciate it. I hope that you will treat this year's prefect group with the same love, care, respect and openness you showed us.

It's beginning to sound like a night at the Oscars now. However, these thank you's need to be said because without these people none of what happens at St David's is possible. I'm not going to thank people by name partly because I would keep you all night and I fear that I would leave someone out. Walter Bogehart once said that: "A schoolmaster should have an atmosphere of awe and walk wonderingly as if he was amazed at being himself." Messieurs Edey, Williams, RT and D Smith, Wilson and Webb, you have all encompassed these qualities throughout our time here. We the boys understand how hard it is to run a school and we are thankful for all your dedication and the wisdom you usher unconditionally.

To the unsung heroes of St David's: the devoted staff of the prep and high school. At the end of a school career one looks back with appreciation to the brilliant teaching, but with gratitude to those who touched our human feelings. The curriculum is filled with necessary raw material but it is extraordinary that you make time to show warmth and enlightenment every day of your lives to the unwilling. For the friendship, understanding and advice – we will be forever grateful. You won't believe it, but we learnt something. Each his own lesson he will carry always.

At St David's we profess a belief in a Marist family that offers love and protection to all its members. The next section of my speech bears testament to this. I would like to thank my family for making the opportunity of St David's available to me. I could never have been so wise as to choose such a precious gift. Thank you mom for all the love and encouragement you give me. You play the roles of provider, caregiver and friend all to perfection. Evelyn Waugh feels that we should not hold our parents up to contempt. After all, we are their children and we might take after them. Mom if I can be half as incredible as you, I would have achieved everything I want.

I wish there was a manner in which to adequately express my gratitude to all of you. Unfortunately, words are all I have but in all I endeavor to achieve, I will always credit you with my success.

You have heard all about the school's success over the course of the evening so there is no need for me to re-iterate them. The only thing I need to express is that in spite of these achievements, the new buildings or great teachers, the school comes down to the core asset, the boys. I cannot believe that it took me until matric to realize how incredible you gentlemen are. Aside from your varied talents and abilities, you remain such real and humble people. You are always ready to work towards a goal and appreciate the spoils of victory appropriately.

Never backing down from a challenge I would like to thank you, the boys of St David's for your co-operation, awesome sense of humour and generally accommodating natures. People I meet and even previous Heads of school ask me how I found the year. I always answer them honestly: I loved it, the boys were great. They make it worth every minute. I am always fascinated by the different group dynamics in each grade and I would like to give each grade words that might help them over the next year.

To the Grade 11's, good luck for a year that brings so much in such a short space of time. You are a fantastic group able to achieve great things. I urge you to back your prefect group because your support will make all the difference. To the grade 10's, my boys. You too are a spirited group filled with characters I would never have believed. There is a tangible buzz amongst you. A sense of determination that together with hard work

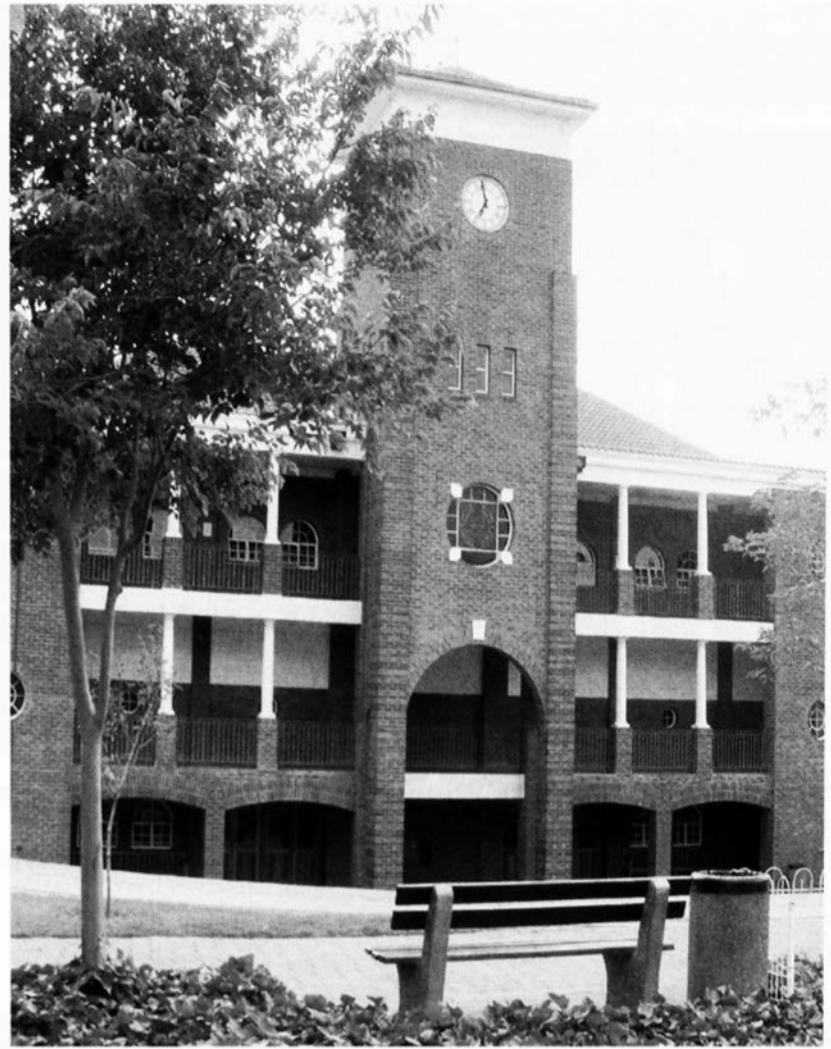
will see you rise to the top. I enjoyed your sense of humour and hope you will never lose it. It's vital in the hard times.

To the Grade 9's, you surprised me at how quickly you went from haywire Grade 8's to relatively calm and collected young men. You too possess a magic amongst you that in coming years can only lead to tremendous achievements. The bond amongst you only surpasses your talent. To the bottom of the pile. The teachers know them as the grade 8's. I hope that in this short year you have found that St David's is the school for you. This place is incredible and I hope you make use of every opportunity that you come across, and don't worry Grade 9 is more fun.

I arrived a frightened little boy, and though I leave still a little boy, I am proud to be a product of St David's and the tools of life that it has equipped me with. I will always carry this school and this badge on my heart with a great deal of fondness. I will miss all those who I will not see regularly, may God bless and keep you because you are special to him, and special to me.

As I leave the answers to my questions are obvious: The boys are wonderful, the teachers are nice, but lunchtime is never close enough. Thank you for 2005 and all the preceding years. It was the best of times, it was the worst of times but most importantly, these were the times we got to share together. Times we pray and ask God to give us again later in life. In closing if there's anyone who I owe money: I'm willing to forget it if you are.

**Sabelo Sithebe**



## SCHOOL PREFECTS 2005



**Prefects 2005** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:**  
**Seated:**

M.Zweigenthal, J. Sterrenberg, N. Neto, G Bleazard, L. Augustoni, J. Rodrigues, A. Mendes  
G. Black, S. Sithebe, (Head Prefect) Mr M. Williams, Mr P. Edey, K. Stuart (Deputy Head Prefect), M. Ciocchetti

# HOUSES



## College House Portfolios

**Back Row:** P Isaac (Grade Co-ordinator), G Hayward (Academic), K Burger (Grade Co-ordinator and Sport), W Ryan (Environment), M Bolus (Spirit), B Graham (Grade Co-ordinator)

**Seated:** B Ward (Grade Co-ordinator), A Moerdyk (Cultural), R Austin-Williams (Grade Co-ordinator), Mr P Andrew (Housemaster), S Hoffe (Service), R Jamieson (Mentor), N Georgiadis (Public Relations)



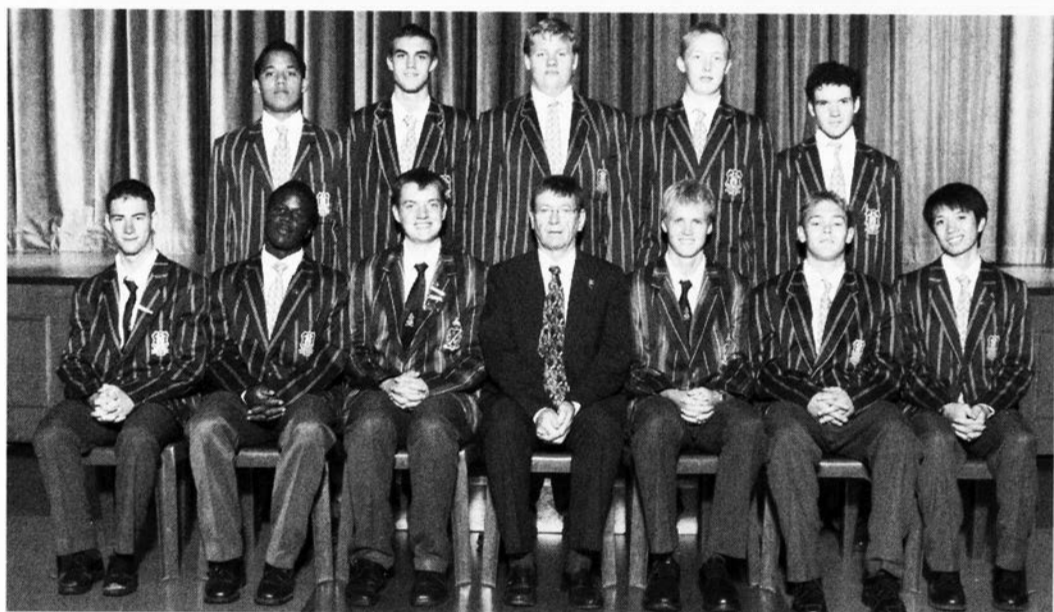
*Greg Black with the Lloyd Miles trophy*

**College House: 138 points Winner of the Loyd Miles trophy**

*Summary of Achievements:*

Academic: 8 points  
 Cultural: 16 points  
 Sport: 11,5 points  
 Spirit: 12 points

Winning House: Just-A-Minute  
 Inter-House play festival  
 Inter-House Music  
 Inter-House Debating  
 Spirit



## Osmond House Portfolios 2005

**Back Row:** B Marais (Mentoring), E Hayes (Grade Co-ordinator), M Tindall (Grade Co-ordinator), K Bray (Grade Co-ordinator), D Everson (Academics)

**Seated:** R King (Public Relations), J Maboja (Grade Co-ordinator), T Lobban (Culturals), Mr R Smith, A Kirkland (Sport), M Saunders (Environment) (Housemaster), J Ho (Grade Co-ordinator)

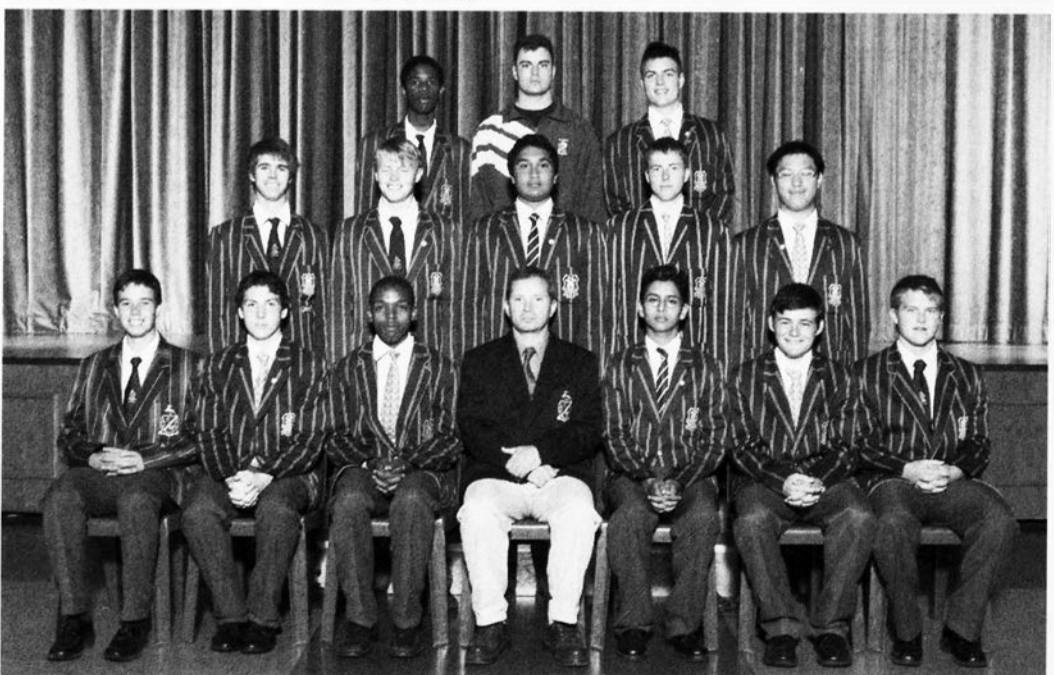
**Absent:** G Beevers (Spirit), D Shepherd (Service)

**Osmond House: 134 points**

*Summary of Achievements:*

Academic: 8 points  
 Cultural: 16 points  
 Sport: 18,5 points  
 Spirit: 8 points

Winning House: Academics  
 Inter-House Water polo  
 Inter-House Swimming  
 Inter-House Hockey



## The Bishops House Portfolios

**Back Row:** S. Mokara (Environment), C. Holmes (Public Relations), G. Hammond (Grade Co-ordinator)

**Second Row:** J. Morrison (Grade Co-ordinator), R. Chetty, B. Seggar (Grade Co-ordinator), C. Ting (Academic)

**Seated:** B. Wray (Grade Co-ordinator), C. Garreau (Cultural), N. Mohlauli, Mr S. Fry (Housemaster), K. Joshi (Service), C. Fitchet (Spirit), W. Bessler (Sport)

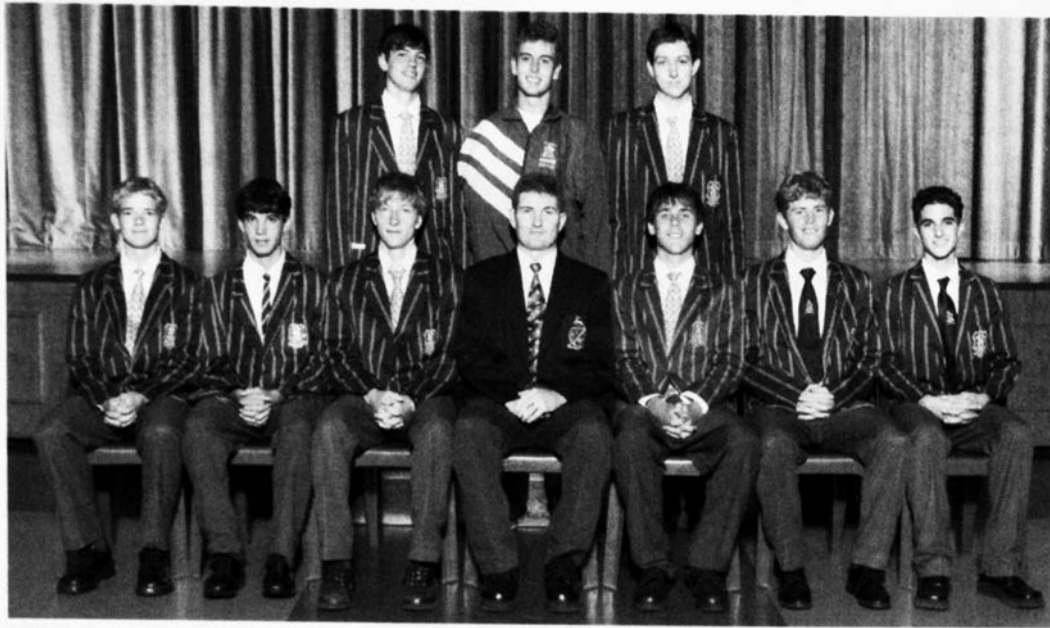
**Absent:** D. Berndt (Mentoring), G. Bleazard, S. Gouws, W. Harding, D. Kuan, J. Rodrigues, S. Sithebe, L. Southern

**The Bishops House: 102 points**

*Summary of Achievements:*

Academic: 8 points  
 Cultural: 8 points  
 Sport: 12 points  
 Spirit: 6 points

Winning House: Inter-House Soccer



### Benedict House Portfolios

**Back Row:** N Lukish (Grade Co-Ordinator), N Watson (Public Relations and Grade Co-Ordinator), S Howell (Service)

**Seated:** G Crossley (Mentoring), M Knox (Sport and Grade Co-Ordinator), S Lewis (Grade Co-Ordinator), Mr B Ireland (Housemaster), O Kaminski (Grade Co-Ordinator), J Henry (Spirit), J Kourie (Cultural)

**Absent:** R Ballantine (Academic), B Mannering (Environment)

**Benedict House: 96 points**

*Summary of Achievements:*

Academic: 6 points  
 Cultural: 7 points  
 Spirit: 4 points  
 Sport: 13 points

Winning House: Battle of the Brains  
 Inter-House Athletics  
 Inter-House Rugby

Scores weighted to achieve total.

## HONOURS



### Honours Blazers (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A Kirkland (Cricket), J Rodrigues\* (Academics), N Neto\* (Cricket), J Sterrenberg (Athletics), D Berndt (Tennis), G Hayward\* (Colours for Service, Academics), T Lobban (Academics, Drama, Music)

**Middle Row:** C Ting\* (Academics), J Morrison (Cricket, Golf), M Ciochetti (Soccer), R King (Academics), A Moerdyk (Academics, Music), R Ballantine\* (Academics)

**Front Row:** S Sithebe\* (Academics), G Black (Swimming), B Wray (Hockey), K Stuart\* (Academics, Hockey), J Kourie (Academics), N Georgiadis (Karate)

\*General Honours

# PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

## PRIZE WINNERS 2005

### Grade Eight Prizes

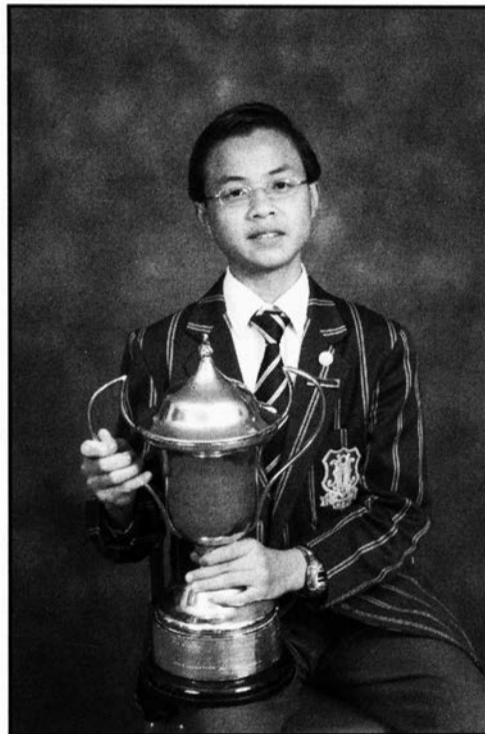
#### Subject Prizes

Art  
 Afrikaans  
 Computer Literacy  
 English  
 Mathematics  
 History  
 Geography  
 EMS  
 Life Orientation  
 Design & Technology  
 Mathematics Most Improved  
 (tie)

Natural Sciences (tie)

Zulu

Third Prize  
 Second Prize  
 Bro. Edwin Cup for  
 Dux of Grade 8



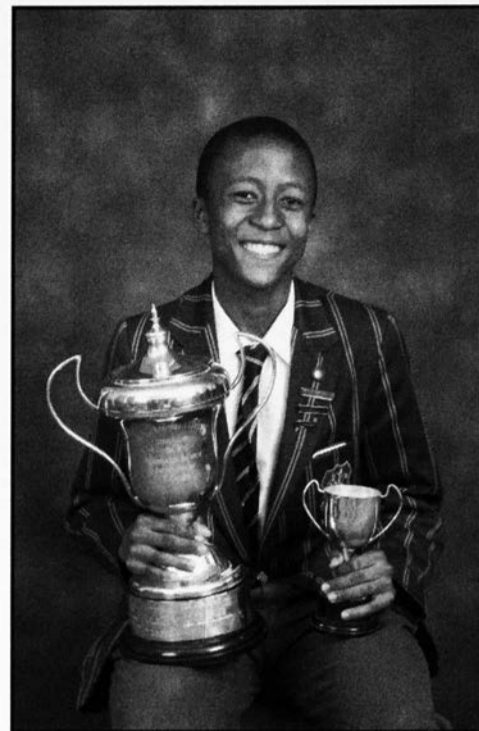
*Christopher Lai King,  
 Dux of Grade 8*

Antimo Osato  
 Marco Carleo  
 Christopher Lai King  
 Antimo Osato  
 Christopher Lai King  
 James Rowson  
 Christopher Lai King  
 Christopher Lai King  
 James Rowson  
 Christopher Lai King

Matthew van der  
 Merwe  
 Mangaliso Magwaza  
 Marco Carleo  
 Alexander Fischer  
 Christopher Lai King  
 Christopher Lai King

Marco Carleo  
 Alexander Fischer

Christopher Lai King



*Kaelo Molefe,  
 Dux of Grade 9*

### Grade Nine Prizes

#### Subject Prizes

Computer Literacy (tie)  
 English  
 History  
 Mathematics  
 Science  
 Biology  
 Afrikaans  
 Art  
 Geography  
 EMS  
 Life Orientation  
 Design & Technology  
 Zulu  
 Mathematics Most Improved

Third Prize  
 Second Prize  
 Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9

Kaelo Molefe  
 Carl Fayolle  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Allan Clark  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Kaelo Molefe  
 Carl Fayolle  
 Sakhile Mabena  
 Kyle Miscia

Carl Fayolle  
 Marc Neto  
 Kaelo Molefe

### Grade Ten Prizes

#### Subject Prizes

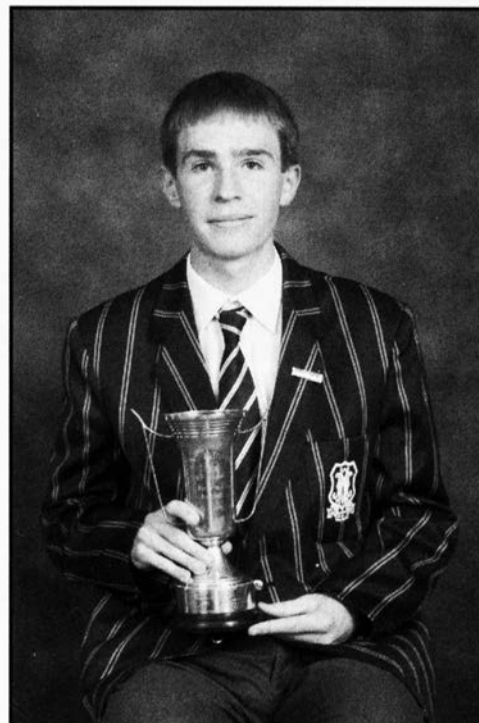
Afrikaans  
 Biology  
 English  
 Science  
 Geography  
 Mathematics  
 Mathematics Standard Grade  
 Accounting  
 Art  
 Computer Studies  
 Business Economics  
 Zulu  
 History

Third Prize  
 Second Prize  
 O'Connor Cup for  
 Dux of Grade 10

Dino Zuccollo  
 Craig Wallington  
 Craig Wallington  
 Dino Zuccollo  
 Richard Britz  
 Craig Wallington  
 Alex Graham  
 Craig Wallington  
 Thierry Langlois  
 Craig Wallington  
 Tyson Sithole  
 Tyson Sithole  
 Kyle Robinson

Caillin Stuart  
 Dino Zuccollo

Craig Wallington



*Craig Wallington  
 Dux of Grade 10*



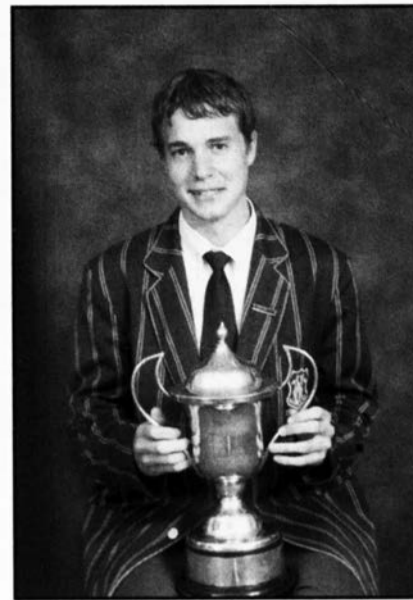
**Grade Eleven Prizes**

**Subject Prizes**

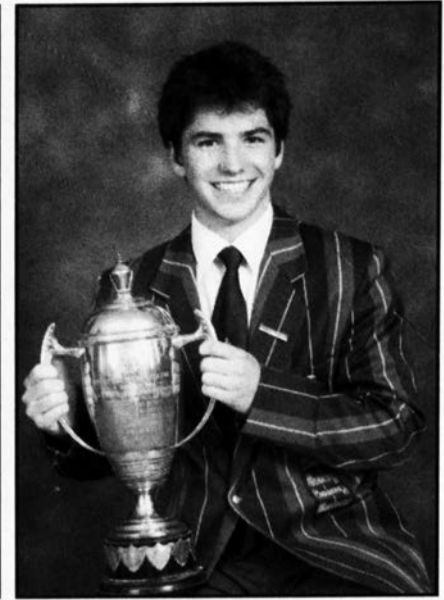
English  
**The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans**  
 Biology  
 History  
 Additional Mathematics  
 Accounting  
 Mathematics  
 Mathematics Standard Grade  
 Art  
 Geography  
 Business Economics  
 Computer Studies  
**The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science**  
 Zulu

Nicholas Botes  
 Cedric Chiappero  
 Nicholas Botes  
 Warwick Gird  
 Nicholas Botes  
 Gregory Murphy  
 David Naylor  
 Marc de Jager  
 Adrian Gebers  
 Sean Tromp  
 Brecht Mohonathan  
 David Naylor

Duncan Hunter  
 Alastar Ngwenya



*Nicholas Botes  
 Dux of Grade 11*



*Kelsey Stuart  
 Dux of the School*

Third Prize  
 Second Prize  
**O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 11**

Duncan Hunter  
 Sean Tromp

Nicholas Botes

**Grade 12 Prizes**  
**Subject Prizes**

**Siyathokoza Zulu Trophy**

Nhlanhla Mohlauli

**Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Economics**

Sabelo Sithebe

**Thomas McFadden Trophy for History**

Kelsey Stuart

**Dion Saks Trophy for Geography**

Ryan King

**Phillimore Trophy for English**

Kelsey Stuart

**Mathematics Standard Grade**

Brian Seggar

**The Germco Trophy for Art**

Andrew Moerdyk

**The Tischhauser Trophy for the Art Exhibition**

Andrew Moerdyk

**Mayat Trophy for Computer Studies**

Ryan King

**Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature**

Kelsey Stuart

**Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement**

Robin Ballantine

**The Gian-Paolo Accounting Prize (tie)**

Sabelo Sithebe  
 Robin Ballantine

**Walter Cronje Trophy for Additional Mathematics**

Kelsey Stuart

**Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science**

Kelsey Stuart

**Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans (tie)**

Kelsey Stuart  
 Robin Ballantine

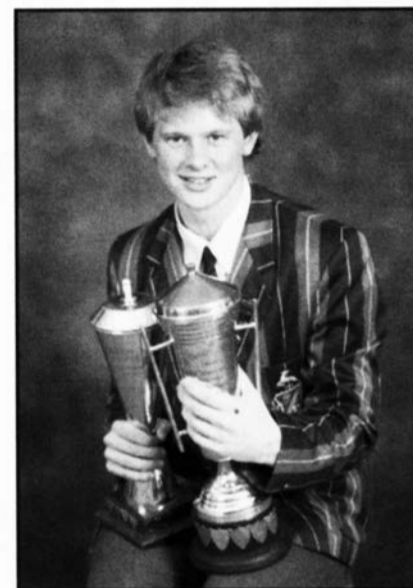
**Matric 1991 Trophy for Biology**

Kelsey Stuart

**Third in Grade 12**

Trevor Lobban

**Second in Grade 12:**



*Andrew Moerdyk  
 Excellence in  
 Dramatics & Art*



*Sabelo Sithebe  
 Academic Achievement*

**Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement**

Sabelo Sithebe

**B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School**

Kelsey Stuart

**Annual Certificates and Medals Mathematics Olympiad (Bronze Medals)**  
**Junior**  
**Senior**

Christopher Lai King  
 Kelsey Stuart

**Annual Trophies Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics**

Andrew Moerdyk

**Trophy for Senior Best Speaker (tie)**

Andrew Moerdyk  
 Justin Rodrigues

**Trophy for Junior Best Speaker**

Kaelo Molefe

**The R J Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement**

Trevor Lobban

**The Pooley Family Trophy for Chess**

Nicholas Georgiades

**The Bro. Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year**

Andrew Kirkland

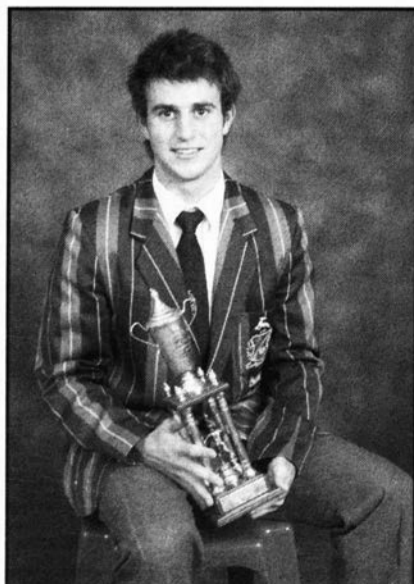
**The Steve Murray Trophy for Most Improved Cricketer**

Ben Walker

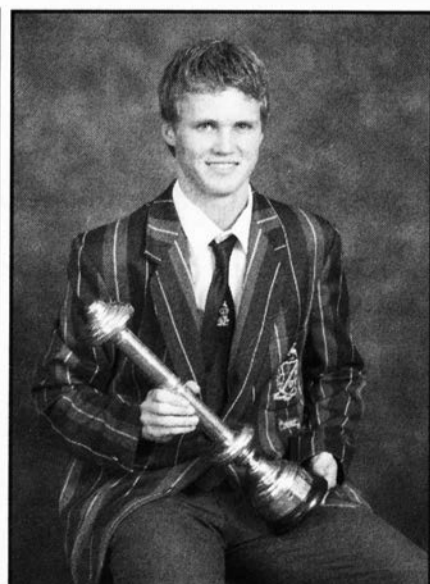


Justin Rodrigues & Andrew Moerdyk - Best Speaker (tie)

- Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year** Remy du Plessis
- E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer** David de Villiers
- Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year** Marc Neto
- Andrew Castle Trophy for Most Improved B Team Swimmer** Sean Nieman
- Clark Atwell Trophy for Waterpolo Player of the Year** Gareth Bleazard
- Most Improved Waterpolo Player** Sean Nieman
- Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year** Mauro Ciocchetti
- The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player** Adriano Mendes
- Hockey Player of the Year** Brett Graham
- Most Improved Hockey Player** Gavin Crossley
- St David's Marist Old Boys Soccer Trophy (presented by Patrick Busschau, Chairman Old Boys' Association)** Mauro Ciocchetti
- Tennis Player of the Year** Declan Berndt
- Fabio Valente Athletics Trophy** Eyrton Hayes

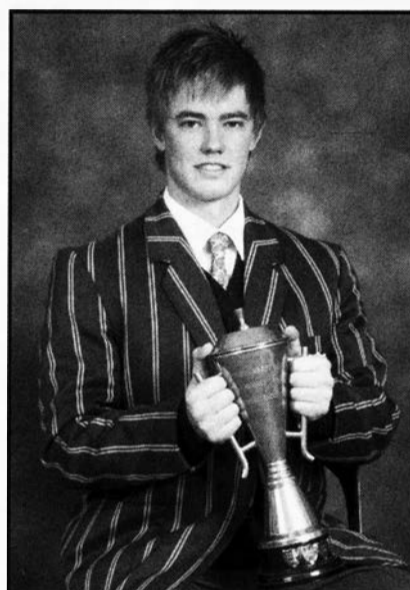


Mauro Ciocchetti  
Rugby Player of the year



Andrew Kirkland  
Sportsman of the Year

- Canoeist of the Year** Adrian Gebers
- Cross Country Runner of the Year** Robin Ballantine
- Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year** Andrew Kirkland
- Rotary Award for Service Above Self (presented by Di Kershaw of Sandton Rotary)** Chao-Hsuan Ting
- The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour** Ryan Davenport
- Old Boys Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit** Sabelo Sithebe
- Osmond Cup for Study,**



Ryan Davenport  
Academic Endeavour

- Sport & Leadership** Kelsey Stuart
- The Lloyd Miles Trophy for Inter-House Competition**  
4th Benedict (96 points)  
3rd The Bishops (102)  
2nd Osmond (134)  
1st College (138)

**CHAMPAGNAT MEDALS 2006**  
A pupil who is nominated for the award of the Champagnat Medal should exemplify the Marist Spirit in the following categories: Academic; Spiritual; Sporting; Cultural; and Service. This medal can only be awarded to pupils in Grade 12.



Champagnat Medalists

- Back Left to Right:** Nicholas Georgiadis, Kelsey Stuart, Sabelo Sithebe
- Middle row:** Justin Rodrigues, Mauro Ciocchetti, Daniel Shepherd
- Front:** Robin Ballantine, Chao-Hsuan Ting, Grant Hayward

## IEB EXAMINATION RESULTS

## INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD SENIOR CERTIFICATE EXAMINATIONS RESULTS 2005

*Subjects in brackets indicate distinctions*

**Passed with Matriculation Exemption****Lorenzo Agustoni**

(Business Economics HG)

**David Allen****Richard Austin-Williams****Robin Ballantine****IEB TOP 50**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Accounting HG, Additional Mathematics HG and Advanced Mathematics)

**Gregory Beevers****Declan Berndt**

(Geography HG)

**Warren Bessler****Gregory Black****Gareth Bleazard**

(Mathematics HG, Additional Mathematics HG)

**Matthew Bolus**

(Mathematics SG)

**Kyle Bray****Kyle Burger****Bruce Ceprnich****Robin-Leigh Chetty****Mauro Ciocchetti**

(Geography HG)

**Dylan Clarkson****Marc Cooke****Gavin Crossley****Ryan Davenport****Shaun De Sousa****Daniel Dembe****Dean Di Pasquale****Rein Ellis-Clarke****David Everson****Cheyne Fitchet****Christopher Garreau****Nicholas Georgiadis**

(Business Economics HG)

**Stephen Gouws****Brett Graham**

(Biology HG, Geography HG)

**Brydone Graham**

(Geography HG)

**Gregg-Michael Hammond****William Harding**

(French HG)

**Eyrton Hayes****Grant Hayward**

(Mathematics HG, Geography HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Accounting HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Justin Henry**

(Biology HG)

**Jacky Ho****Stephen Hoffe**

(English HG, Biology HG)

**Christopher Holmes**

(Geography HG)

**Sean Howell**

(Computer Studies HG)

**Glenn Hurter**

(Mathematics SG)

**Paul Isaac****Ryan Jamieson****Joshi Kapil****Alexander Kaminski**

(Mathematics SG,

Geography HG)

**Nicholas Kelway****Ryan King**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Geography HG, Computer Studies HG, Additional Mathematics HG)

**Andrew Kirkland****Mark Knox**

(Geography HG)

**Jonathan Kourie**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, History HG)

**Daniel Kuan****Sebastian Lewis****Trevor Lobban**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Biology HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Accounting HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Nicholas Luksich****Jacob Maboja****Matthew Macfarlane****Lesiba Mailula****Branham Mannering****Bradley Marais****Sabelo Marishane (Sithebe)****IEB TOP 50**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Business Economics HG, Accounting HG, Additional Mathematics HG)

**Bryce Matthewson**

(Biology HG, Computer Studies HG)

**Adriano Mendes**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, History HG)

**Sven Meydell****Andrew Moerdyk**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Art HG)

**Nhlanhla Mohlauli****Samuel Mokara**

(Setswana HG)

**James Morrison**

(History HG)

**Nicholas Neto**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Geography HG, Accounting HG)

**Marc Peck**

(Business Economics HG)

**Justin Rodrigues**

(English HG, Afrikaans HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Geography HG, Additional Mathematics HG)

**Michael Ross****William Ryan****Matthew Saunders****Brian Seggar**

(Mathematics SG)

**Daniel Shepherd**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Biology HG, History HG)

**Luke Southern**

(Mathematics HG,

Accounting HG)

**Jason Sterrenberg****Kelsey Stuart****IEB TOP 50**

(Afrikaans HG, English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, History HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Marcel Taljaard**

(English HG, Art HG)

**Michael Tindall****Chao-Hsuan Ting**

(Mathematics HG, Biology HG, History HG)

**James van Zyl**

(History HG)

**Benjamin Ward****Nicholas Watson**

(Mathematics SG)

**Bryce Wray****Nigel Wright**

(English HG)

**Mark Zweigenthal**

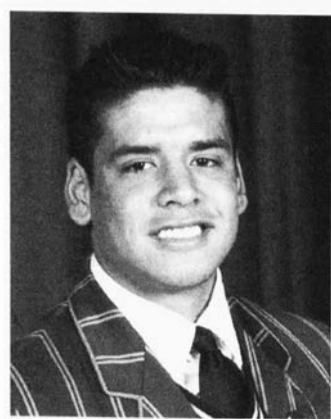
(History HG, Geography HG)

20 Candidates attained "A" Aggregates

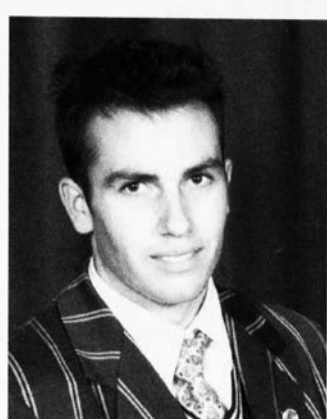
**Passed with Senior Certificate****Stephen Gouws**

There were no failures

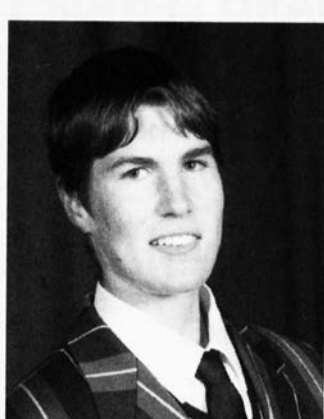
# THE CLASS OF 2005



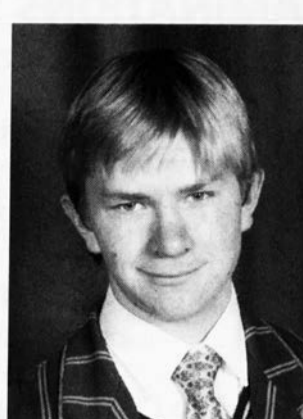
*Lorenzo Augustoni*



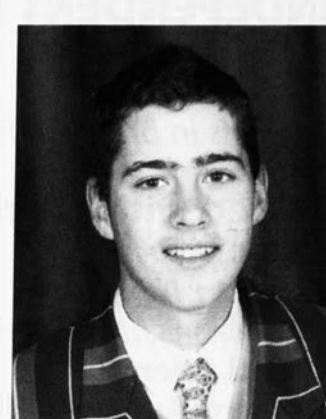
*Richard Austin-Williams*



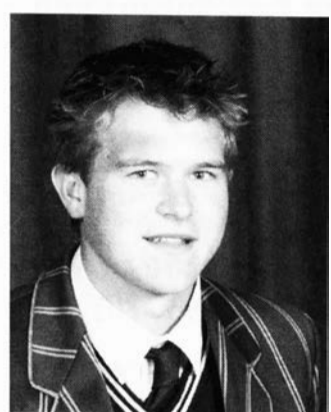
*Robin Ballantine*



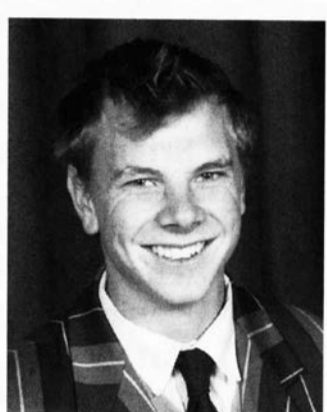
*Gregory Beevers*



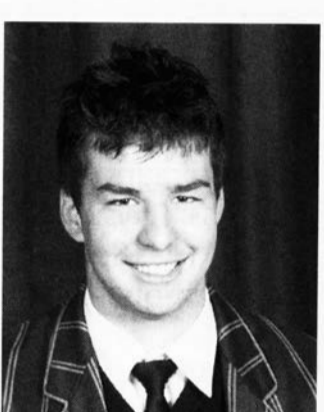
*Declan Berndt*



*Warren Bessler*



*Gregory Black*



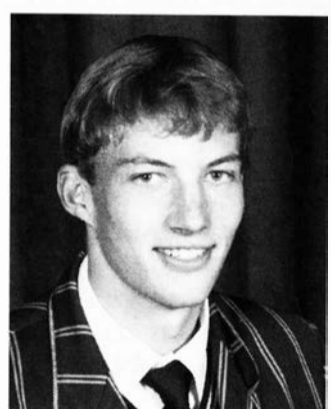
*Gareth Bleazard*



*Matthew Bolus*



*Kyle Bray*



*Kyle Burger*



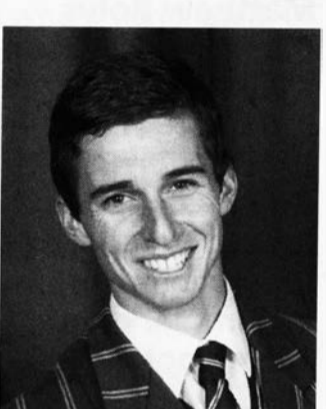
*Bruce Cernich*



*Robin-Leigh Chetty*



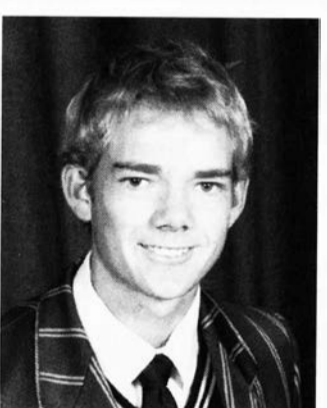
*Mauro Ciochetti*



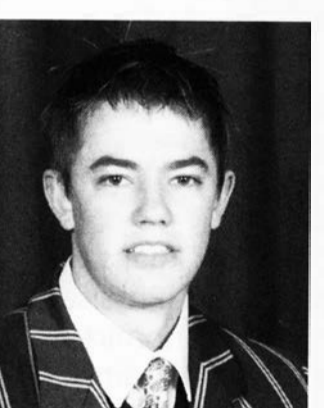
*Dylan Clarkson*



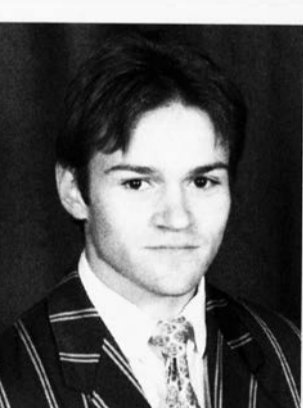
*Marc Cooke*



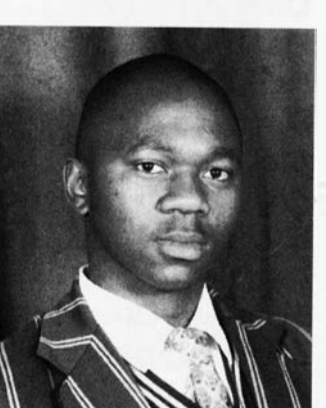
*Gavin Crossley*



*Ryan Davenport*



*Shaun De Sousa*



*Daniel Dembe*



*Dean Di Pasquale*



*David Everson*



*Cheyne Fitchet*

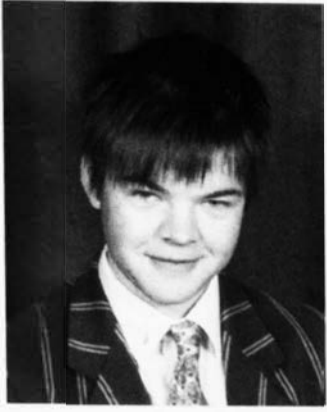


*Christopher Garreau*



*Nicholas Georgiadis*

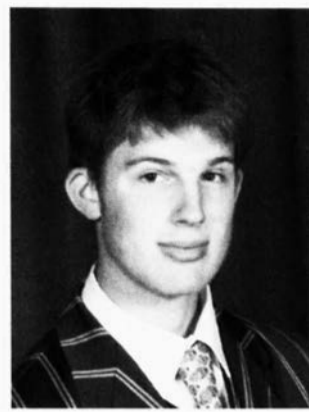
# THE CLASS OF 2005



*Stephen Gouws*



*Brett Graham*



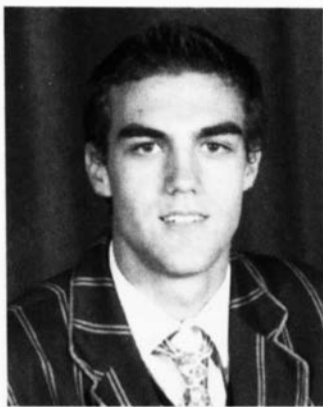
*Brydone Graham*



*Gregg-Michael  
Hammond*



*William Harding*



*Eyrton Hayes*



*Grant Hayward*



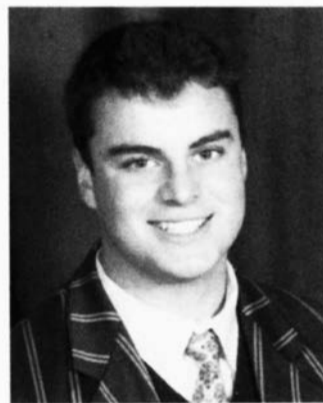
*Justin Henry*



*Jacky Ho*



*Stephen Hoffe*



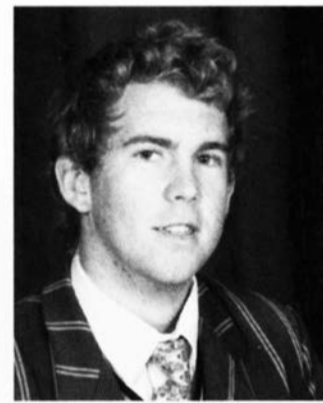
*Christopher Holmes*



*Sean Howell*



*Glenn Hurter*



*Paul Isaac*



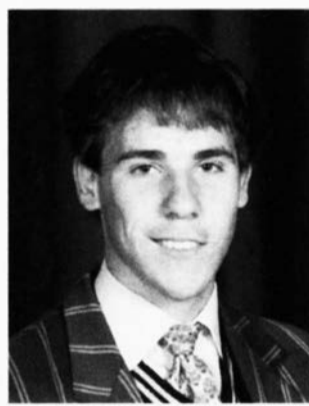
*Ryan Jamieson*



*Kapil Joshi*



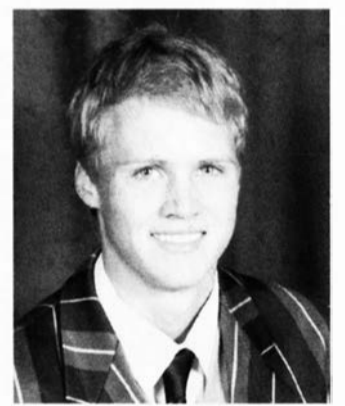
*Nicholas Kelway*



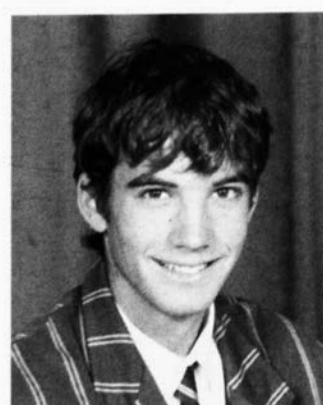
*Olek Kominski*



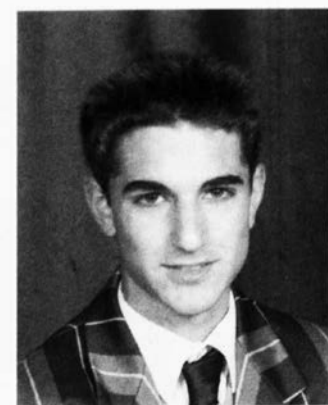
*Ryan King*



*Andrew Kirkland*



*Mark Knox*



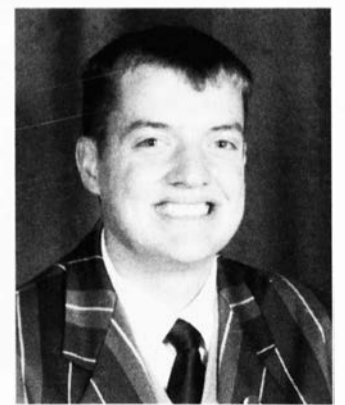
*Jonathan Kourie*



*Daniel Kuan*

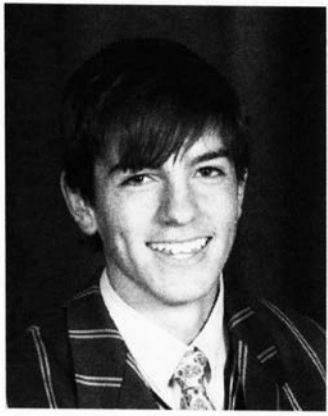


*Sebastian Lewis*

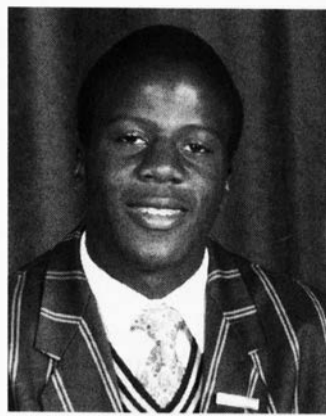


*Trevor Lobban*

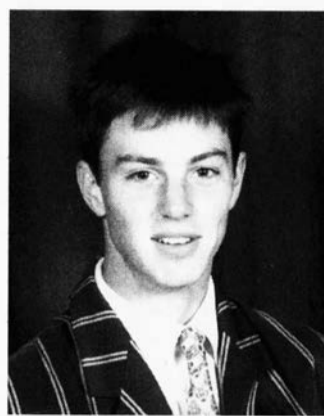
# THE CLASS OF 2005



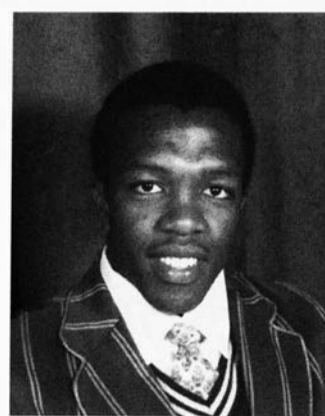
*Nicholas Luksich*



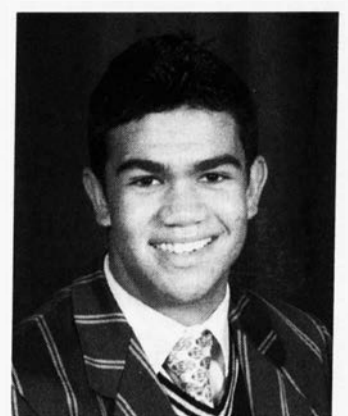
*Jacob Maboja*



*Matthew Macfarlane*



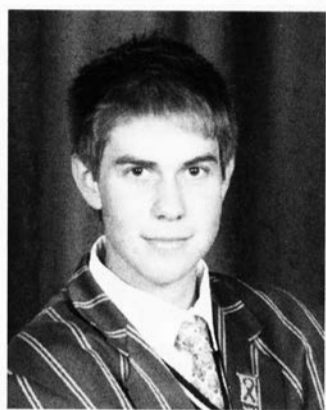
*Lesiba Mailula*



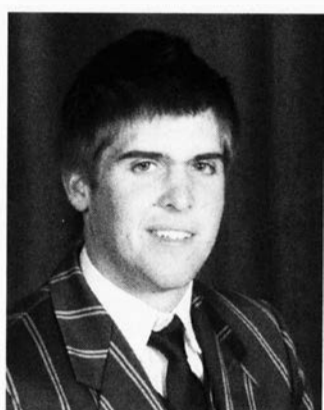
*Branham Mannering*



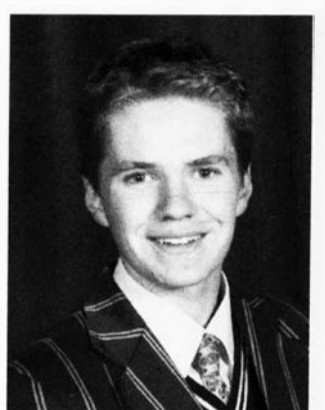
*Bradley Marais*



*Bryce Matthewson*



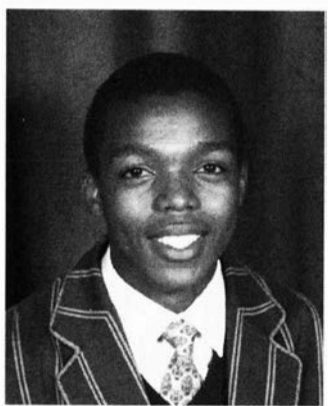
*Adriano Mendes*



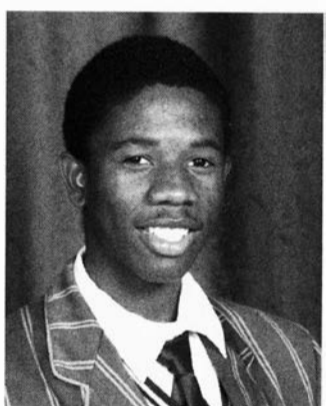
*Sven Meydell*



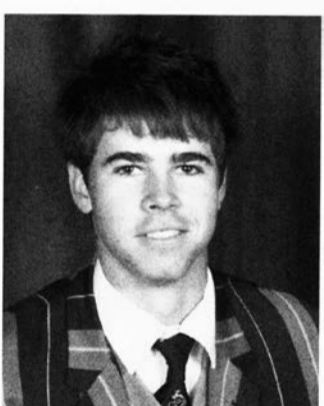
*Andrew Moerdyk*



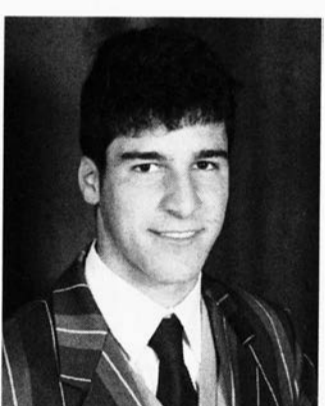
*Nhlanhla Mohlauli*



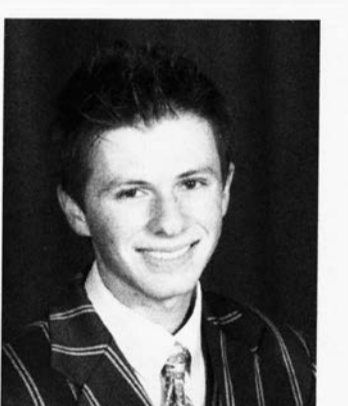
*Samuel Mokara*



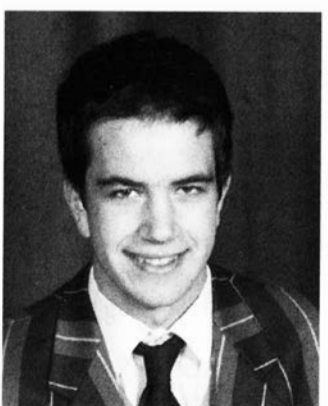
*James Morrison*



*Nicholas Neto*



*Marc Peck*



*Justin Rodrigues*



*Michael Ross*



*William Ryan*



*Matthew Saunders*



*Brian Seggar*



*Daniel Shepherd*



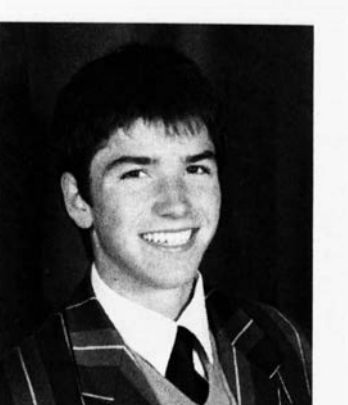
*Sabelo Sithebe*



*Luke Southern*



*Jason Sterrenberg*



*Kelsey Stuart*

# THE CLASS OF 2005



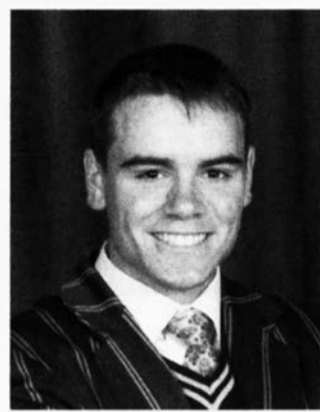
*Marcel Taljaard*



*Michael Tindall*



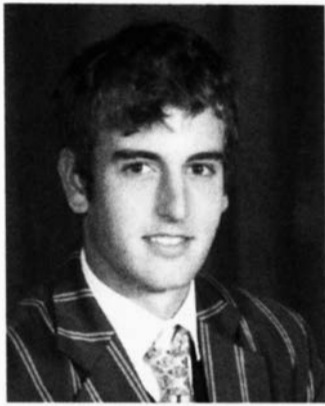
*Chao-Hsuan Ting*



*James van Zyl*



*Benjamin Ward*



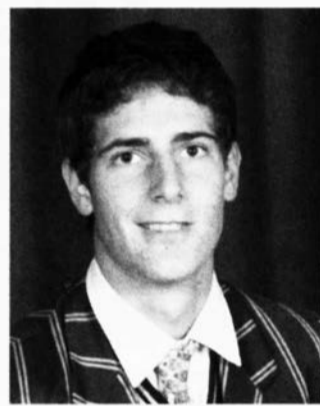
*Nicholas Watson*



*Rein Ellis-Clarke*



*Bryce Wray*



*Nigel Wright*



*Mark Zweigenthal*

*Absent: David Allen*



*The Matrics bid farewell.*

# THE MATRIC DANCE

## A Night under Parisian Skies

On a hot September night the Matrics of 2005 and their partners walked through an arch of fairy lights and into a room that echoed the sophistication and glamour that is Paris at night. The venue had been transformed into a magical Paris scene with the suave members of the Grade Eleven Dance Committee donning berets and scarves and bearing trays against the backdrop of the Eiffel Tower.

After everyone had enjoyed the sumptuous French fare and a warm toast by William Harding, the lights were dimmed and under the glistening 'stars' and the tricolour, the Matrics truly made the dance their own. With characteristic spirit and camaraderie they danced and celebrated as a group rather than individuals. Their own words capture the spirit of the evening...

Grateful thanks are extended to Mrs Marshall and the Grade Eleven Dance Committee who were ably led by Michael Carey on what was truly a superb evening. The night will certainly live on in the memories of the 2005 Matrics.

"The dance was a memorable occasion, thoroughly enjoyed by all in attendance – a testament to the brotherhood of the St David's men."

**James van Zyl**

"An atmosphere of joyous festivity was created and it was an unforgettable night. It was one in a billion! The teachers also brought something special to the evening, making everyone seem as one, a family partying together."

**Kyle Burger**

"It was a fun and memorable night that brought our entire Matric group together in a spirit of camaraderie and unity."

**Jason Sterrenberg**

"The atmosphere was tangible- it was clear that this was going to be a night to remember."

**Marcel Taljaard**

"An evening- a memory that I will cherish forever."

**Gregg Hammond**

"As I think about that night, I am filled with warm feelings... and I think that Will [Harding's] toast sums up the experience:

"good times and good friends..."

**David Everson**

"The moment I walked in, I was overwhelmed by the magnitude of the event."

**Lorenzo Agustoni**







**Matric Dance Committee** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G. Gullacksen, S. Tromp, M. Franzsen, M. Sherratt, W. Gird, N. Berti, G. Benton  
**Second Row:** B. Walker, D. Kets, D. De Lorenzo, S. Lawson, C. King, T. Tintinger, D. Schilperoort, A. Ehmke  
**Seated:** Executive Committee: G. Murphy, R. Siebrits, I.Giurich (Vice Chairman), M. Carey (Chairman), T. Muranda  
**Absent:** Mrs B. Marshall

**GR 0-12**



**Gr 0-12** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M Peck, B Marais, S Lewis, K Burger, G Hammond, P Isaac, A Mendes, M MacFarlane  
**Seated:** A Moerdyk, D Everson, D Berndt, N Neto, G Hayward, R Jamieson, S Sithebe

# CLASS PHOTOGRAPHS



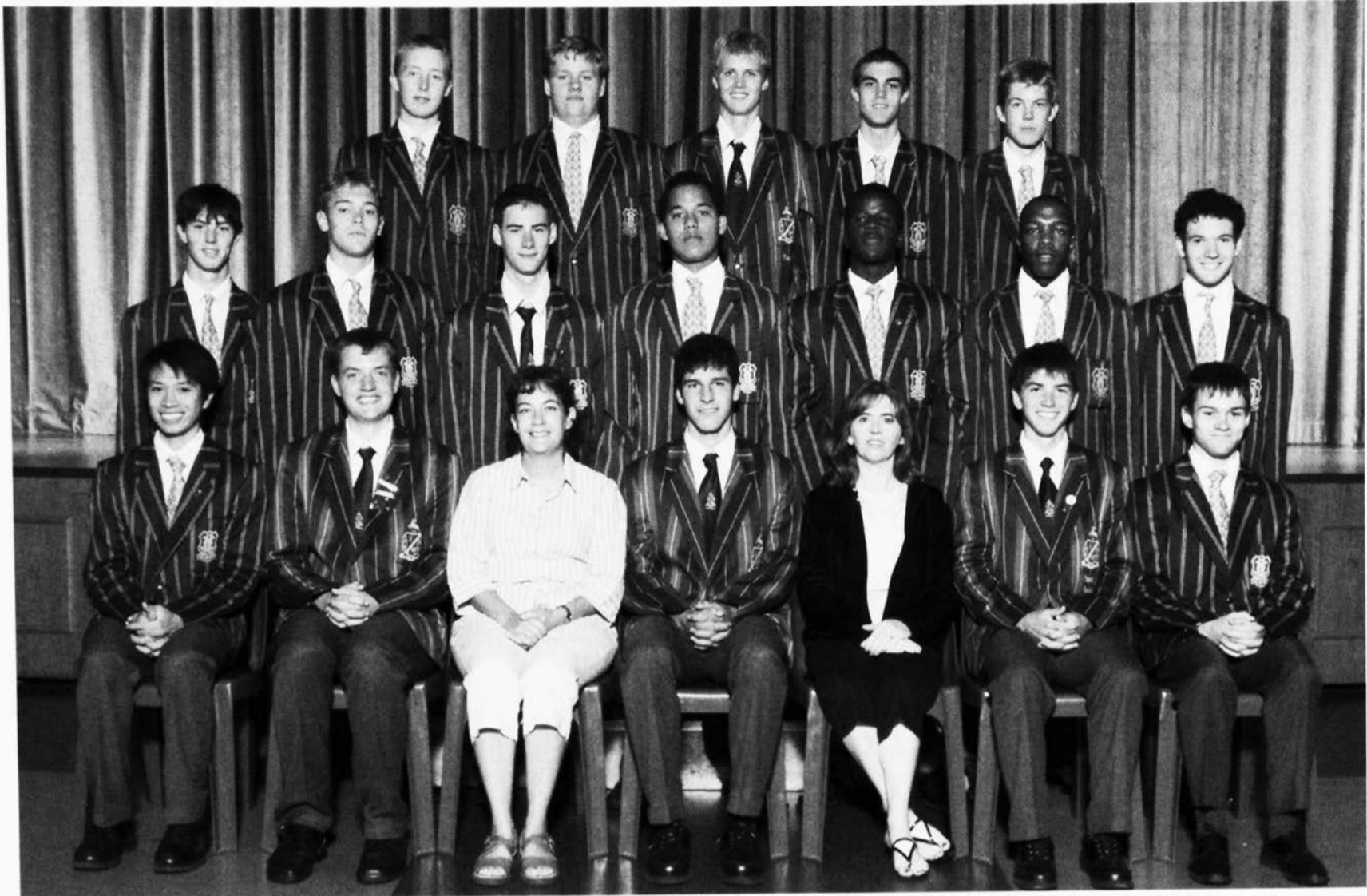
**Grade: 12-B** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** O Kaminski, L Agustoni, S Howell, B Matthewson, N Luksich, S Lewis, G Hurter  
**Second Row:** G Crossley, J Henry, R Ellis-Clarke, M Knox, N Watson, A Mendes, M Ross, N Wright, B Cernich  
**Seated:** S Meydell, J Sterrenberg, Mr A Gitlin, M Peck, Mrs D Murphy, M Ciocchetti, J Kourie  
**Absent:** R Ballantine, B Mannering



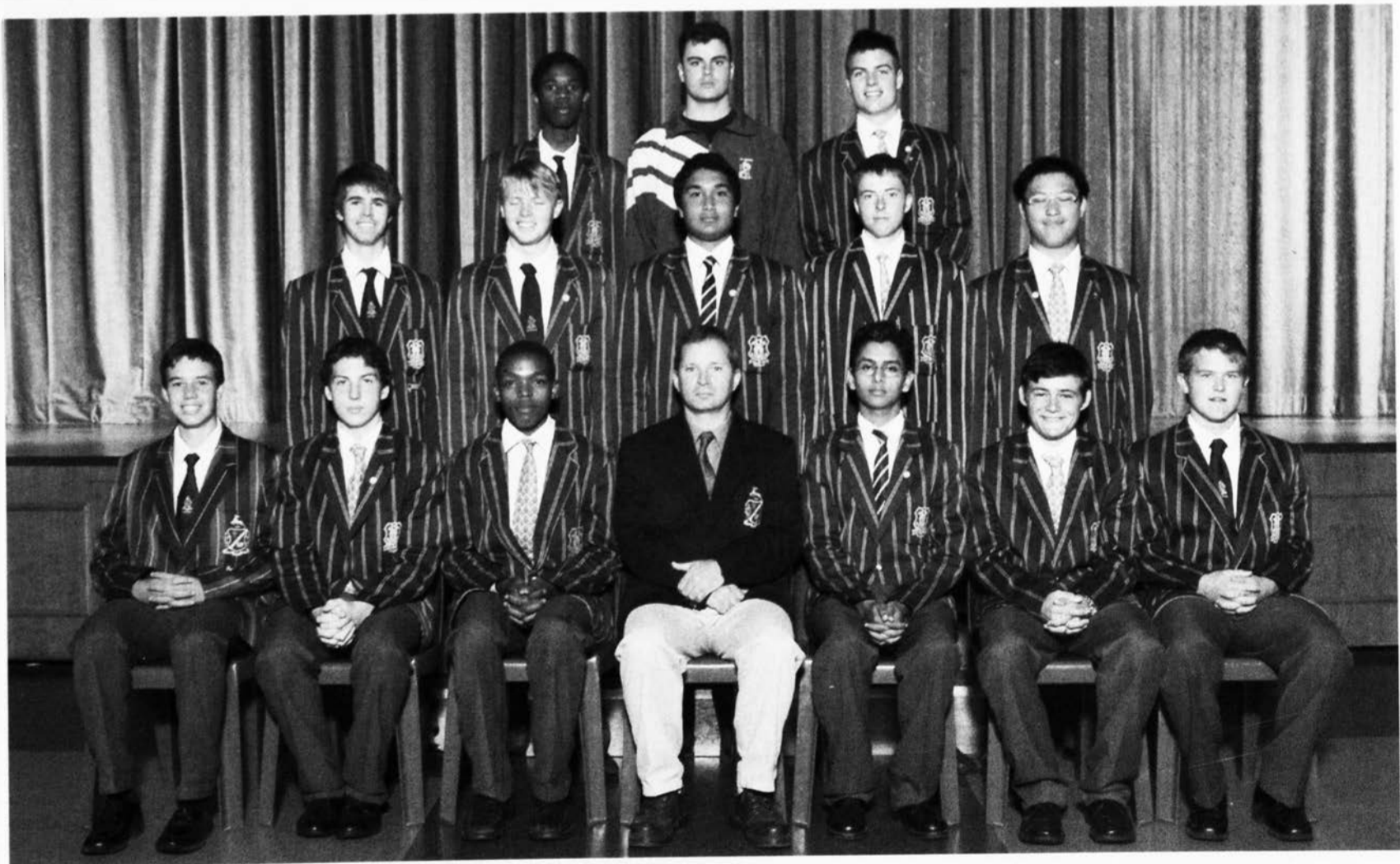
**Grade: 12-C** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B Graham, K Burger, N Kelway  
**Third Row:** M Zweigenthal, M Bolus, W Ryan, G Hayward, P Isaac, D di Pasquale  
**Second Row:** A Moerdyk, J van Zyl, B Graham, D Clarkson, R Austin-Willilams, S Hoffe, G Black  
**Seated:** M Taljaard, B Ward, Mrs J Roman, R Davenport, Mr P Andrew, R Jamieson, N Georgiadis



**Grade: 12-O** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** K Bray, M Tindall, A Kirkland, E Hayes, D Allen  
**Second Row:** M Macfarlane, M Saunders, R King, B Marais, J Maboja, L Mailula, D Everson, D Dembe  
**Seated:** J Ho, T Lobban, Mrs B Fleming, N Neto, Mrs D Webb, K Stuart, S De Sousa  
**Absent:** G Beevers, D Shepherd



**Grade: 12-T** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** S Mokara, C Holmes, G-M Hammond  
**Second Row:** J Morrison, M Cooke, R-L Chetty, B Seggar, C Ting  
**Seated:** B Wray, C Garreau, N Mohauli, Mr S Fry, K Joshi, C Fitchet, W Bessler  
**Absent:** W Harding, S Sithebe, J Rodrigues, G Bleazard, D Berndt, S Gouws, D Kuan, L Southern



**Grade: 11-B** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** M Lobban, J Lippinkhof, J Lance  
**Third Row:** D Biccari, A Gebers, M Howell, D de Villiers, A Higginson, R Siebrits  
**Second Row:** O Mogale, E Bauer, S Tromp, M Goosen, J Brennan, B O'Donnell, C King, M Rissik, J Reichlin  
**Seated:** B Walker, M Ketley, Mrs A Davidson-Turner, A Ngwenya, Mrs T van der Merwe, M Barlett, K Mooki  
**Absent:** K Tlhoale



**Grade: 11-C** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** G Gullacksen, C Forssman, D Berti, E Khanye, G Despotidis, S Nieman, K Nyatsambo  
**Second Row:** V Mboniyana, G Murphy, D Kruger, N Berti, J Duckworth, D Kets, J McCallum  
**Seated:** K Reith, T Muranda, Mrs L Nagy, R Hugo, Mrs B Russell, D Hunter, T Mothokoa  
**Absent:** R Abrey



**Grade: 11-0** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M De Jager, N Botes, M Macindoe, W Mhinga, D Reid  
**Third Row:** D Hauptfleisch, R Garden, G Benton, M Franzsen, N Taylor, W Gird, I Giurich  
**Second Row:** M Hunter, D Schilperoort, R van den Berg, M Sherratt, M Wallace, M Bell, T Tintinger  
**Seated:** A Ehmke, K Came, Ms S Cambitzis, R Arnesen, Ms A Buys, D De Lorenzo, D Jago



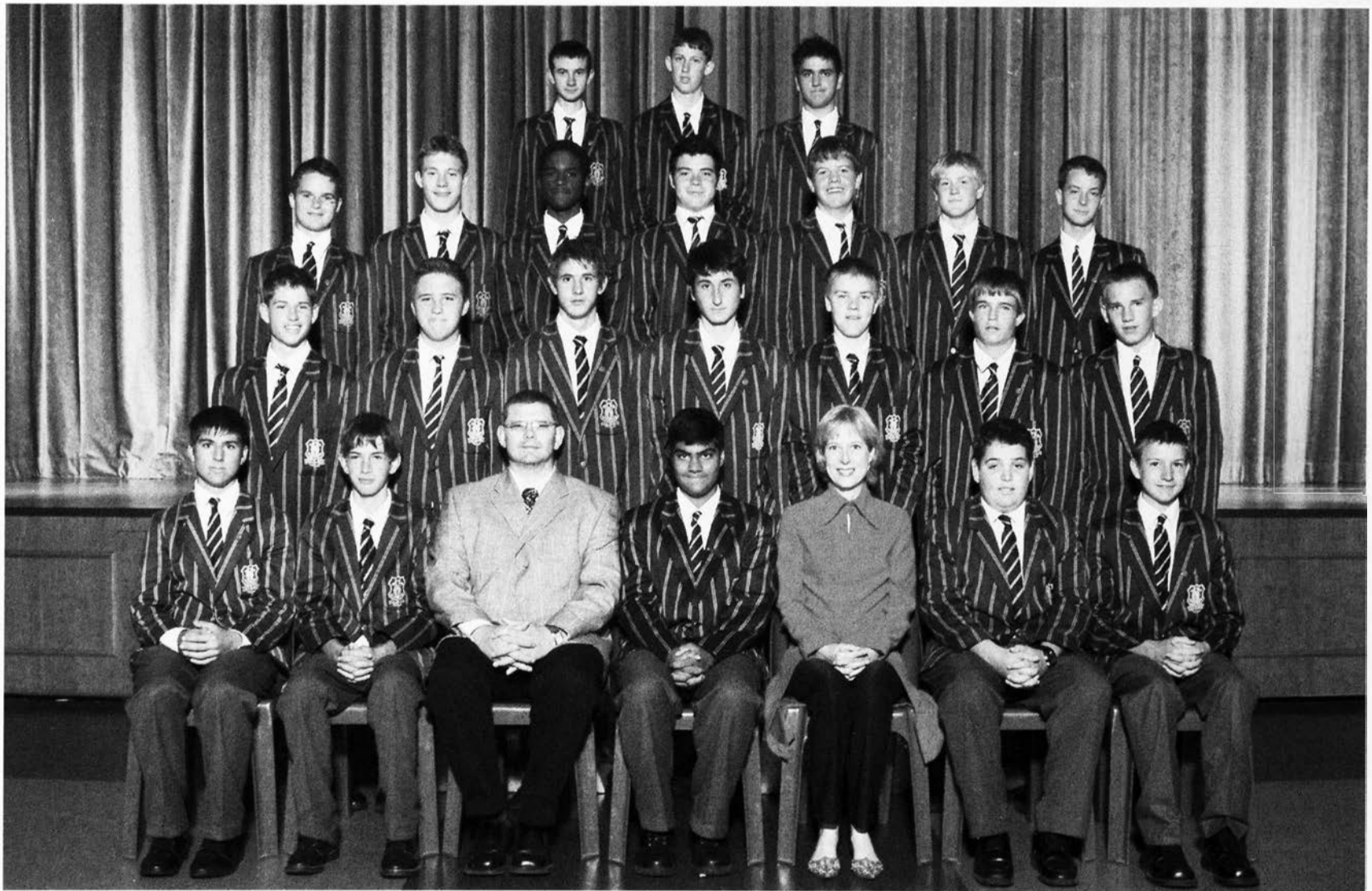
**Grade: 11-T** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M Leslie, J Graham, B Moir, C Sparrow, J Keevy, R Tait  
**Second Row:** S Lawson, S Allenberg, P Machado Costa Gil, M Crichton, S Wray, M Carey, T Naik  
**Seated:** R D'Esposito, X Magwaza, Mrs C Kennedy, S Adam, Mr M Williams, B Mohonathan, M Ma  
**Absent:** C Chiappero, D Moore, D Naylor, M Picone



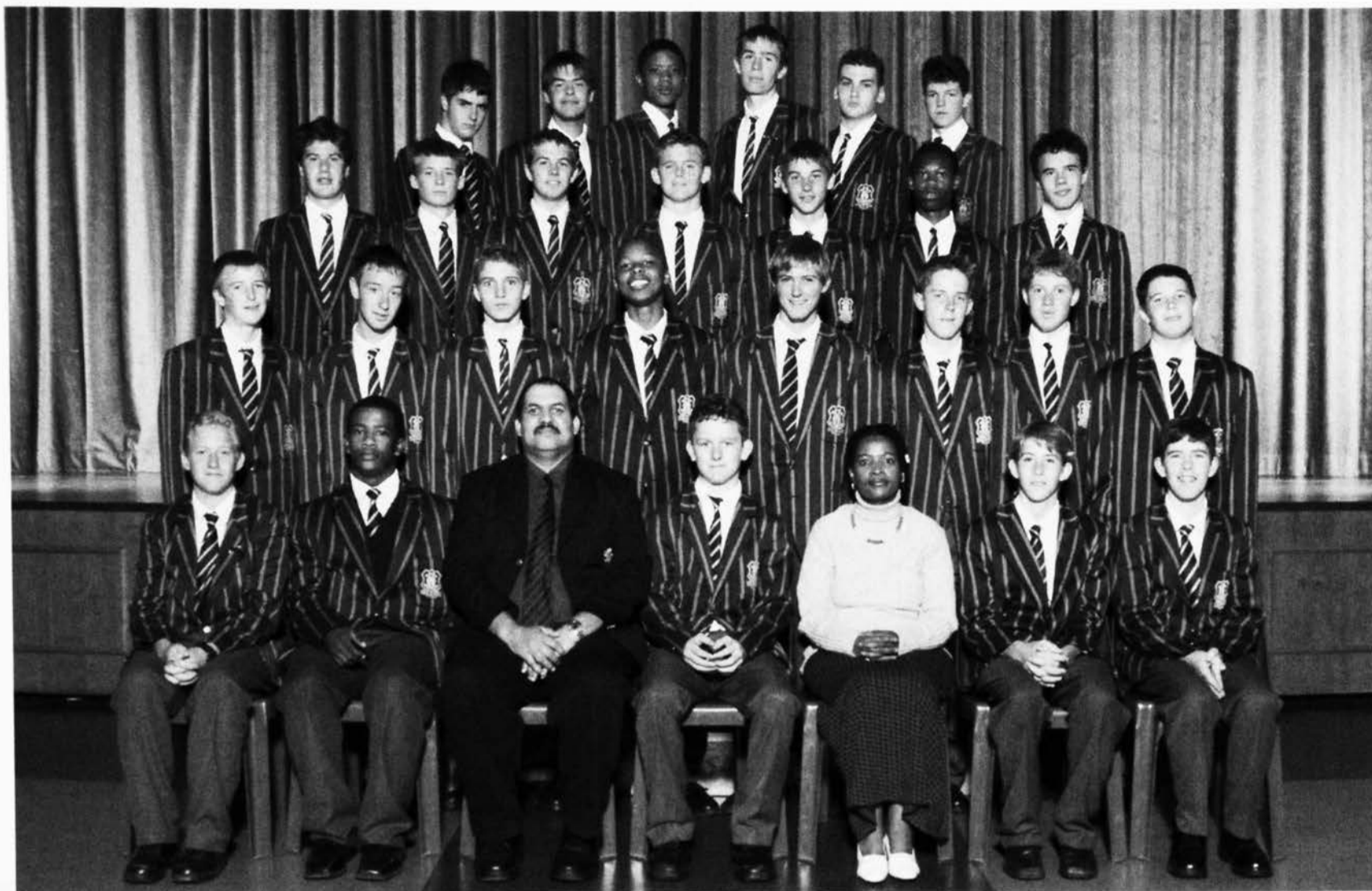
**Grade: 10-B** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** O Uberti, S Gishen, O Brinkmann, S Beamish, G Sacco, M Taliadoros  
**Third Row:** R Cepnich, N Riemer, K Mills, W Larkin, G Gallow, B Lebos, A Nicolau  
**Second Row:** B Janssen, D Caforio, T Whyte, A Ciocchetti, D Andrews, G Borrageiro, J Clark, L Agostinnetto, M White  
**Seated:** M Mokgoro, B Crossley, Mr D Smith, J Neilson, Mrs M Storm, I Akoon, T Bavuma



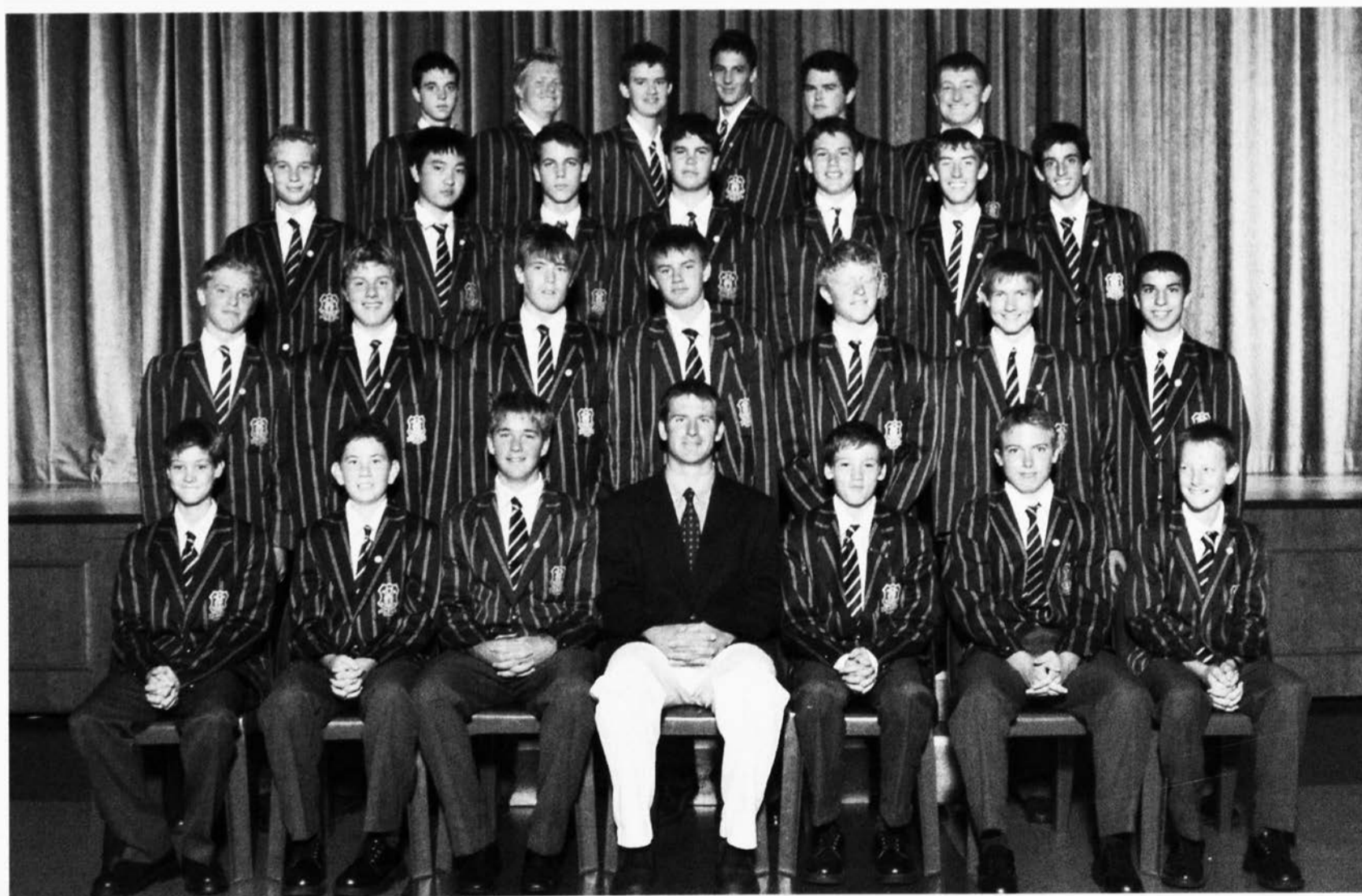
**Grade: 10-C** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** M Ware, A Graham, S Engelbrecht  
**Second Row:** D Zuccollo, R Webster, T Sithole, R Crossland, M Alison, A Blackmore, G Brickman  
**First Row:** R Studti, M Berti, S Wilson, M Alves, D Chappel, M Wadge, D Michau  
**Seated:** D Perdigao, M Janks, Mr W van den Berg, P Pillay, Mrs S Human, P Rougier, E Nagy  
**Absent:** A Lekhoathi, S Mabena, S Moema, G Nel-Forsman, D Rajpal



**Grade: 10-O** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** C Willilams, L Holliday, V Pambo, C Wallington, J Meth, K Hauptfleisch  
**Third Row:** P Swanepoel, C Melton, A Rock, S Phillips, C Stuart, N Baloyi, C Watson  
**Second Row:** D Pettit, J Nell, A Williamson, K Simphiwe, R Du Toit, M Smith, K Joseph, B King  
**Seated:** K Perkins, L Simelane, Mr W Thompson, A Laurie, Ms B Mthombeni, C McLulich, R Hunt  
**Absent:** R du Plessis, P Evelyn



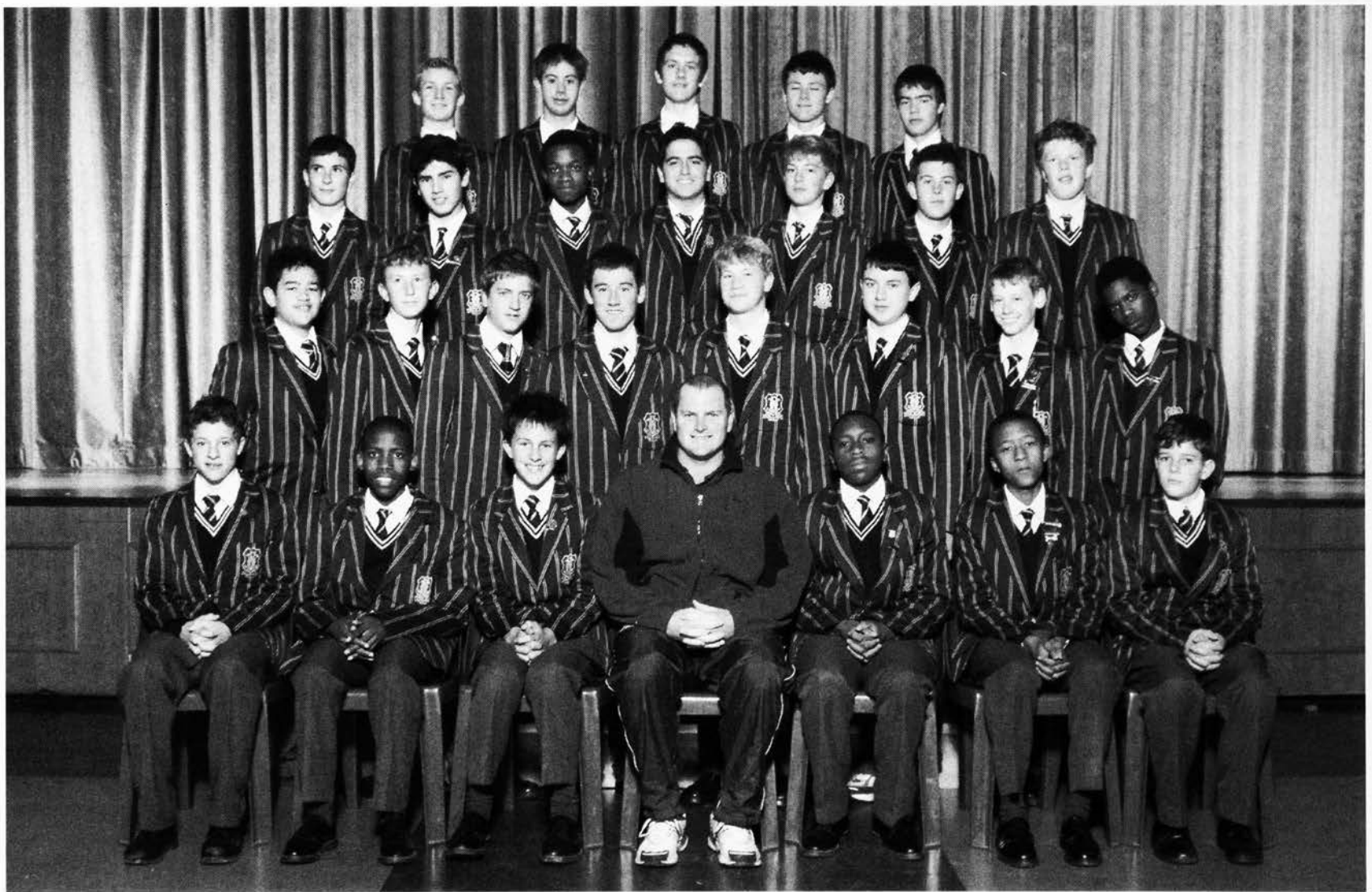
**Grade: 10-T** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** J Taliadoros, J van Wyk, G van Hees, D McLaughlin, J Bessler, G Kukard  
**Third Row:** R Silver, D Pan, T Taylor, K Engel, S de Ujfalussy, D Otridge, C Mackeown  
**Second Row:** T Adam, R Wainwright, P Cooke, J Parker, S Estment, K Robinson, A Peitzsch  
**Seated:** J Goodwin, B Hatfield, N McWilliams, Mr S Holderness, R Britz, G O'Connell-Jones, A King



**Grade: 9-B** (Left to Right)

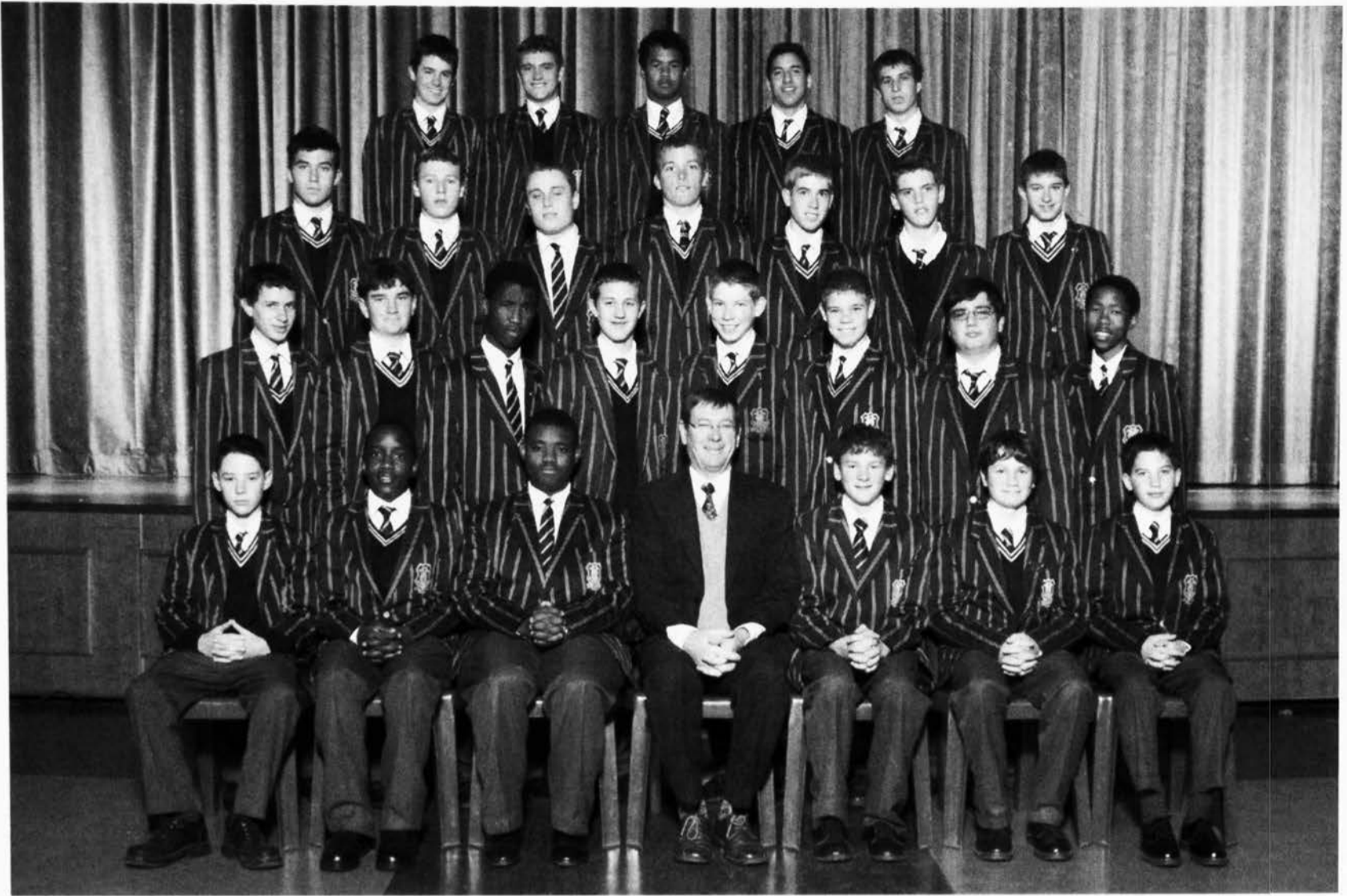
- Back Row:** A Rissik, T Grace, T Brinkmann, N Rumpelt, G Kairuz  
**Second Row:** N Cahí, A Rosholt, T Walsh, K Tau, S Bucknall, R Reichlin, JP Viviers  
**Third Row:** M Bleazard, J Kaminski, M van Buuren, D Kourie, D Finch, J Mason, J Lebos, D Lanor  
**Seated:** D De Almeida, N Theron, B Rose-Roberts, Mrs J Skeen, A Marcia, C Fayolle, Y Panchia  
**Absent:** K Miscia



**Grade: 9-C** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** B de Nobrega, B Tighy, J Armstrong, K Airey, B Donaldson  
**Second Row:** G Aitken, S Sardinha, K Kgadima, G Khoury, K Lloyd, G Seland, P Duron  
**Third Row:** M Douman, R Evans, A Murphy, M Le Seur, M Robson, K Waldeck, R Basnett, D Mthombeni  
**Seated:** T Murphy, O Moloko, J Barnes, Mr W Dugmore, M Mtshali, K Molefe, B Kruger  
**Absent:** T Ferland





**Grade: 9-0** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** C Schilperoort, M Williams, B Hillary, M Neto, I Lazic  
**Second Row:** T Hollingsworth, R Edwards, C Glover, C Remmington, M Evans, N Johnson, A Clark  
**Third Row:** J Benton, N Hauptfleisch, K Mtshali, N van den Berg, R Allen, J Verheul, G Minucci, M Mandela  
**Seated:** K Toner, S Mabena, M Shongwe, Mr R T Smith, S King, M van der Velden, E Marsden  
**Absent:** Ms D King, S De Sienna, G Giuricich



**Grade: 9-T** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** K Boere, K McCarthy, E van den Berg, P Holmes, R John  
**Third Row:** R Carthy, J Welsh, B Rodrigues, N Karani, R Gariepy, H Sparrow, M Schiavini  
**Second Row:** E Staudenmaier, S Sithebe, S van der Sluys, T Chabedi, J Gedeye, D da Cruz, G De Vincentiis  
**Seated:** M Marsden, L Berndt, M Hyslop, Mr M Martins, K Kramvis, L Strike, J Barnes  
**Absent:** L Makhutle



**Grade: 8-B** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** T Springer, R Lance, M Watson  
**Third Row:** K Sithole, S Allen, B de Jager, J Peterson, N Gishen, J Rip, V Mabhena  
**Second Row:** M Riemer, M Carforio, D Reichlin, A Simpson, R Robinson, M Blackmore, R O'Donnell  
**Seated:** N von Roretz, S Curran, G di Giorgio, Ms N Glanville, A Mendes, O Walsh, M Demmer  
**Absent:** M Allport, M Eccles, JE Ferreira, D Hughes, R Longland



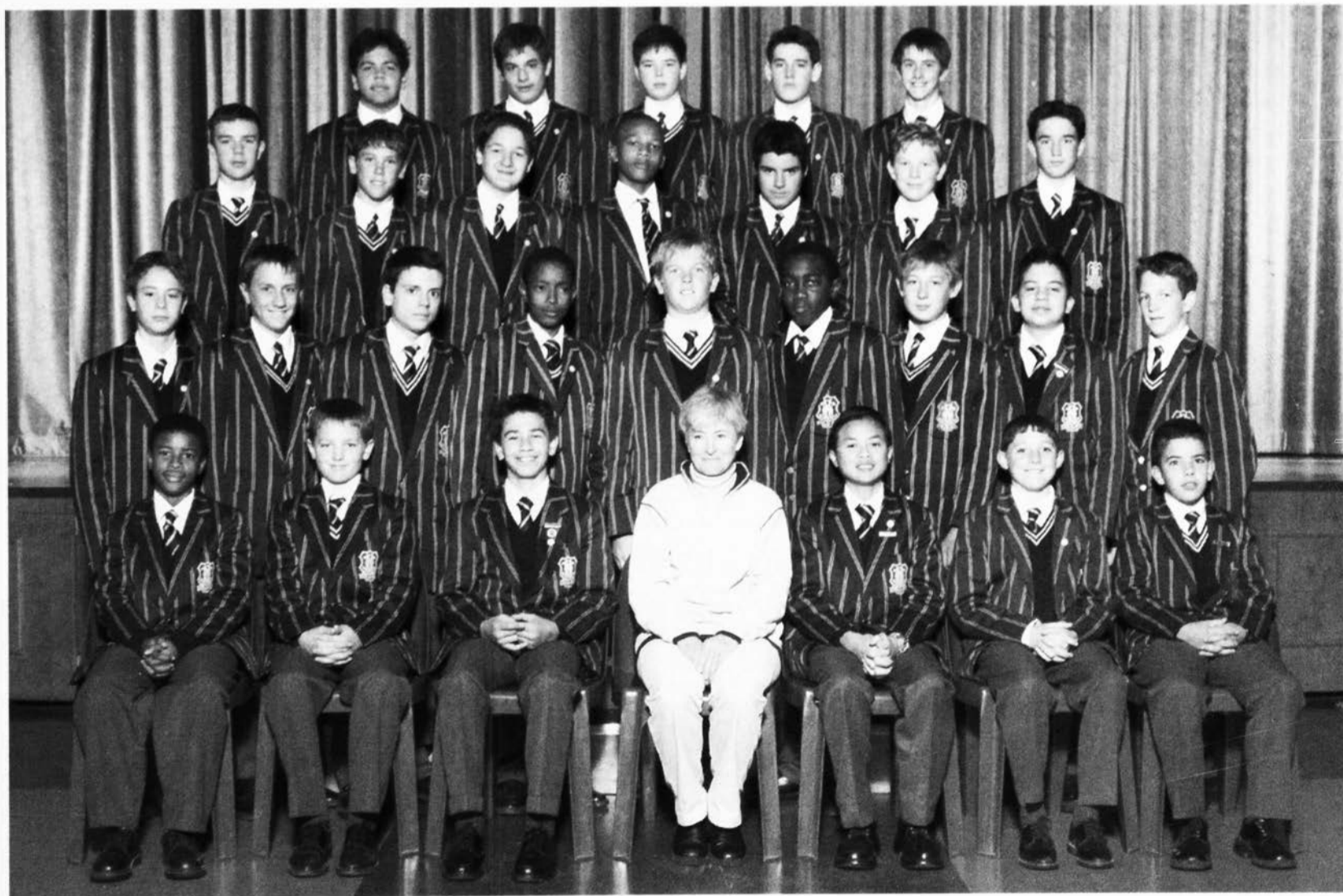
**Grade: 8-C** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** P Duckworth, A Parker, J Moni, T Berti, M van der Merwe, M Hestenes  
**Third Row:** M Innes, J Wadge, M Kets, M Harris, R Arp, J Lowe, D Eastaugh, D Bolus  
**Second Row:** A Smith, N Neophydou, D Hon, J van Kerckhoven, S Jamieson, B Atkinson, D Lieth, M Pekane, B Hloma  
**Seated:** M Abrey, O Motau, Mrs J Egenrieder, S Scott, Mr P Andrew, P Chappel, G Horsfall



**Grade: 8-0** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** L Patterson, M Macindoe, C Stuart, A Engelbrecht, R Philip  
**Third Row:** C Saunders, M Matentji, J Rowson, W van Zyl, G Starkey, R Moses, E Solomon, J Perkins  
**Second Row:** A McLulich, R Marchant, B Campleman, R Thomas, B Stott, R Hughes, M Mopotu, D Miles, P Massi  
**Seated:** R Dobson, M Anley, Mrs M King, J-H Swanepoel, Mr P Busschau, K Crowie, C Laurie



**Grade: 8-T** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** G Mariano, F Langlois, R Morrison, M Edwards, K Lacey  
**Third Row:** K Lewin, G Steenberg, A Fischer, M Magwaza, D Machado Costa Gil, L Steyn, T MacKeown  
**Second Row:** M Carleo, M Robinson, C Jardine, P Khosa, R Estment, C Kamukwamba, D Smith, R Michael, C Moore  
**Seated:** S Ngwenya, M King, A Osato, Mrs S Crichton, C Lai King, M Boswell, R Peitzsch



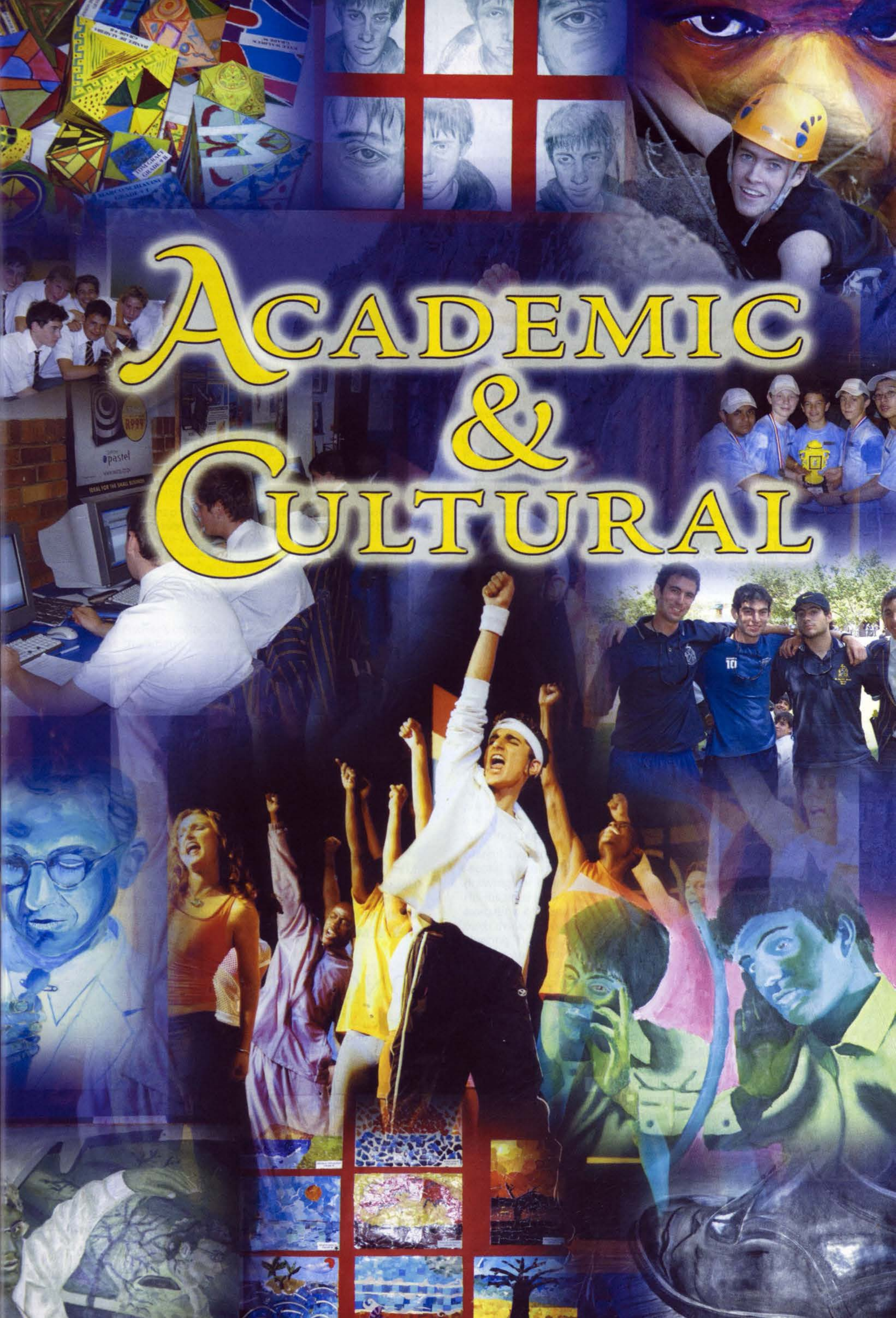
Who's keeping an eye  
on your advertising?



*Creative Zoo Advertising*

[www.cza.co.za](http://www.cza.co.za)

Contact Eric Annegarn or Geoff Roberts. Tel: 011 646 4988. e-mail: [eric@cza.co.za](mailto:eric@cza.co.za)



# ACADEMIC & CULTURAL

## ACCOUNTING

The Higher Grade examiner has made the Accounting paper more challenging every year, thereby encouraging teachers to increase their standard of teaching. The percentage of problem solving questions has improved gradually, with the aim of preparing us for the new FET examination in 2008. With the introduction of a new Standard Grade examiner in 2003, the assessment has changed for Standard Grade as well, with the focus more on problem solving as opposed to straightforward bookkeeping that we were used to.

For the past two years we have produced a portfolio that is moderated by the IEB. The Grade Twelve portfolio is a record of all the assessment that is done during Grade Twelve and a certain portion of Grade Eleven. We welcome the portfolio moderation, since this is an external, objective inspection of our standard of work. Mr van den Berg was appointed by the IEB in 2003 as one of two moderators for the Accounting Higher Grade portfolios. This was an invaluable opportunity to measure us against other schools.

Our Matric results have been well above the IEB averages with 25% and 20% of the boys receiving distinctions in 2003 and 2004 respectively and the class averages were 70% and 68% respectively. We are very proud of Michael Hayward who attained the highest result in the country for the IEB final Accounting Examination, namely 98%.

New concepts that are being introduced with the introduction of the New Curriculum Statement in the Further Education and Training band are: VAT, Costs in Manufacturing and Business Ethics. More emphasis will be placed on analyzing financial statements and problem solving by looking at various case studies.

We are excited about the content of the new syllabus, and confident that we will be able to face the challenges that lie ahead.

### Johannesburg Securities Exchange / Liberty Schools Challenge 2005

This year some of our Grade Twelve students took part in the JSE Schools Challenge.

Each group was issued with a fictitious portfolio of R500 000 in cash and R1 000 000 in shares. The JSE acted as a broker over a period of six months. Shares were traded according to their actual prices, daily volumes available and all other rules linked to the stock exchange. Market trends and company performances were analysed. Our students had access to the all the market information on the JSE website. We could see how each transaction affected the rating against the other teams in the game. We are very proud of Greg Beevers and his team who were placed 13th overall out of the 700 teams in the game.

In retrospect it was a worthwhile lesson as students learned how to make a success of the real money world. Tasks involved were: finding a balance between being at major risk with possible high returns, or choosing to be conservative with lower returns; learning the effects that global markets have on the South African economy; and the importance of having a finger on the pulse of a business in these forever changing markets. It was also very interesting to see what effect market sentiment and speculators have on the market.

Well done to everybody involved in this game. St David's has proved yet again that we are able to compete with the best.

**Mr. W.C. van den Berg**

## AFRIKAANS

Ons jaarlikse Interhuis-Krabbel in Mei, is met groot afwagting ingewag en dit was lekker om die geesdrif te sien waarmee die seuns die kompetisie beetgepak het.

### Die individuele wenners vanjaar was :

Robert Peitschz	(Gr. 8)
Lloyd Berndt	(Gr. 9)
Andile Lekhoati	(Gr. 10)
Gregory Murphy	(Gr. 11)
Ryan King	(Gr. 12)

Die Huis wat met die louere weggestap het, was The Bishops met 177 punte.

Volgende jaar maak ons weer so!

Ook in Mei vanjaar het ons, in samewerking met die Engels Departement, 'n baie geslaagde opvoering deur PIT Produksie in ons Champagnat Hall gehad. Die fokus was op ons matriek voorgeskrewe werke en uittreksels uit die roman, Breek , en gedigte is deur akteurs opgevoer.

Matriekleerlinge van St. Teresa's Mercy Convent en Brescia House het ook die opvoering bygewoon en dit het natuurlik gesorg vir opwinding onder ons seuns. Al die leerlinge het definitief baat gevind by hierdie produksie.

**Mrs. B. Marais**

## BUSINESS ECONOMICS

A new course in entrepreneurial skills was introduced in 2004 and the Grade Ten class completed the "Certificate in Entrepreneurial Skills" which is accredited by the University of the North-West (formerly Potchefstroom). This course has been designed by the Small Business Advisory Bureau, and is aimed at giving students a sound understanding of the issues confronting typical small business on a daily basis.

The course includes the following areas: Entrepreneurship, Business opportunities, Financial aspects, Small Business management, Marketing, Legal aspects and the Business plan. All examinations were set by external examiners. The boys found the course to be relevant and interesting, but quite challenging.

Twenty-four boys have already successfully completed the course, and were presented with their university issued certificates early in 2005. Congratulations to the following boys (\* indicates a pass with distinction): R Arnesen\*, M Carey\*, P Costa-Gil\*, R D'Esposito, M De Jager, A Ehmke\*, M Franzsen\*, R Garden, J Graham\*, G Gullacksen, A Higginson, R Hugo, J Keevy\*, S Lawson\*, V Mbonyana, B Mohonathan\*, B Moir, D Moore, S Nieman, A Ngwenya\*, D Reid, K Reith, T Tintinger, K Tlhoale.

Thirty Grade Ten boys aim to complete the course in 2006.

**Mr. B. Ireland**

# ART EXHIBITION

## St David's Annual Art Exhibition



Mr Stuart Smith, an experienced art teacher who is currently furthering his studies Fine Arts, performed the judging of the Art this year. Mr Smith is also interested in art therapy for children and he enjoys working with sculpture as an artistic medium.

According to Mr Smith, the judging was a very enjoyable experience, as there were many creative, exciting and visually pleasing works. The variety of processes and techniques used, added artistic variety, allowing learners with differing abilities to express themselves visually, and it was particularly pleasing to see the development of abilities.

### Grade Eight:

Alexander Fischer's collaged 'Face of fruit and vegetables' was chosen as the image to go onto the invitations for the art exhibition.

He was awarded 1st place - Gold for 'fruit face,' 'bird' and self-portrait.

2nd Oliver Walsh- Gold for 'Bird', frottage and his self-portrait. Oliver works well in many media.

3rd - Antimo Osato- Gold for his 'Fruit Face', 'Bird' and self-portrait.

His 'Fruit Face' was powerful, and the images he selected for eyes were not the obvious choice, but worked well. The result was a very striking image that echoed the human face but had the characteristics inherent in the objects he chose to represent them.

Marco Carleo was commended for his frottage, which had excellent manipulation of texture, and his 'Fruit Face'. Marco also achieved gold for his Fantasy Animal.

Highly commended works were Jason Van Kerckhoven's duck for its patterning, Liam Patterson's sensitively painted vulture, and Alex Simpson's beautifully rendered 'Cranes', which had an excellent composition.

### Grade Nine:

First place in Grade Nine went to Carl Fayolle, for his Hyde Park advertisement, 'Shoe' and "Howzat!" drawings, his box construction and his collage.

Second place went to Elliot Marsden, for the concept in his 'Transformation' drawing; and his alphabet. In third place was Daniel De Almeida who showed excellent penmanship in his 'Shoe' drawing, creating almost an impression of a shoe.

Thato Ferland's number and letter compositions were highly commended.

### Grade Ten

1st Graham Gallow, for his outstanding portrait and also for his wire bonsai "Gallows Tree", which showed a good understanding of the tree, its growth pattern and characteristics, apparent simplicity but relevant and well

thought out detail. The bones, crows and gallows gave a strong sense of the tree's function.

Tie 2nd -Thierry Langlois and Wesley Larkin. Works mentioned were Thierry's self-portrait, which was very sensitively handled; Thierry's Cathedral drawing, and his oil painting of ballet dancers. Wesley painted a pleasing self-portrait, and his Degas painting showed sensitivity to the medium.

Byron King was successful in creating his own spin on Degas and has created a beautiful painting that is almost cubistic in its rendition. Tyler Taylor constructed a well finished and balanced "Aids" tree, showing the characteristics that a bonsai grower tries to achieve with the Aids ribbons almost becoming foliage or flowers. Alex Rock also coped well with the composition and relationship in the mirror image of his portrait painting.

### Grade Eleven:

Third place went to Dane Hauptfleish for his painting of a green man; second was Jason Lippinkhof, for his painting of circles with a balancing man, which had good composition and visual interest. First was Adrian Gebers, for his portrait of Mike Tyson, and his drawing of books, which reflected his tremendous potential.

### Grade Twelve:



1st place was awarded to Andrew Moerdyk for his paintings such as the interesting Arab with camouflage, and especially the lady in a ball gown with a curtain. This was a beautiful work, and had a strong message, with good attention to detail and technique. Mr Smith said that the drawings using net and figures were, "Fantastic. The images, intention, progression and technique

fill one with intrigue and I want to explore them for hours. An inspired piece of work. The jellyfish and plant drawings are excellent pieces of work. The drawing is superb and the objects are intriguing. They leave me with the sense of wanting to come back for more."

Marcel Taljaard was in second place with his drawings of three faces. His inspired idea and execution of humming birds drawing, with its layering, not only created an interesting illusion but it also involved the viewer in actively exploring the images. His painting of the man in Sterkfontein



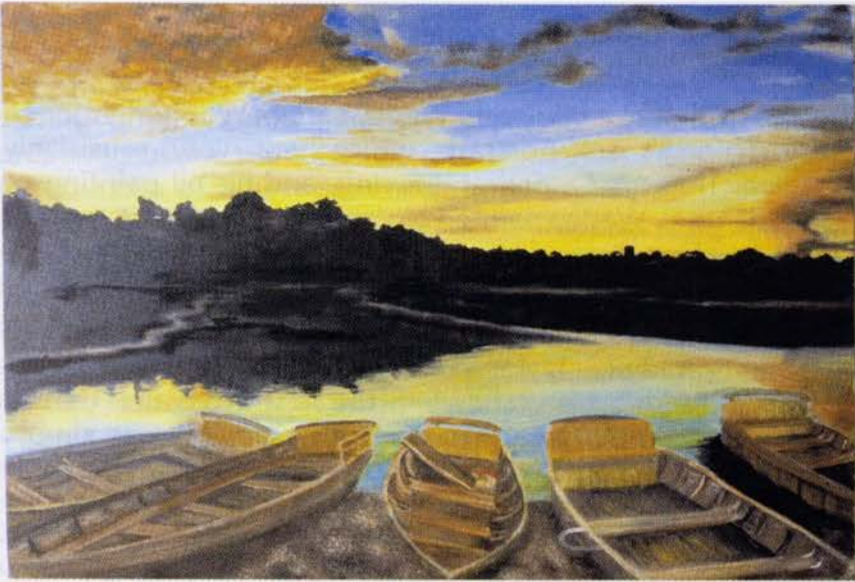
is a compelling piece of work. His subject matter of boats and sky with lagoon water could have just been merely picturesque, but he managed to move beyond that - a difficult task.

Third was Michael Ross, with his drawing of drugs and brain-damage. Mr Smith's comments summed up this work, "Well done, this an image that stirs the soul." His drawings varied from Kurt Cobaine to angels and musicians, and all showed a great facility and drawing skill.

Rein Ellis-Clark's baby and Nhlanhla Mohlauli's self -portrait were well handled.

### Mrs A. Carter

# THE ST DAVID'S PALETTE



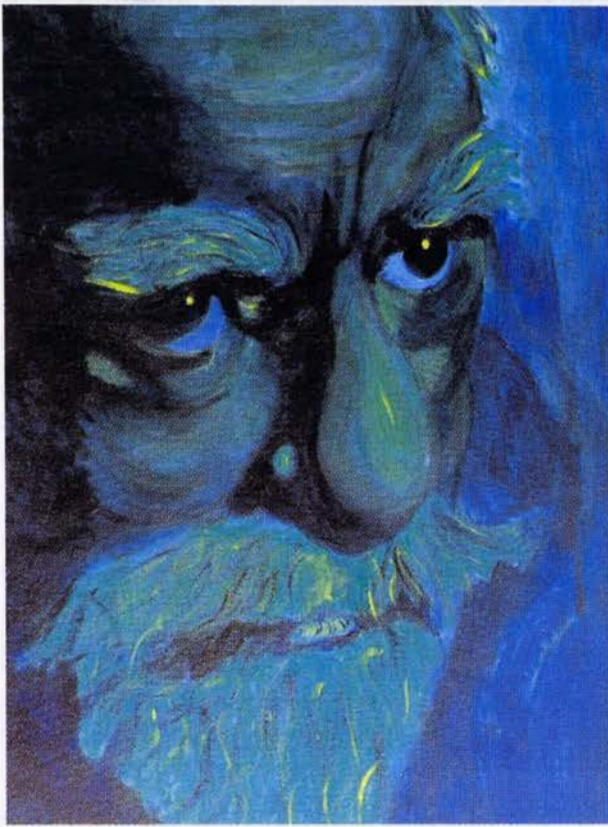
Marcel Taljaard - Gr12



Andrew Moerdyk - Gr12



Byron King - Gr10



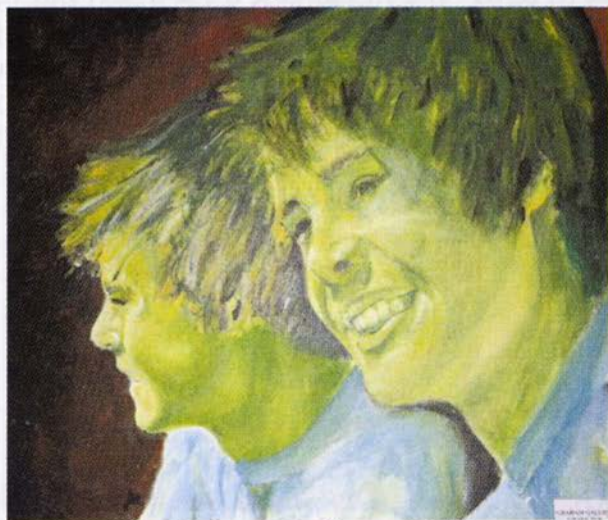
Dane Hauptfleisch - Gr11



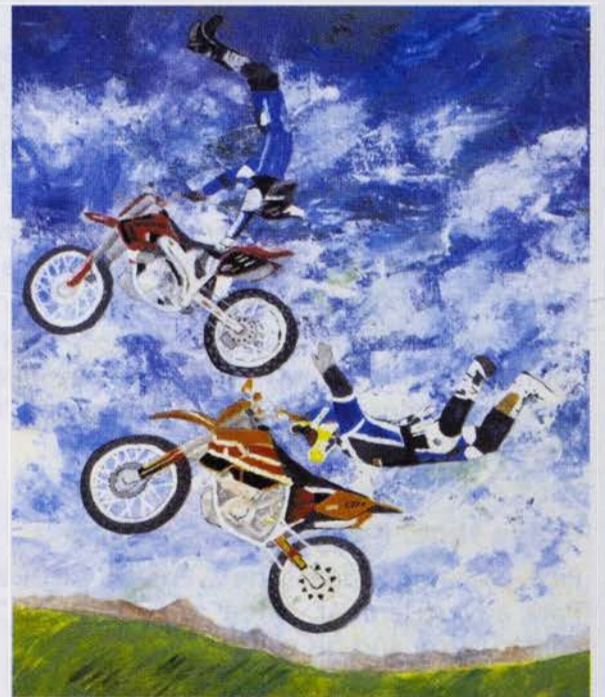
Marco Carleo - Gr8



Michael Bell - Gr11



Graham Gallow - Gr10



Jonathan Duckworth - Gr11



Alexander Simpson - Gr8

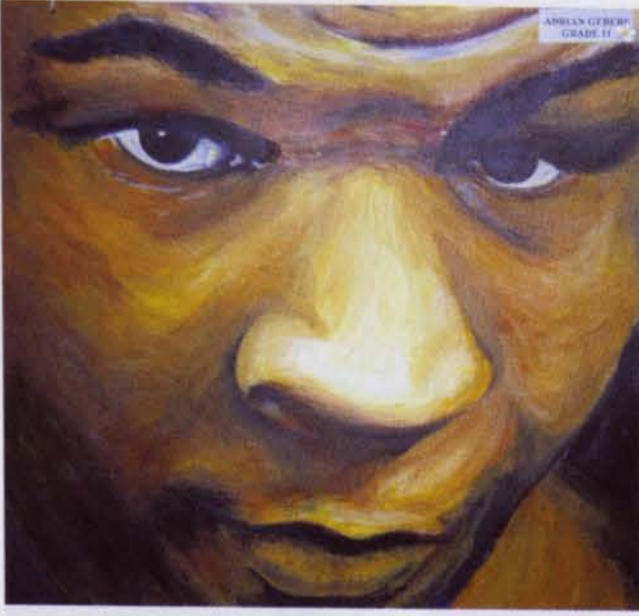


Alexander Fischer - Gr8



Jayson van Kerckhoven - Gr8





*Adrian Gebers - Gr11*



*Nhlanhla Mohlali - Gr12*



*Justin Reichlin - Gr11*



*Karl Reith - Gr11*



*Andrew Moerdyk - Gr12*



*Ryan van den Berg - Gr11*



*Westley Larkin - Gr10*



*Alex Rock - Gr10*



*Lawrence Steyn - Gr8*



*Jonathan Duckworth - Gr11*



*Marcel Taljaard - Gr12*



*Wesley Larkin - Gr10*

# BIOLOGY

## Biology Study Weekend 2005

Biology is currently riding the crest of a wave, with over 25% of the higher grade candidates scoring A symbols at the end of 2004. With this in mind 36 of the 43 candidates who will write the examinations in 2005, set off on the annual revision weekend at Saronde Valley in Krugersdorp.

The boys were driven out on Friday afternoon bus and when we arrived we got straight to work. Many of the boys commented that Friday was not a night they associated with study, they nevertheless managed to "hang in there" as we worked until approximately 10:30pm! Saturday morning saw us up bright and early to study, 8: 15 to 1: 00 pm was the aim. The study session was followed by a hamburger lunch, and a walk down to the waterfall for the traditional photographs.

Work and study continued until 7 pm, and then with much excitement the boys went to the Key West Mall. This proved a pleasant, relaxing evening out for most. Enjoyment was gained from the evening out and all boys were safely returned to their most comfortable quarters by 11 pm.

No mention needs to be made of Mr Andrew's encounter with the fierce cow, however, photographic evidence of a further fine St David's individual, fleeing this animal exists. To think that both St David's representatives were merely trying to free the cow from becoming tangled in wire.

Sunday morning started slowly for some, with quite a few boys struggling to make the 7:30am breakfast. They did, however, manage to sit through the essay preparation session and enjoyed their lunch.

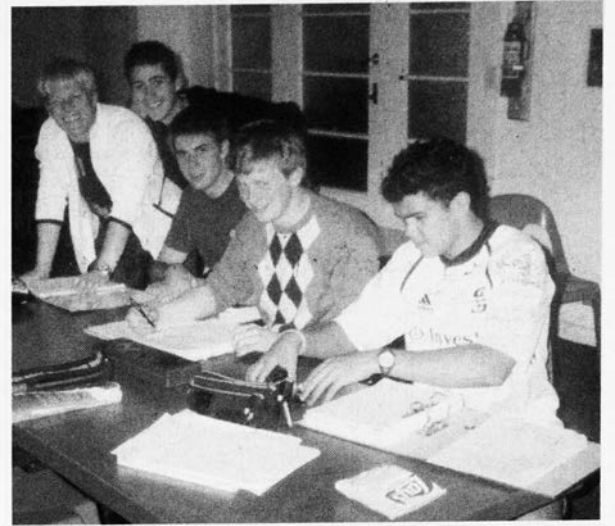
We arrived in the St David's parking lot, only a few minutes late and with each boy that much closer to a successful Matric Biology exam, in some way. Once again for many it was a case of knowing how much work

there is ahead of them, for others approaching the exam with confidence should be a given.

I would like to thank the boys for their cooperation and approach to what is, in the end, a tiring weekend. I am confident, after witnessing the effort they put into their work over the weekend, that the large majority of boys will improve on their preliminary examination results.

Thanks are due to Mrs van der Merwe, who accompanied us on Friday and Saturday, and to Mrs Webb, who worked very hard to put the study material together, and assisted the boys throughout the weekend.

**Mr. P Andrew**



*Study Group*



*Happy Campers*

# DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY



**Design and Technology** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** N Hon, L Steyn, G Mariano, A Simpson, J Rip, P Massi  
**Seated:** M Demmer, K Lewin, Mr M Buys, S Curran, N Von Roretz

## FLL Robotics Competition

The St David's Marist Inanda Robotics Team, aka the 'Robo Saints', achieved 4th place in the All African finals of the First Lego League (FLL) for Robotics competition and won the prized research and innovation award. This resulted in an invitation to the European championships to be held in Holland in 2006.

Just to gain entry in the finals, the team had to beat 46 teams in Gauteng alone to secure a place in the next round with the finalists from the other regions. The competition was held on 3 December 2005 at The Emerald Casino in Vanderbijlpark. Sponsors included the Shuttleworth foundations Hip2-square programme and Everedy. The St David's team is; Lawrence Steyn, Perinnio Massi, Nicholas Von Roretz, Miles Demmer, Nicholas Hon, Mr. Marius Buys (Research and Presentation) and Mr. Johan Benade (Technical)

In the board play section robots have to complete 10 separate missions in under two and-a-half minutes. This makes for a lot of nervous energy to refit the robot just right. The machine is not allowed to be touched when running its pupil-written programme on the 1m x 2m game board arena and has to outperform a competing team's robot. Technical interviews follow where teams get judged on their understanding of the programming they have done. In yet another component, teamwork judges rove around freely and assesteams dynamic throughout the grueling 9 hour competition. In the research and innovation section teams identify a current problem in the ocean (this years theme) and propose a new and innovative solution. This solution has to be backed by technically sound research and is judged in the form of a 5 minute presentation. The St David's team proposed a design that effectively makes bathing areas 100% shark proof. Two cables with opposite charge over stimulate the shark's highly sensitive electrical sensors.



The Robotics Club is run by the Design and Technology department at St David's and is open to anyone from age 13 to 16. It runs every second Tuesday.

## Wits Science and Technology Expo

Alexander Simpson and Nicholas Gishen presented their solution to supermarket woes in the form of a trolley bag that clips the handles of the bag onto the sides of the trolley to keep it permanently open whilst you shop. It also eliminates the "how many bags would you like?" question when arriving at the till. For this clever and innovative design they were rewarded with a bronze medal.

## Wits Bridge Building Competition

After achieving successful designs in the schools newspaper bridge competition A Simpson, N von Roretz, G Starkey, R Dobson and M Carleo went on to challenge the testing devices in the bridge building competition held annually by the Wits Civil Engineering Dept. under the auspice of the very knowledgeable and entertaining Dr Luca. (Civils specialist and lecturer) On 17 March 2005 the St David's contingent excitedly set off to the Great Hall to be tested. The best bridge of our group was R Dobsons that weighed in at 20.1 kg.

## ENGLISH

To teach English is a privilege. We have the opportunity of exposing our learners to the world in the broadest possible sense. Through literature the boys are encouraged to encounter life and to contemplate human experience; language studies require them to learn how to engage productively with words and meaning (a process that involves both imaginative thinking and rigorous analytical skills). We encourage our learners to practise their writing and oratory skills and present their ideas in a cogent and clear manner. English also tends to involve media and communication studies, and aspects of social and cultural study.

The English curriculum in the classroom is supported by extra-curricular activities offered by the school. These include

Public Speaking and Debating at Festival level and internal competitions; exposure to drama through the productions of St David's dynamic Drama and Music Department and through theatre outings and visiting productions. The English Olympiad is an opportunity for the boys to extend their traditional studies and engage on a personal and creative level with exciting texts.

As a department we hope to offer a balance of the traditional and the contemporary, local and foreign material and give our boys varied opportunities to explore their own talents and appreciate those of others.

**Mrs. D King**

## GEOGRAPHY

With a new 'home', Lab two; seven PC'S with permanent connection to the Internet and one PC purely for the processing of weather data from our soon to be installed electronic weather station the Geography Department can now explore new teaching approaches like never before. These approaches include: team teaching opportunities and an environment in which to extend the boys.

2005 also saw the department receiving a boost this year with the introduction of GIS (Geographic Information Systems). The Grade Eights and Nines have had this timetabled in and they have made astonishing progress with



aerial photography and satellite image manipulation. The Grade Tens have each been given a free ware GIS package with a large data set to take home with them and this has enabled them to work at their own pace and practise their map work skills interactively on a fun medium. The Grade Elevens will have the opportunity to use this tool for their research projects for next year. The Grade Twelves have benefitted from the purchase of interactive software for them to practise the last five years of IEB mapwork examinations with solutions on the network.

### Tours

We were able to take the Grade Nines to the Satellite Application Centre and to the Sterkfontein Caves at the beginning of the year. The Matrics were taken up the Carlton Centre and on a tour of Johannesburg for a settlement study. The Grade Tens have a superb opportunity to experience the effects of orographic rainfall while hiking in rather wet conditions on the Grade Ten camp earlier on in the year.

Another cause for celebration has been Mr Gitlin's wedding in 2005. Mrs Fleming wishes to thank the dynamic Geography Department Mr Smith and Mr Gitlin for "Going Places" this year.

**Mrs. Bridget Fleming**

## HISTORY

History has become even more popular at St David's over recent years. The present Grade Ten class is an unprecedented sixty pupils. For a number of years now we have had to accommodate two classes in each of Grades Ten, Eleven and Twelve.

Our pupils are becoming more and more visual in their learning and the History Department has facilitated this wherever possible. Many lessons are accompanied by visual material, not only to bring the subject alive, but to make learning more enjoyable. The Grade 10 history class does a film analysis in the middle of their year in which they detect film interpretations and the devices used to transmit them. This has proved highly successful and again, enjoyable.

History as a classroom subject has developed tremendously over the years and has moved away from rote learning and become a subject, which encourages thought and interactive debate. The Matric exam has encouraged this with almost two-thirds of the paper set on questions, which are source-based. The key to doing well is understanding and skills application.

The introduction of a history portfolio has also been of benefit to our boys. The historical investigations have been of a high quality and have ranged from topics such as the 'Guguletu seven' to an assessment of the film Troy. These were done with enthusiasm and again required skills of analysis and evaluation. Particularly impressive have been the Matric oral presentations. The boys used all their technical skills in their Powerpoint presentations. Speech delivery was accompanied by the most interesting pieces of film, pictures, cartoons and key points. Boys even dressed up in the characters they were discussing. The Matric group as a whole found this experience fascinating and informative.

We have every confidence that this year's Matrics will again produce a number of history distinctions and maintain our excellent average.

**Mr. S Fry**

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

## Information Communication Technology

Learners were overjoyed at the beginning of the year to see that the computers in the High School computer center had been replaced with new Pentium 4 computers each with a 17" monitor. There has been renewed interest in the computer centre with many learners making use of the centre in the afternoons for doing projects or homework

The Grade Ten to Twelve learners were invited to tour Mustek early in the year. An informative video giving insight into the organization was followed by a tour of the assembly and repair rooms. Through this experience, learners gained a better understanding of the large-scale assembly of computers.

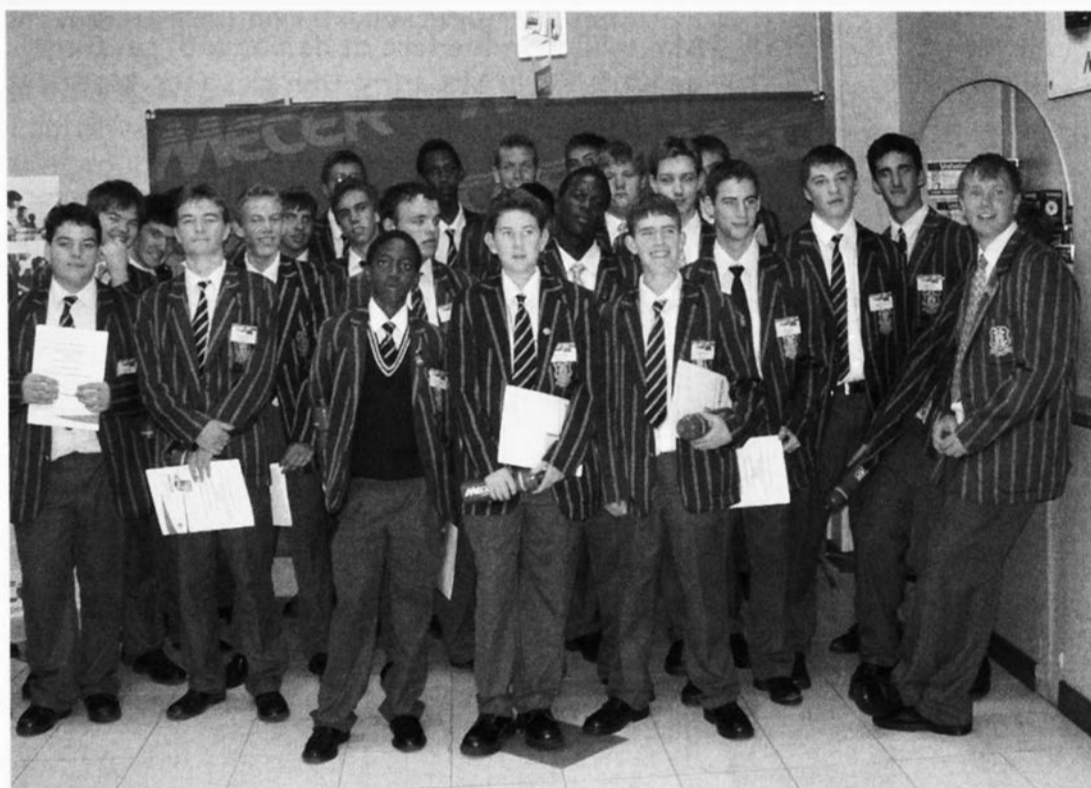
Some of the senior Computer Studies pupils took part in the Computer Olympiad this year. The first round tested logical thinking whilst the second round tested problem solving by programming; David Naylor won both rounds.



The major programming projects done by the matric class this year show just how much has been learnt in the three years of Computer Studies. Some matrics have gone beyond the syllabus to include topics such as simple networking.

Many learners and some staff have successfully completed all seven modules of the ICDL. Training for staff on the ICDL was held during the April and August holidays. In 2006 the ICDL will be offered from Grade Six, ensuring that all learners will leave with a certificate in ICT.

**Mrs. S. Crichton**



## EXCHANGE STUDENTS



*Oscar Uberti (Far left), Emileo Perez Dellepiane (Far right), who attended St. Davids for 3 months, relax with fellow exchange students who attended a school in Pretoria.*

# LIBRARY

2005 has been another busy year for the Library. The library is in many ways the centre of the school and it is encouraging to have so many involved teachers using the facility emphasising the use of book material and not only the internet whilst the students do research for various projects and essays. A huge problem in education is the "cut and paste" syndrome where students are plagiarising material and using it in their work without understanding what they are presenting and doing so dishonestly. There is no doubt that the world wide web has a huge role to play but with knowledge and discrimination. At St David's we are building a very good stock of book material for recreational reading as well as for educational purposes. Reading is, I feel the key to our children's future – just imagine if you can't read you can't effectively surf the net!!

The Alice library software programme is still proving to be a huge success and De La Salle College has also joined our ranks with a few more Preparatory schools set to follow. I also met with the European Head of Marketing, Sophie Prevot whilst in London this year to renew our agency agreement.

The intern programme continues with Buyani Khathini coming to the end of his Matric examinations. He will continue to work in the library and attend classes at St David's.

In a personal capacity, I held the chair for Adlib for a further year.

### St David's Forum.

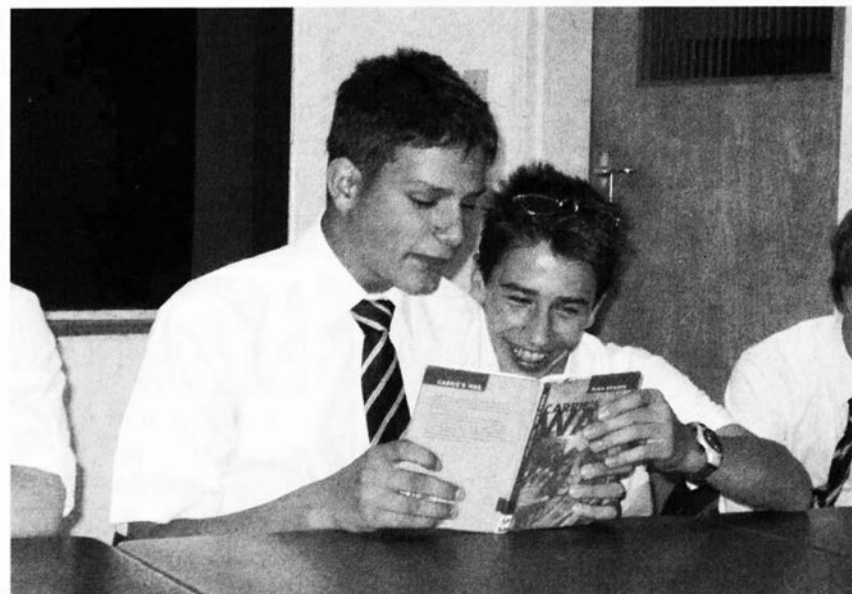
We have continued to host our termly St David's forum. A small group of parents and staff were very privileged to have been able to participate in what turned out to be a really meaningful discussion with Caroline Southey, Deputy Editor of the 'Financial Mail'. The topic was "The Role of Journalism in Politics and Civil Society". Caroline's passion for journalism, South Africa and its people was quite tangible. Denis Beckett entertained us in his inimitable style with some entertaining and sobering facts about life, his experiences in Africa and what the future may hold for us. The wine tastings prove to be ever popular covering a number of estates such as Paul Cluver, Groot Constantia and De Krans to name but a few. We have been lucky to have some very competent and entertaining people to guide us through the mysteries of the world of wine. Thrupps continues to support us and for this we are very grateful.



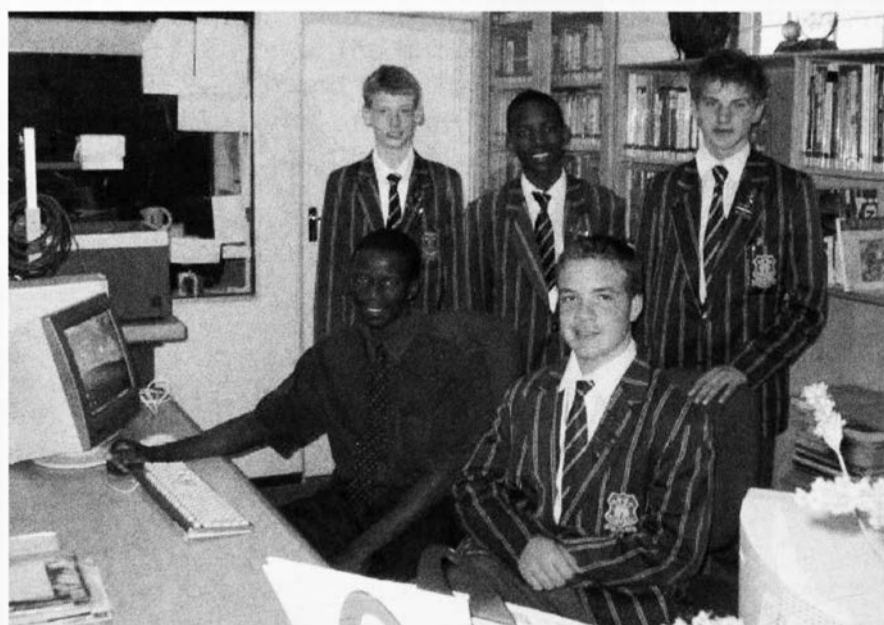
Grade 9 Book Quiz Team smiling in the face of defeat with Les Girls! James Verheul, Sebastian King, Kevin McCarthy, Derrick Lanor, Matthew Van der Velden and Carl Fayolle



The victorious Grade 8 Book Quiz Team, back – Michael Allport, Joshua Wadge and Antimo Osato, front – Matthew Edwards, John Ferreira, Marco Carleo and Robert Peitsch



John Ferreira and Antimo Osato quickly swotting before the Grade 8 Book Quiz



Library Assistant Buyani Khathini together with the Media Assistants, Rogan Basnett, Oagile Moloko, Adrian Marcia and (front) Carl Fayolle. Absent Tyson Sithole

**Book Quizzes**

For the first time since 1992 our Grade Eight team managed to convincingly beat St Theresa's Mercy School and claim the trophy! Both the boys and I were obviously thrilled with their achievement and they were justifiably proud of themselves. The Grade Nines, although well ahead in the beginning, did not fare quite so well and were fairly beaten by the team from St Theresa's. The Grade Ten and Eleven Quiz was a close and exciting event with both teams entering into the spirit of the evening with gusto and a great sense of humour. St David's won the Quiz trophy by a good margin and it was agreed that the girl's team well deserved to take home the "Spirit Cup".

Well done boys!

*Grade 8 Team:* Michael Allport; Marco Carleo; Matthew Edwards; John Ferreira; Antimo Osato; Robert Peitsch; Joshua Wadge

*Grade 9 Team:* Carl Fayolle; Sebastian King; Derrick Lanor; Kevin McCarthy; Matthew Van Der Velden; James Verheul

*Grade 10 & 11:* Timothy Adam; Murray Crichton; Adrian Gebers; Do Pan; Dean Perdigau; Praveshin Pillay; Tyler Taylor; Craig Wallington

**Media Assistants**

I am always indebted for the help I receive from the group of boys who are the Media Assistants. They help during break duty, at Open Days, other school functions and where possible they also assist me with the Book Quizzes and St David's Forum evening events. We say goodbye this year to Grant Hayward and Trevor Lobban both of whom have helped me enormously, and given a lot to the school in many other ways too. I wish them both well in the future.

The current members of this team are Rogan Basnett; Carl Fayolle; Adrian Marcia, Oagile Moloko, Adrian Marcia and Tyson Sithole.

I look forward to another busy year!

**J Egenrieder**



Senior Media Assistants Grant Hayward & Trevor Lobban with Julie Egenrieder

# MATHEMATICS

This year was a bumper year at St David's for entries into the Harmony South African Mathematics Olympiad. Over 200 boys took part in round one in March, and fifty-five were successful in making it through to round two in May.

Kelsey Stuart (Grade Twelve) and Christopher Lai King (Grade Eight ) must be congratulated on achieving results in the top 100 of the country in round two, and being invited to round three at Kingsmead College in September. We are extremely proud of their achievement.

On Monday the tenth of October our top twenty-four boys from Grade Eight to Eleven competed in the annual Mathematics Experience at St Stithians College. Twenty-five schools involving 450 learners took part and once again our boys did extremely well with Craig Wallington and Andoni Nicolau winning the Grade Ten section and Christopher Lai King and Greg Horsfall achieving second place in the Grade Eight section. We congratulate these four boys and all those who took part in what has become an exciting annual event.

We now face the challenges of a new curriculum for the 2006 Grade Tens This change has become necessary because our current syllabus does not adequately meet the demands placed upon our learners in everyday life. Together with the ever-increasing use of computer technology in Mathematics teaching, this is sure to make the subject more exciting and accessible to all involved.

We eagerly await the challenges ahead!

**Mrs C. Kennedy**

# SCIENCE

This year we welcomed Mrs. Maryke Storm to the department and Ms Annabel Buys returned from accouchement leave. The department has continued to strive towards academic excellence, and we have increased practical and IT components in Science. The Smart Board that the department was privileged to receive and the school's purchase of science computer software have certainly made this goal more attainable.

It has also been our goal this year to have pupils from Grade four to Grade Seven spend some time in the high school's laboratories. We believe this to be a very important aspect of encouraging a passion for science at an early age.

Last year we introduced natural science in Grade Eight and this year we have continued the subject into Grade Nine.

The annual St. David's Senior and Junior Expo's were held in the second term, and as always the standard of the projects was generally excellent. This year the Grade Tens raised the bar in terms of our expectations.

A number of projects went through to the Regional Gauteng Science Expo, where St. David's achieved two bronze medal projects.

This year thirty-two boys in grade Eleven and Twelve participated in the National Science Olympiad. Ryan King and Grant Hayward achieved the highest results in the school and thirteen of our boys were placed in the national results. Well done to all those who were involved.

I would like to thank Ms Glanville for coordinating our science outreach programme with Alexandra High School. She has been ably assisted by a number of our matric boys and Ms Jazz Lucas (the matric chemistry examiner) has also become involved in this project. I believe that this year the matrics from both schools have benefited and we look forward to seeing the final matric results.

Thanks also must go to Mrs Soori Ramdari who sets up all our chemicals and experiments, across the prep and high school. Her assistance is invaluable in our drive to increase the practical component of science.

Next year holds a new challenge for us, with Grade Tens being examined in OBE format for the first time. We look forward to this and all the other opportunities in science that 2006 will offer.

**Ms. A Buys**

**Medal winners**

	<b>Grade 8</b>	<b>Grade 9</b>	<b>Grade 10</b>	<b>Grade 11</b>
<b>Gold</b>	Antimo Osato & Gianpaulo Marano	Tim Brinkman & Daniel De Almeida	Dino Zuccollo & Brian Lebos	Malcolm Hunter & Duncan Hunter
<b>Silver</b>	Matthew Robinson & Greig Steenberg	Gordon De Vincentiis & Patrick Holmes	Conner Williams & Kent Hauptfleisch	Michael Rissik
<b>Bronze</b>	Alexander Fischer & Dylan Smith	Sebastian King & Matt van der Velden	Richard Britz & Kyle Robinson	Cedric Chiappero



**Science Olympiad: St David's Top 5 Achievers**  
Andrew Moerdyk, Grant Hayward, Daniel Shepherd, Ryan King, Kelsey Stuart



**Science Outreach: Alex High lab and tutorial team**  
Andrew Moerdyk, Steven Hoffe, Daniel Shepherd, Kelsey Stuart, Robin Ballantine, Mark Zweigenthal, Chao Ting and Ms Glanville



## ISIZULU

### Zulu Department

Unyaka ka 2005 ngizothi kube unyaka onempumelelo nenqubekela phambili kakhulu eSt David's . Ngizothi qaphu qaphu nje ukunikezela izizathu zalempumelelo:

- Σ • Sibeke induku ebandla ngokuthi emlandweni wase St David's sivule umnyango wokwamukela abafundi baka – grade 8 ukuqala ukwenza isi zulu 2nd language ngokwezinga eliphezulu (higher grade)
- Σ • Sibe nabafundi abahlanu ababhale umatekuletsheni (matric) ngonyaka odlule, imiphumela yabo iyathokozisa impela!
- Σ • Impela sinethemba elikhulu ukuthi siyaphambili ngolimi lwesizulu futhi sinogqozi !

**Ms B. Mthombeni**

HOS

## ADVENTURE CLUB

### ADVENTURE CLUB ST DAVID'S

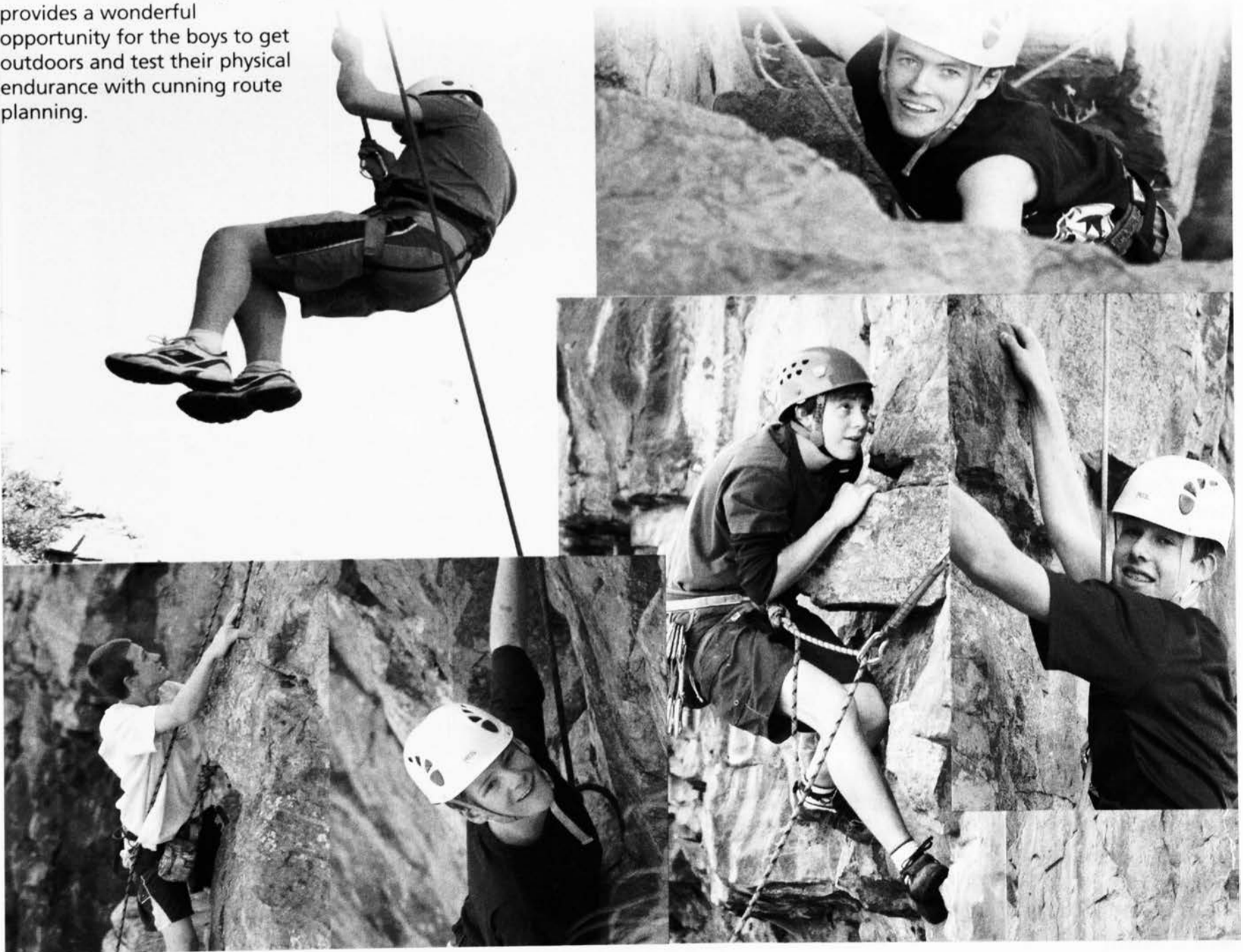
The climbing arm of the Adventure Club was very active this year. We made frequent expeditions to Strubben's Valley, the Kings School, Bryanston climbing wall, St Peter's Prep climbing wall and the climbing gym at Kya Sands Climbing Gym. The boys' climbing skills are being fine-tuned with a number of our climbers able to lead some fairly difficult routes. Belaying techniques are varied as boys learn to put absolute trust in those that secure possible falls from below.

We hope to have our own wall constructed early in 2006, and then to enter the newly formed inter school Climbing League. The highlight of the year was definitely the outing to Bronkhorstspuit where the boys got to climb a number of crags on 20 m rock faces. This popular sport provides a wonderful opportunity for the boys to get outdoors and test their physical endurance with cunning route planning.

Our divers enjoyed a wonderful trip to Sodwana earlier in the year. A number of new divers have been certified including our headmaster, Mr Williams. Sun, surf and sand provided a perfect backdrop to a fun filled long weekend. Boys soon learnt to avoid sitting next to Mrs Fleming on the boat as those sea swells never agree with her! We will be organizing a diving trip to Ponto Malangane early in 2006 and train up some more budding divers.

**Mrs B. Fleming**

MIC Adventure Club



# BATTLE OF THE BRAINS

## INTER-HOUSE BATTLE OF THE BRAINS

The format of this competition was changed slightly this year. In addition to the general knowledge questions, the teams were also required to complete three tasks. The tasks took the form of a Crossword, Su Doku and Target. These tasks proved to be very challenging and they look set to remain as part of this contest in future. The level of general knowledge shown by the teams was high, and when they could not answer correctly, someone in the audience usually knew the answer. Osmond and The Bishops got off to a shaky start in the general knowledge section and were unable to improve in the team tasks. Benedict and College were evenly matched throughout the general knowledge section and were both strong in the team tasks. Benedict finally won, beating College by the narrowest of margins. Well done to the Benedict team: Michael Rissik, Adrian Gebers, Andoni Nicolau and Carl Fayolle.

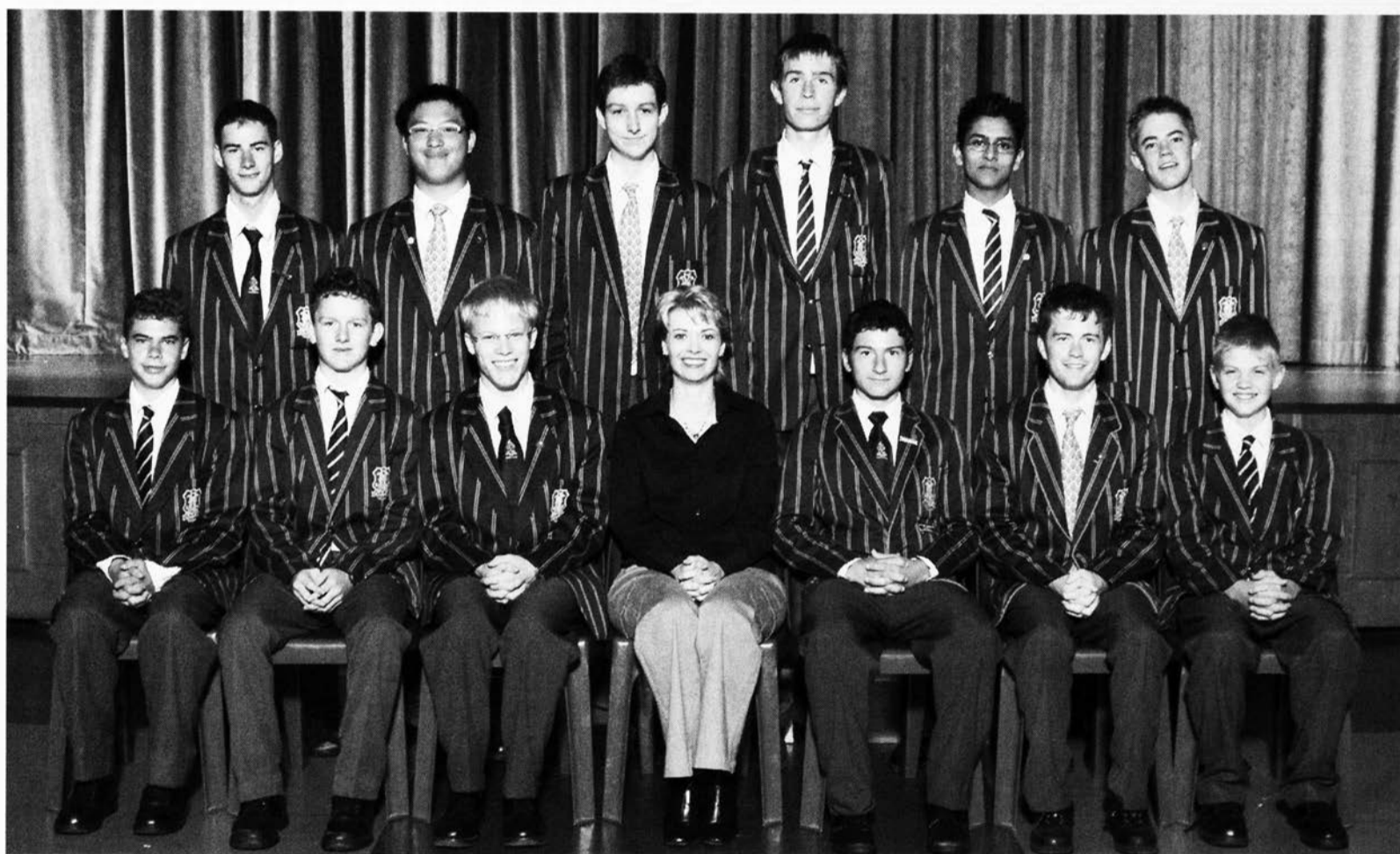
### The final standings were:

1st	Benedict	23.6 points
2nd	College	23.4 points
3rd	Osmond	16.6 points
4th	The Bishops	15.7 points

Thanks are due to the academic portfolio heads for their organization and to Mrs van Zyl and Mr Holderness for evaluating the team tasks.

**Mr B Ireland**

# CHESS



## Chess Team (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** R King, C Ting, S Howell, C Wallington, K Joshi, R Davenport  
**Seated:** B Campleman, A Laurie, R Jamieson, Mrs J Skeen, N Georgiadis (captain), B Ward, B Stott  
**Absent:** M Boswell, D Shepherd, T Taylor

The 2005 chess season was most successful. The team won three of the five league matches played, and were consequently placed 2nd in South Gauteng's zone 6.

### The results were as follows:

St David's vs Bryanston High	lost	4 - 6
St David's vs Delta Park	won	9.5 - 0.5
St David's vs Crawford Sandton	won	5 - 4
St David's vs King David Victory Park	won	6 - 4
St David's vs Randpark High	lost	3 - 7

Congratulations to Bradley Campleman and Brendan Stott who were selected to represent the U16 Gauteng Chess team at the National Championship in December. They were also awarded their age group scrolls for their contributions to the team.

Thanks must be extended to Nic Georgiadis, our captain, for taking the juniors under his wing; for his friendly advice and for coordinating the team each week. Lastly, thank you to all the chess players for their enthusiasm and commitment to the team. I look forward with great anticipation to the 2006 season.

**Mrs J. Skeen**

# MUSIC AND DRAMA

## MUSIC AND DRAMA REPORT 2005 HIGH SCHOOL

### Music

#### St Marcellan Singers

The High School Choir, now known as the St Marcellan Singers, has grown in size to over thirty boys. Compare this to the eight boys that we had two years ago, and one can see the growth in the popularity of music in the school. This year, the choir has busied themselves singing at various school functions such as Open Day and our weekly mass and assemblies.

Two highlights this year were performing at the Sandton City Expo and at the Archbishop's visit to the school, where the Senior Prep Choir and the High School Choir joined forces to sing at mass. This was a wonderful success and is something that we will be repeating on a more regular basis next year. It opens up a whole new repertoire as a choir and offers a new and very exciting challenge.

The choir's sound has improved immeasurably and continues to become more confident and balanced. The boys are learning how to listen to each other and to themselves, and are taking responsibility for their own sound. Next year promises to be a big year for the St Marcellan Singers.

#### Inter-House Music Competition

The annual Inter-House Music Competition was held for the second time this year, and the standard was raised even higher than last year. Each house had to produce a soloist, a

group vocal item (no less than 6 boys) and a group instrumental item (no less than 4 boys).

The evening was adjudicated by Mrs Mallory Lambert, owner of M2 Music Publishers and an old parent at the school, and she constantly expressed her amazement at the high standard that was reached. The awards were as follows:

**Best Soloist:** Marcel Taljaard

**Best Instrumental:** College

**Best Vocal:** College

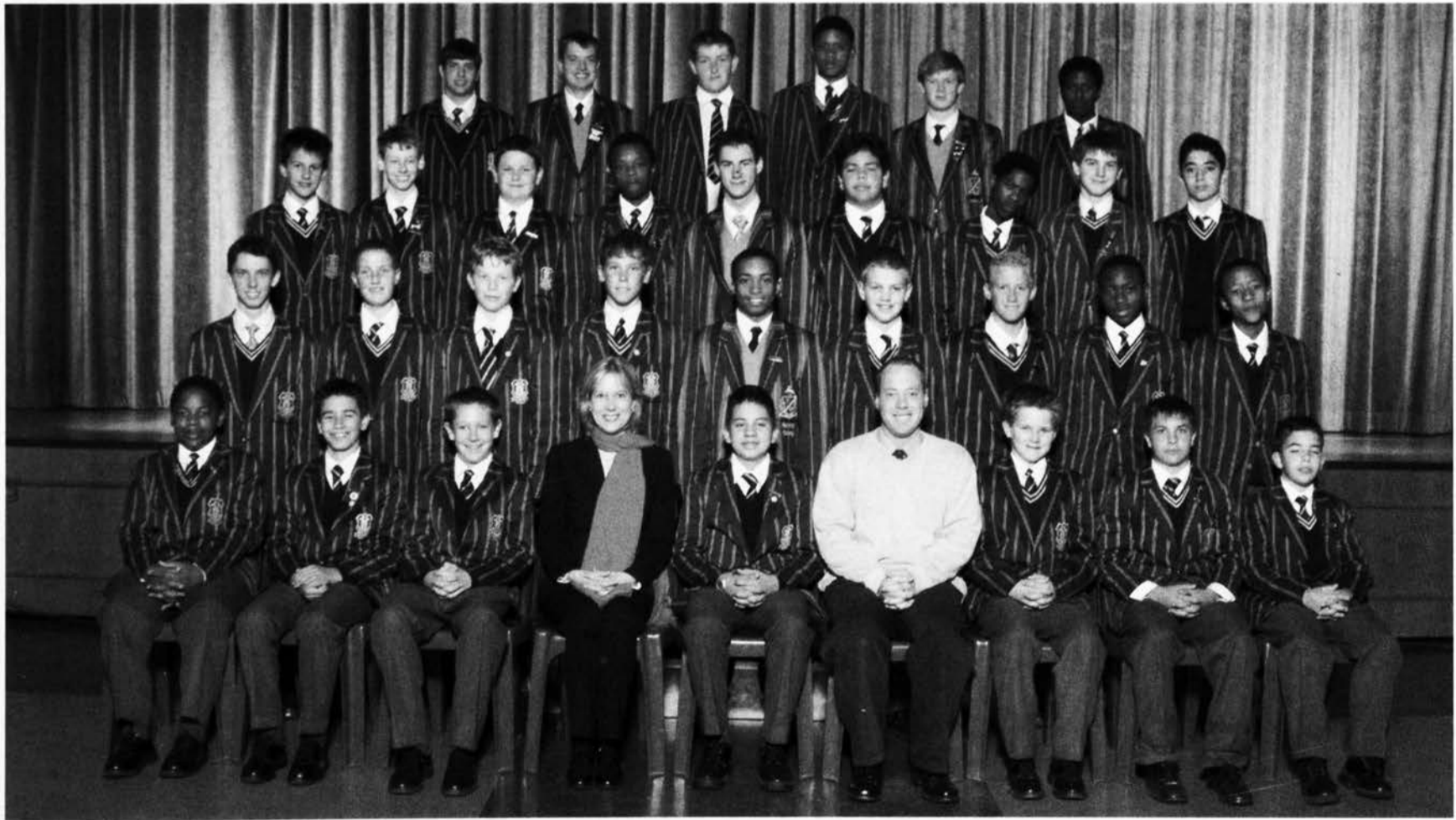
Thank you to everyone involved on a fantastic evening's entertainment.

#### The High School Band

The High School band continues to grow from strength to strength. Once again, the band provided the music to the Prep School musical, "The Wizard Of Oz". This required the boys to give up a tremendous amount of time and I thank them for this as it was very near to Mid-Year Exams!

Apart from performing at the usual school functions, the band has also started learning the music for mass, with a view to accompanying the high school during worship. This has already begun, and has brought a new dimension to mass. Certainly the reaction from the boys in the congregation has been extremely positive.

The current band comprises of 8 hard-working members, and I have no doubt that they will continue to grow in strength and excellence.



**The Saint Marcellin Singers** (Left to Right)

<b>Back Row:</b>	R Abrey, T Lobban, G Kukard, V Pambo, A Moerdyk, V Mboniyama
<b>Third Row:</b>	J Barnes, R Basnett, G Starkey, S Moema, R King, G Mariano, D Mthombeni, A Marcia, A Simpson
<b>Second Row:</b>	M Taljaard, J van Kerckhoven, L Steyn, G Steenberg, S Sithebe, B Stott, K Perkins, M Mtshali, K Molefe
<b>Seated:</b>	S Mabena, A Osato, A Smith, Mrs S Human (Assistant Choirmaster), R Michael, Mr G Dry (Choirmaster), P Chappel, M Abrey, R Peitzsch
<b>Absent:</b>	J Barnes, R Carthy

### The Inter-House Play Competition

The Inter-House Play Competition has gotten stronger and stronger in the three years that I have been involved at the school, and this year was no exception. The amount of talent on display was wonderful, and was evident in the fact that three of the four houses either wrote or adapted their own play.

Andrew Moerdyk walked away with the awards of Best Play and Best Director for College House. Andrew wrote, not only his play, but also the music for it.

Kaelo Molefe and Chase Remington shared the Best Actor Award. It is heartening to know that these two excellent young actors are only in grade 9! They have a long future ahead of them!

The evening was adjudicated by Mrs Anize Burger, one of South Africa's top singers and actresses. We are grateful to her for giving up her valuable time for us and for her extremely well thought out and thought provoking judgements.

I have no doubt that next year will be as good, if not better.

### Mr G Dry

Head of Music and Drama

### Drama: Footloose

Drama at St David's has enjoyed another excellent year. Our major school production was "Footloose", a musical based on the film of the same name starring Kevin Bacon.

Auditions were, once again, well attended (over 150), and after much deliberation the following cast choices were made:

REN: Jonty Kourie  
ARIEL: Ruth Passchier  
REVERAND SHAW MOORE: Trevor Lobban  
VI MOORE: Mary-Lee Tarry  
RUSTY: Kelly Botes  
URLEEN: Mary Busschau  
WENDY-JO: Robby Tsokodibane  
WILLARD: Geoffrey Kukard  
ETHEL MC CORMACK: Sarah Corry

The show ran for four sold out nights, achieving a standing ovation on each of them. We were even privileged to play in front of Nelson Mandela, who came to watch on the Friday night. The show was energetic and polished, with wonderful performances all round, but especially Jonty Kourie, Ruth Passchier, Trevor Lobban, and Mary-Lee Tarry. Each year we have managed to raise the bar, and this year was no exception. Congratulations to all involved, and thank you again to St Theresa's Mercy School for joining us!

## FOOTLOOSE



# PUBLIC SPEAKING



## Public Speaking (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B O'Donnell, A Gebers, D Berti, G Bleazard, R Ballantine  
**Second Row:** R King, C Ting, C Remington, D Kruger, J Ferreira, G Kairuz, J Kourie  
**Seated:** P Massi, B Stott, S Sithebe, A Marcia, K Stuart, C Fayolle, R Michael  
**Absent:** B Lebos, G Brickman, K Molefe, A Nicolau, K Robinson, D Shepherd

## Oratory

It was in Public Speaking that the St David's boys shone this year. With an unprecedented level of interest in this activity, it was a challenge to coordinate the various teams and still give the boys the exposure they wanted. We fielded four teams in the Grade Twelve group alone and when one considers the level of commitment, the results are even more commendable. We entered the prestigious Nedbank Trophy event and the Guild Individual Speaker event this year and congratulations must be extended to Justin Rodrigues for his 'I am an African' speech which earned him and 'A' symbol in the Guild event. Trevor Lobban, Adriano Mendes and Andrew Moerdyk took the initiative and entered the Guild Team event, earning themselves a comfortable 'B+' symbol. The Grade Nine team dazzled with their presentation, and was rewarded with an A+ symbol. A symbols were achieved by the Grade 8's, Grade 12 Impromptu team and a B+ by the Grade 12 Prepared team. The boys distinguished themselves and their enthusiasm was admirable.

Debating continues to live in the shadow of Public Speaking and the challenge to meet fixtures remains. The junior team displayed potential in their friendly league and I know that they will become a formidable team in the years to come. The highlight of the Debating calendar was certainly the Inter-House debates, which proved that the school possesses a wealth of talent in this area. Congratulations are extended to College House on winning both the junior and the senior round.

The annual Best Speaker event attracted a strong group of speakers and we introduced a new award this year to recognize the excellence of the junior speakers. Kaelo Molefe was junior Best Speaker and Justin Rodrigues and Andrew Moerdyk tied for the award of Senior Best Speaker.

The St David's Inter-House Just-a- Minute evening was once again well supported. The enthusiasm of both the staff and the boys is heartening considering the pressure the speakers are under. Who can forget Mr Holderness discussing 'tight jeans' for one minute?

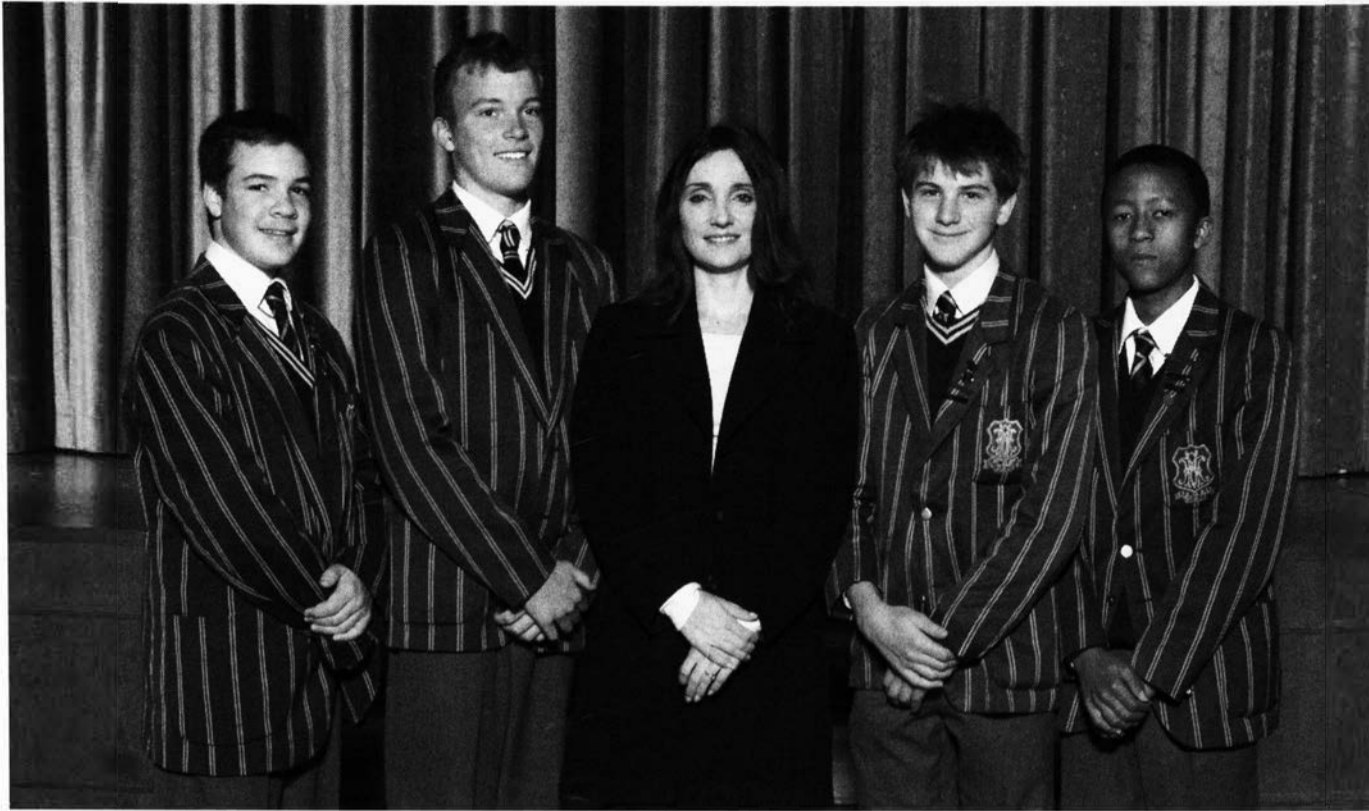
**Ms. S Cambitzis**



**Nedbank Trophy Event:**  
A Moerdyk, A Mendes, T Lobban



**Guild Individual Speaker:**  
Justin Rodrigues



### Junior Debating

(Left to Right)

C Fayolle, C Remmington,  
Ms S Cambitzis, A Marcia,  
K Molefe



### Senior Debating

(Left to Right)

R King, T Lobban, D Berti,  
Ms S Cambitzis, A Gebers,  
D Kruger, A Moerdyk

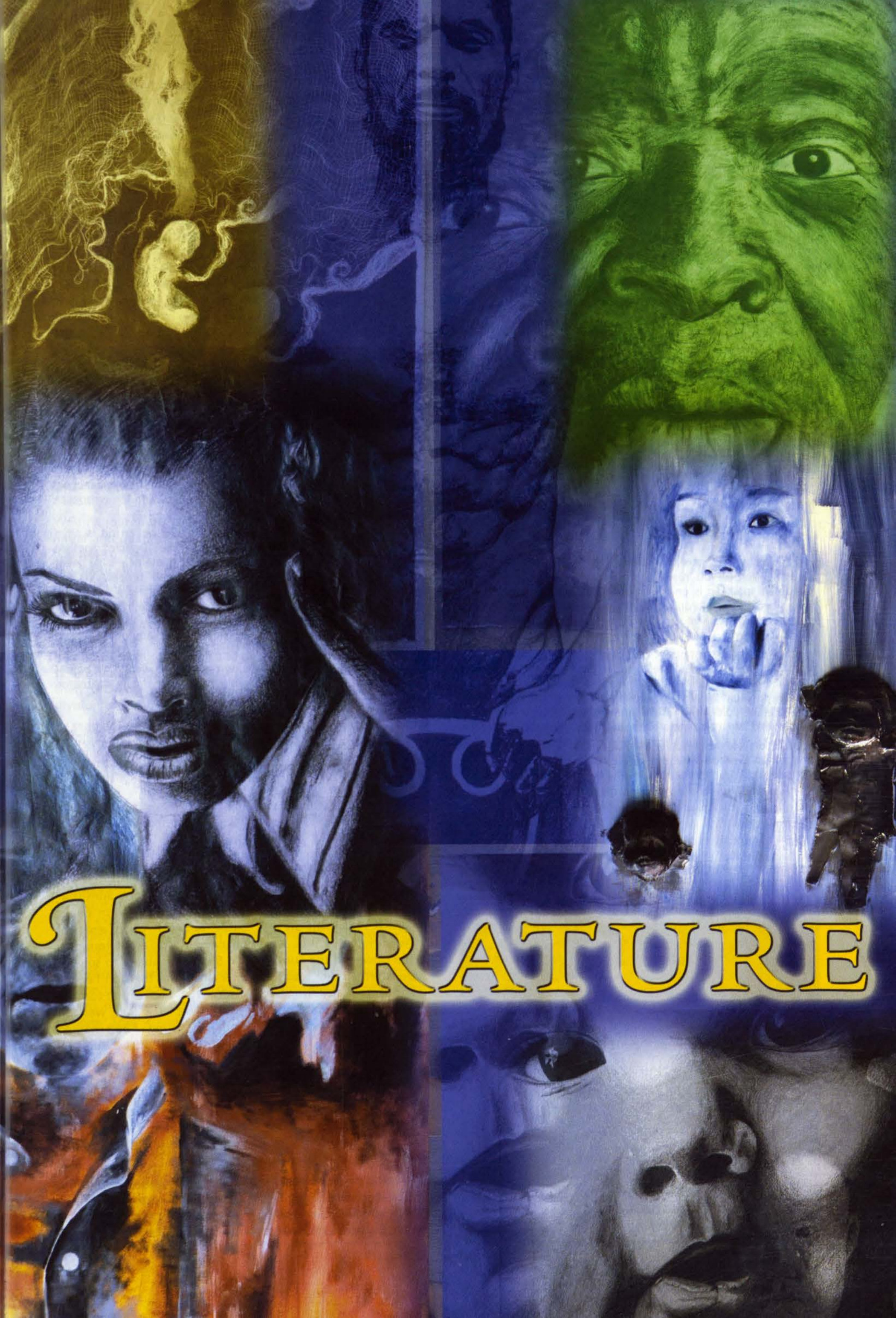
## FIRST AID



### First Aid

(Left to Right)

O Brinkmann, P. Rougier,  
A. Rock, T. Brinkmann



# LITERATURE

# AFRIKAANSE LITERÊR

## My Gunsteling Restaurant

My gunsteling-restaurant in die hele wêreld is definitief "Die Spur". Die sagte beligting, die trillende moderne musiek, die heerlike reuk wat uit die kombuis kom en die vriendelike kelners wat baie oplettend is!

Wanneer jy aankom, hardloop die kinders buite om op die groot springkastele te speel. Ek gaan saam met my ouers na die tafel waar die eienaar vir ons wag. Hy gee ons die spyskaart, stel ons kelner voor en verwelkom ons by sy restaurant.

Die kos is heerlik! Ek het 'n groot, sappige biefstuk bestel, saam met 'n yskoue Coke. Toe ek my tande in die vleis gesink het, was die smaak hemels! Die wêreldberoemde "Spur Uieringe" was die perfekte kos om die biefstuk te komplimenteer. Toe dit tyd vir nagereg was, was daar niks beter as die soet "Spur Sjokolade Brownies" nie!

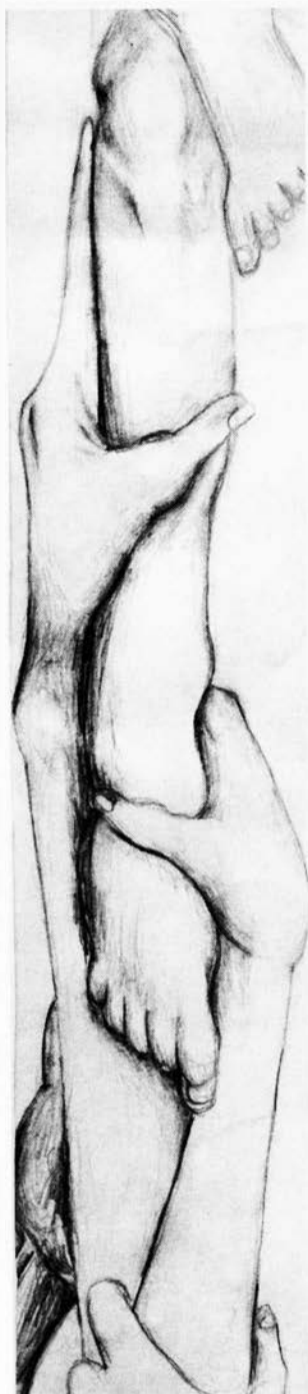
"Die Spur" is die perfekte familierestaurant. Daar is iets vir almal te doen en die kos is hemels! Volg my advies, probeer dit!!

**Dino Zuccollo**  
Graad 10

Verbeel jou 'n restaurant waar jy enige ding waarvoor jy lus is kan hê. Verbeel jou 'n restaurant waar alles waarvan jy hou op die spyskaart is, en dat dit op enige tyd van die dag of nag bedien kan word. Daar is net een kelner by hierdie restaurant en die naam van hierdie heerlike restaurant is "Coral's Kitchen."

Hierdie wonderlike restaurant vind plaas in my huis en my ma is die hoof-kok, die enigste kelner en die maitre d'. Elke oggend, middag en aand is daar 'n fantastiese maal vir vier opgeskep. Daar is altyd verskillende soorte kos van Lebanese tot Suid-Afrikaanse boerewors en pap, op die tafel te vind. My ma se kos is die beste in die hele wêreld.

Ma kook die kos met liefde en van die hart af. Ek dink dat dit deel van die rede is waarom ek die kos so geniet. 'n



Steven Gouws - Gr12

Lebanese ma is die heerlikste ding in die hele wereld, hulle

dink dat hul kinders altyd honger is, en al is hulle nie, gee die ma die kinders nog steeds kos.

Daar is niks beter nie as die tuis-gekookte maal van 'n Lebanese ma. Ek is mal oor goeie kos maar ek is ook mal oor my hemelse ma.

**Brian Lebos**  
Graad 10

Verbeel jou, lekker, stil musiek, vriendelike mense en die beste pasta pizza en sjokoladeroomys in die hele wereld. Dit is geen ander as "Doppio". "Doppio" is die beste restaurant in die wereld en my gunsteling-restaurant.

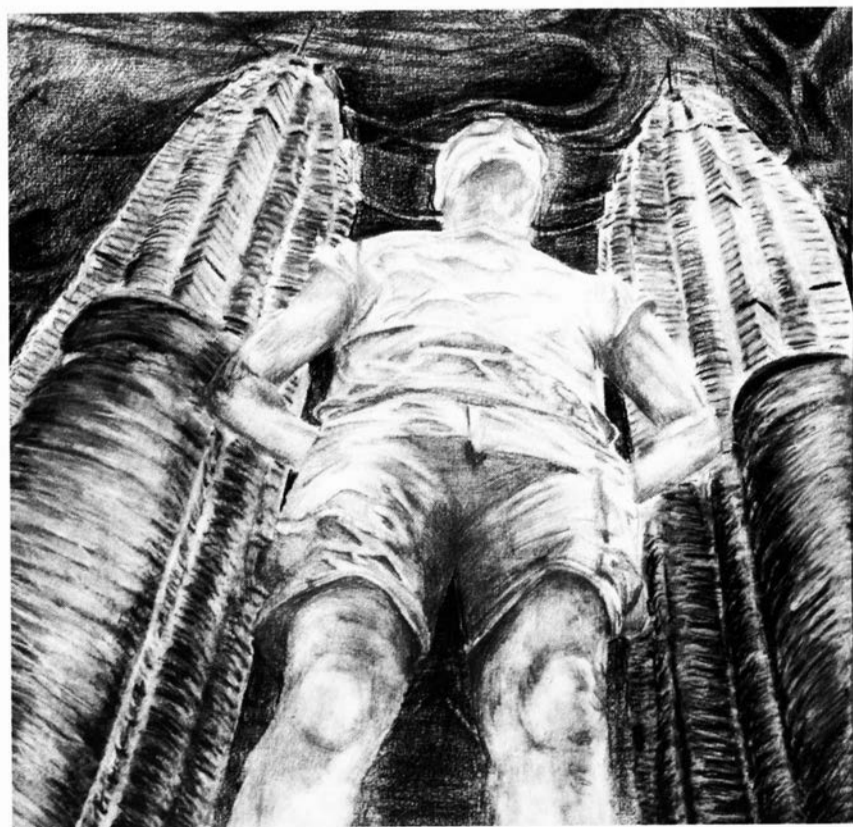
Wanneer jy aankom, word jy deur die eienaar en die kelners gegroet. Al die kelners is baie vriendelik en altyd gewillig om te help. Jy kan binne sit of buite, maar in die somer is dit lekker om buite in die warm somersbries te sit

Die kelner sal jou drankbestelling vat en dit is altyd yskoud. Vir voorgereg moet jy die "Doppio" spesiale slaai he. Dit is so lekker! Nadat jy die hele slaai geet het, is dit tyd om die hoofgereg te eet. Vir jou hoofgereg is daar 'n groot verskydenheid. Pizza, Pasta, vis en vleis... alles is baie goed. Dan moet jy vir 'n rukkie ontspan. Nou vir die beste deel van die hele aand...nagereg. Jy moet die sjokoladeroomys en 'n aarbeie smoothie he. Dit is hemels!

Dit is die beste restaurant in die hele wereld, ek beveel hierdie restaurant aan en stel voor dat jy daarnatoe moet gaan.

**Shaun Wilson**  
Graad 10

## LITERARY - ENGLISH



Craig King- Gr11

### The Lord Of The Sum

In a land ruled by numbers there was once one Sum that ruled all. This Sum was controlled by an evil term paper named Prelim. In an epic battle between good and evil Prelim lost this Sum. An Addit named Mr. Secant found it. The power of the Sum and Mr. Secant's inability to solve it transformed him into a monster and from then on he was known as Stolem Numbers. As luck would have it he too lost the one Sum while walking in his sleep. The Sum was not heard of for many years until I, a young Addit named Subtract Addins, found it. I live in the land of the Addit's a quiet place where quadratic equations and straight-line graphs roam free. A friend of mine, the wizard Calculate the Grey, told me to journey to the Feasible Region, solve the one Sum and climb Mount Addon to get it marked so that all peace could one day be restored... (I then thought: How could a sum bring peace to this world? Like infinity, possibilities can be endless).

I wanted to begin my journey right away but Calculate the Grey told me that I first needed to learn and master Mathematics. Now coming from a very poor family I thought that Maths was unnecessary because I would probably get a



job that required no Maths but Maths is needed in almost everything so I guess I was really ignorant. I knew that learning Maths was essential now and so I began my learning. Calculate the Grey told me that he could only teach me the basics and that I would learn the more advanced work during my journey. I learned quickly. I soared through addition, subtraction, multiplication and division, they were so simple and counting was as easy as 1...2...3... I found it strange when wielding an  $x$  value instead of a number but soon learnt the  $x$  value could do anything and so I started the art of Algebra. I struggled a bit learning to tame a quadratic equation or ride a straight-line graph but found that practise makes perfect. I was warned that there were two main kinds of enemies to look out for: standard grade and higher grade questions. The standard grades would be easy to defeat but I really had to work hard to defeat the higher grades.

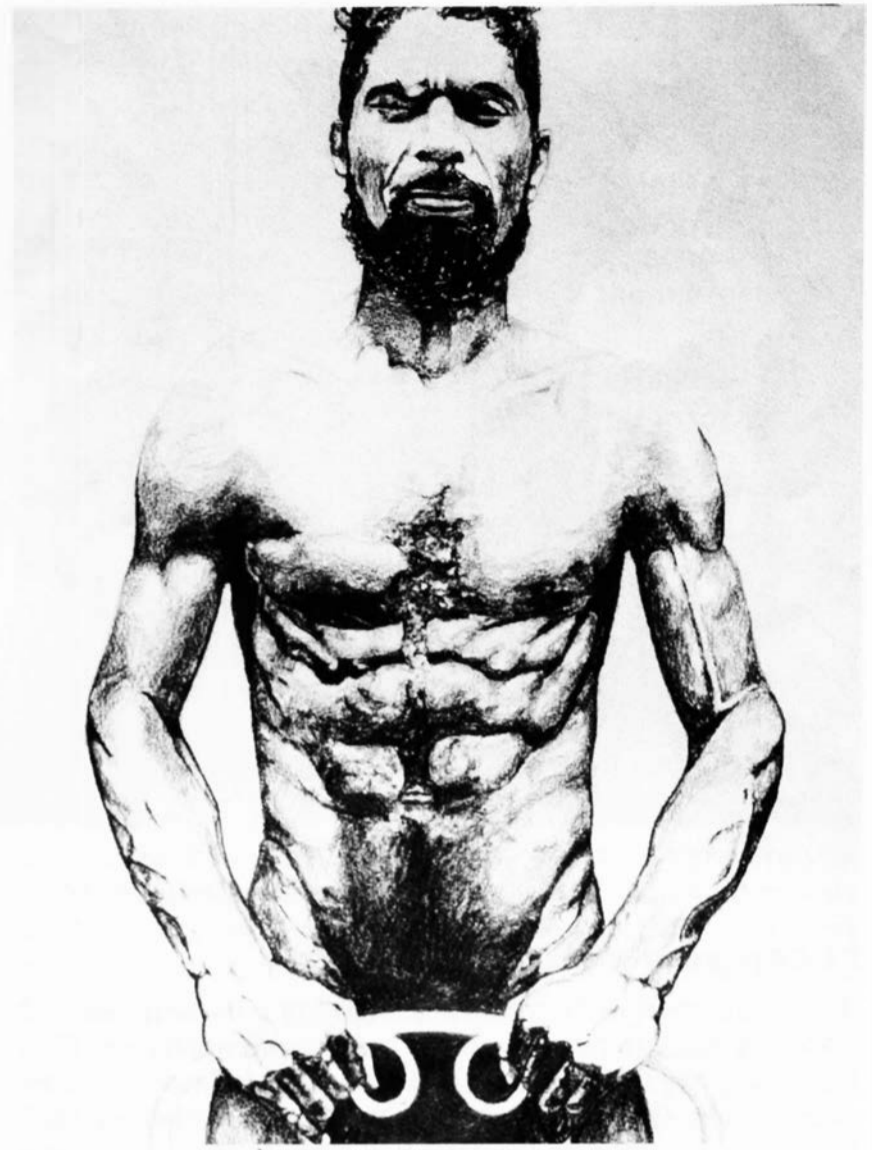
I set off on my journey the following day. I was accompanied by my best friend Absolute Value and Calculate the Grey. Calculate the Grey was a wise wizard who had all the solutions and Absolute Value was a very positive person whose real purpose was to cook for me. We walked for what seemed like eternity and met many interesting people on the way who decided to join us. One was an elf named Parabolas, the other a dwarf named Minus and the last a human named Salient Point. We formed the Fellowship of the Sum.

We first journeyed to the Forest of Inequalities. We battled linear and quadratic inequalities and thanks to my  $x$  value I was able to defeat them by making the  $x$  value greater than the inequality, but my  $x$  value was not enough for the higher-grade inequalities and Parabolas' Delta bow was used and proved lethal.

Outside the Forest of Inequalities was the Remainder Factor Desert. These enemies were not as dangerous as the Inequalities but took longer to defeat. Using his substitution skills Minus quickly found the remainders of each foe. It was then just a matter of taking the time and patience of long division to finish them off.

It seemed to me that after every battle my skills had improved immensely and the one Sum seemed to call out to me. At the same time in a dirty and obviously smelly cave, close to the land of the Addits, Stolem Numbers was curled up in a ball. The loss of the one Sum had driven him insane and he craved the comfort and power of the one Sum. He could not take living without the one Sum and so scampered off to retrieve it. Stolem knew a short cut through the Calculus Cliffs and the Swamps of Exponents. Stolem encountered an Exponent near the end of the swamp. He struggled and struggled, but by eventually making the bases the same he was able to make his  $x$  value match the power of the exponent. Stolem soon caught up to the Fellowship of the Sum and followed them while he tried to think of a way to get the Sum back.

The Fellowship arrived at Circle Dam early the next morning. On the other side of the dam was the Feasible Region. It looked dark and really spooky. The Fellowship had two options. They could either follow a lady, Di-ameter, who would take them across the dam or follow a knight called Cir-Cumference who would lead them around the dam. They decided to go with Di-ameter because Calculate the Grey said it would be quicker (and a lot cheaper than that rip-off knight). As we reached the center a few trig graphs surfaced. These really looked mean to me, but I was up for the challenge. I had mastered trigonometry, graph and trig graph interpretations. I drew my  $x$  value and attacked. Minus used his Sin  $aXe$ , Parabolas used his Cos-bow and Calculate the Grey had a great Tan spell that could also be used to make a delicious  $p$ . The battle was over and before we knew it we had reached the Feasible Region gates. In the background we heard Cir-Cumference being torn apart up



*Michael Ross - Gr12*

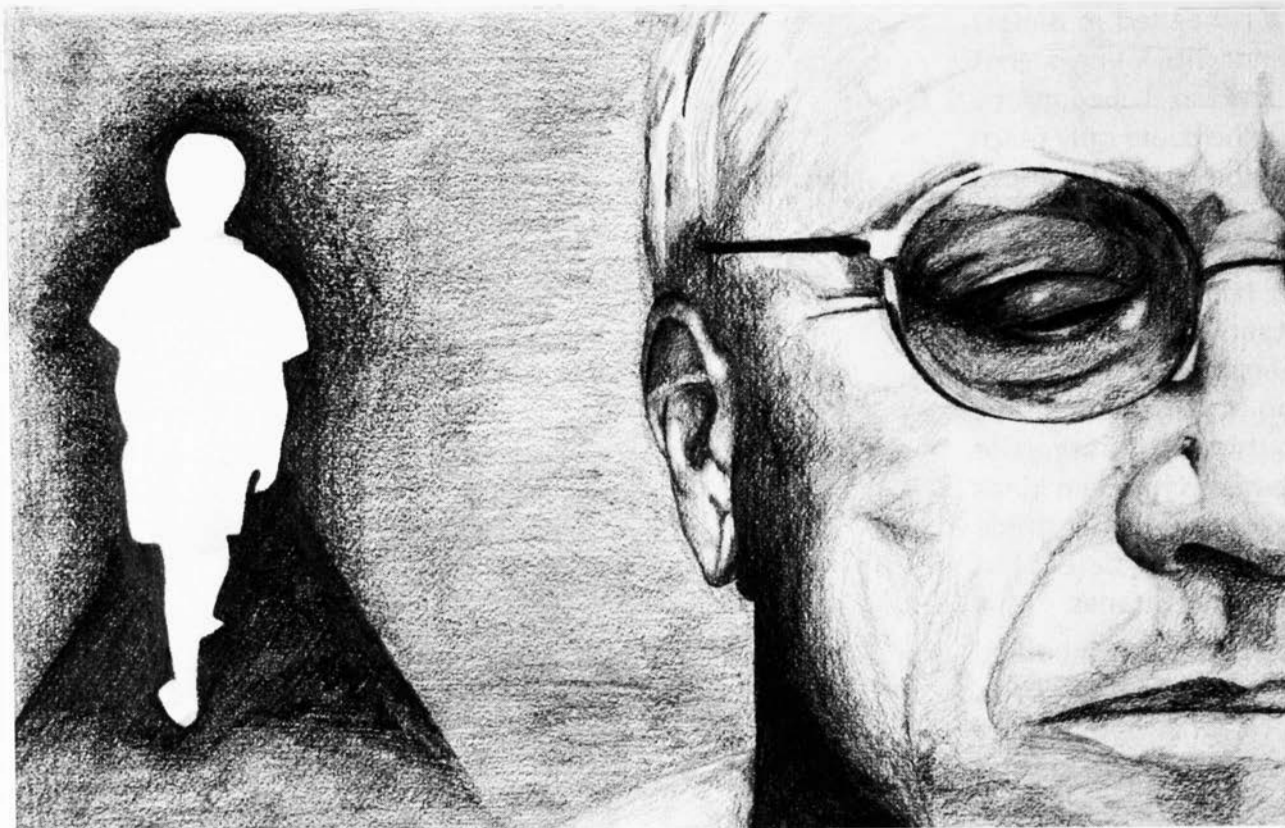
by a Gradient. I wished I could have also faced the Gradient. He was good with Calculus and Gradients but had not applied for extra time!

At the gates everyone had a nap, while I sat down and slowly started to try and work out the one Sum. My journey had been a short one, but during it I had learnt a lot about Maths and almost mastered it. I had also made some new friends on the way. A slap on the head wrenched me out of my dream-like state. It was Stolem Numbers trying to get the Sum. We wrestled with each other until we both drew our  $x$  values. The battle was unreal or non-real or something like that. We flew through the air swinging and thrusting. The clash of like values could be heard miles away, but did not wake the rest of the Fellowship, because then the fight would just be uneven. During the fight I vowed never to give up on Maths or the one Sum. I quickly jumped back, which gave me enough time to grab my bottle of Quadratic formula. I used it to blind Stolem and then I finished off with a final symmetrical slash.

The Sum was calling to me now. I jumped up and got straight back to work. Although I was exhausted I was still very determined and continued to work out the one Sum. When what I thought looked solved I woke the others up and they entered the gates to the Feasible Region. There was a path leading to Mount Addon surrounded by lava, like all paths leading to the final destination usually are. We reached Mount Addon, which was more like a hill in no time, but it was guarded by a simultaneous equation. This was no threat to me and was defeated easily. I walked through the door of the small building and at the desk handed the one Sum to a small man with pointy ears. He took one glance at it, congratulated me and told me to then journey to the City in the Sky to a place called Matric, where the challenges are far greater and the reward is well...rewarding!!! I walked out raised my  $x$  value to the sky and shouted, "Onward to the City in the Sky!"

**Chris Garreau**

Grade 12



*Rein Ellis-Clarke - Gr12*

### **"Keep your clickers up"**

A wise old man once told me something very important. It wasn't a tip on how to fix a household appliance or a beginner's guide to relationships, but rather something that, to me, was far more valuable: "Keep your clickers up." Words such as these were preached with an almost tangible sacredness, but were in essence rather simple and void of much meaning. To my family though, these words were pearls of wisdom...gems in the true sense.

Charles Richards was a wonderful character and the only grandfather I ever knew and loved. He enjoyed scotch, pubs, scotch in pubs, dominoes and fly-fishing, and one can't forget how he adored my grandmother, his wife for over fifty years. He was the type of old man that could encapsulate any audience with his stories, especially the family while relaxing around a fire after one of our many fishing excursions. My "Old Gramps" could tell you how he was captured by the Germans in Tobruk during the War, and with a heavy accent repeat the words uttered by the German soldier at the time: "For you ze war is over!" He could tell you how he commandeered a pair of Zeiss binoculars off a soldier after the surrender of the Germans, or how his name is carved in a stone wall in a train station in Austria from when he was being transported as a P.O.W. Personally, my favorite stories were those from his adventurous youth while growing up in the Cape.

When I think of a particular story, I can still picture him sitting at the head of the table after dinner with everybody around him laughing with sheer amazement at the magnitude of his childhood exploits. This is the story I will never forget:

"One night" he would begin "I decided to go for a drive." Gramps would go on to say how he reversed out of his driveway, like countless times before, and proceed to drive down the road towards a large circular intersection. His big mistake, he would continue, was taking the late night open roads for granted.

"I broke the limit just a little" he would say, and we'd all laugh at how "just a little" was commonly used to justify a wrongdoing. On reaching the circle, he attempted a sharp turn and promptly rolled the car. After a complete revolution, the car now on its wheels, he realized that he was facing the direction from which he had just come. "At this point, the late night drive had lost all its appeal. So I just drove back up the road, pulled into my driveway and went to bed." A friend of his, who lived above the intersection, told him the following morning about this "lunatic" who came racing down the road towards the

circle, flipped his car as he turned, and then drove back the way he had come. Gramps would end the story by saying: "You can imagine his surprise when I told him who that lunatic was." After the fits of laughter, my brother and I would know, from an indescribable feeling, that we were not expected to repeat such antics. Times had changed.

Looking back at the past brings me to the threshold of the future. Sadly, my Gramps died recently, leaving behind a reserve of memories and a host of sentences beginning with "Remember old Charlie...". I struggle to imagine how hard it will be to finally deal with losing him; to live without ever

feeling his enriching presence again. Just being near him would add something extra to life, something inexpressible with mere pen and paper.

Hopefully his stories and expressions will stay with me until the end of my days: I'll sit by the fire with my grandchildren and tell them about a great man with a great spirit. I can only hope that my anecdotes will enlighten and entertain as much as my Grandfather's did.

"Keep your clickers up" will be something that I'll cherish forever. I cannot explain these words because to find a true meaning would be futile. I can attempt to provide clarity by saying that he wanted me to be aware of everything and miss nothing. I fear, however, that by trying to unpack these words will somehow mar their importance to me, and so I will leave it at just that, and nothing more.

**Stephen Hoffe**

Grade 12

### **"All the world's a stage, I wish"**

The drum starts beating. In comes the keyboard. Next it's the saxophone, the flute and the guitar. This is crazy, surreal even, that after weeks of rehearsals, we are finally at the opening night. I sit waiting in the wings, filled with excitement, fear, pride and anxiety all at the same time. Adrenaline is pumping through my veins into every part of my body. I hope that is why my heart is beating so fast. I have to channel this energy – I'm way too jumpy and if I don't concentrate, everything could go pear-shaped.

As I wait I become restless and fidgety. The stage make-up is irritating my skin and my nose starts to twitch, I fiddle with my microphone and check one last time whether its on, my pants are too tight and my hands are clammy. Hang-on – focus. I try to decide whether another quick prayer or going over my words in my head will be more beneficial at this late stage. I opt for the prayer. A co-actor walks past, pats me on the back and in a low whisper says, "Good luck, go get 'em!" Maybe only luck and a little help from God will get me through this one. For the next two hours I'm not a

12-year-old schoolboy called Justin Rodrigues; I'm Benjamin Komoetie.

I burst out onto the stage, filled with energy and enthusiasm. I make my first dance move sharp and strong, just as the choreographer had insisted. I try to relax but the lights are brighter and hotter than usual. I start to sweat and very soon my shirt is damp. Whilst I'm trying to be 'in the moment' I catch a glimpse of the audience. A thousand people are a lot of people. Because it is opening night at the Civic Theatre, there must be a lot of important actors,

directors, journalists and socialites in this impressive theatre. Don't be self-conscious. They are all looking at me though.

In the front row notice a pompous lady with pursed lips watching attentively. Could she be thinking 'what an amateur'? A few rows back I notice a chubby boy who's more interested in his large popcorn and coke than what is happening on the stage. It's expensive to watch professional theatre these days and so it is my responsibility to make sure they get their full value for money. Their critical eyes eat away at me and I try my best not to panic. Just as I'm about to lose hope, I start to notice a few smiles here and there. A couple of people are sitting wide-eyed and open-mouthed, staring at the stage with amazement and interest. They want to enjoy the show. And I want to perform.

I'm being paid to act, sing and dance to the best of my ability. It's my job to capture the audience's imagination, hold them in suspense for the duration of the show and send them home with a smile on their face. My director said I can do it; so let me try.

At the conductor's command, I begin my song. It isn't a perfect start but it is good enough. My voice is understandably a bit shaky but I persevere and at the start of the chorus I am singing with confidence. And I'm having fun. This is why people devote their lives to the theatre. There is no better feeling than taking control of a stage and a thousand people's hearts. I sing with passion and I realize that I've never felt so elated and alive. I want to stay on the stage and make people smile. I sing my last note. The audience applauds. The curtain falls.

**Justin Rodrigues**

Grade 12

## Microphone Magnification

"Friends, Romans, countrymen, lend me your ears."

These resounding words uttered by Mark Anthony in Shakespeare's, 'Julius Caesar' are one of the hallmarks of the power of the spoken word. Adolf Hitler stated that: "All epoch making revolutionary events have been produced not by the written, but by the spoken word." I endorse this profound statement, but with one amplification: the louder the communication and the greater the audience, the more defining the power, success, and glory to the orator of the message. Hence the advent of the microphone, the radio, the electronic media or the television, as we know them.

A microphone ensures amplification of the voice and thus, the message. It is for this specific reason that radio and television have enjoyed exponential growth over the last fifty years. Effective communication to a wide audience has the ability to change people's thinking and beliefs. In recent years, television has brought the harsh reality and cruelty of wars into our living rooms. Major television networks such as CNN and Sky News play an influential role in the ultimate outcomes of wars, political elections, and even the decision making processes of individual's minds.

Advertisers are acutely aware of the power of the microphone or broadcast networks. It is thus not surprising when harmful products such as tobacco and alcohol are perceived by the receptive and gullible viewing public to be image enhancing, and builders of self-esteem. In a strange twist of irony, the media mogul hide behind the words of David Sarnoff who stated: "We are in the same position as the plumber laying the pipe." In other words, they claim responsibility for their creation of the platform, being the networks, but distance themselves from the effluent that is aimed on them.

Paul McCartney of the Beatles sang, "Lend me your ears and I'll sing you a song, and I'll try not to sing out of key." I can confidently testify that he sang in key and that the millions of adoring fans lent him their ears and dipped deep into their pockets to listen to his music.

The multi-billion dollar entertainment industry is dependent on ensuring that the microphone is on, and that the idolizing audience is vast. Many run-of-the-mill actors, singers and entertainers have, notwithstanding their limited talent, enjoyed significant power through deceptive marketing techniques, attracted millions of paying fans to listen to garbage screamed through a microphone. Ironically, I am a victim. Yet again the power of the microphone is demonstrated.

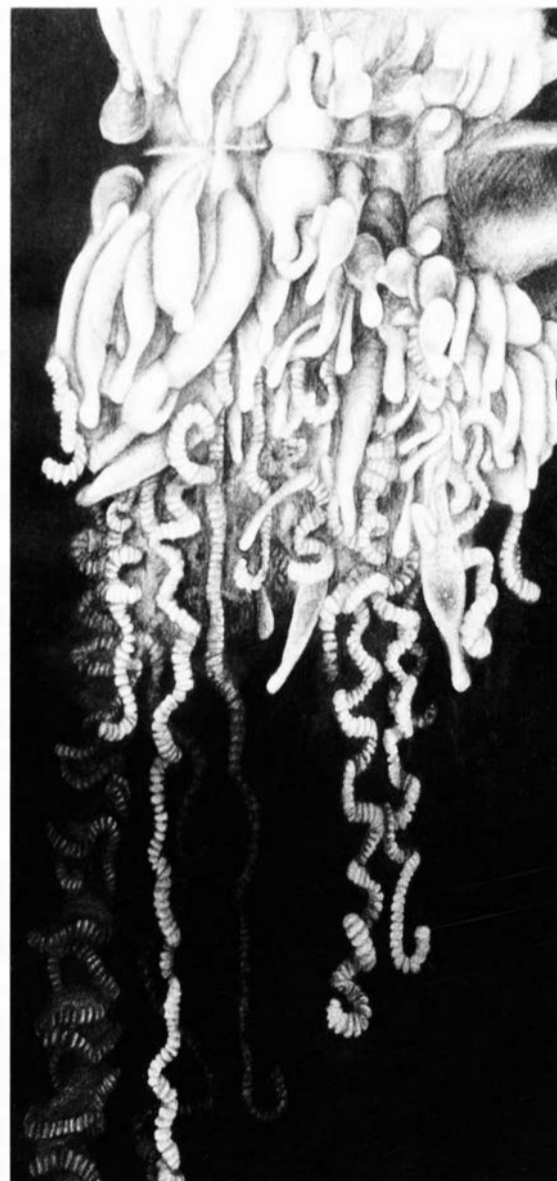
The influence of the microphone has extended its vast airwaves frequencies to the sacrosanct realms of religion. Many neo-evangelical churches have used the microphone and media to 'spread the word God.' In doing so, they have commercialised the word of God to attract a greater audience. The bigger the audience, the weightier the message, and the fuller the collection trays. Similarly, the more tradition religions too, have resorted to the same commercial tactics in order to increase their congregations.

Presidential candidate, John Kerry, learnt the power of the microphone whilst on the

The campaign trail in Chicago last year. Shortly after addressing thousands of supporters, a private comment was amplified over a lapel microphone that had erroneously been left on. He called the Bush administration, "the most crooked, lying group I've ever seen." Those scandalous and damaging words were aired to millions of Americans over the television networks. Private words intended for the ears of a confidant resulted in irreparable damage to Kerry's image, integrity and campaign. It is thus ironic that, to thunderous applause and laughter, the opening words of Bush's next campaign speech were: "Is my microphone on?"

**Jonathan Kourie**

Grade 12



*Andrew Moerdyk - Gr12*

## Into Neptune's Watery World

The great tidal wave crashed into the tiny island, almost dislodging it from its foundations deep within the bowels of the Earth. The wave hit the cliffs of the island in an explosion of white water: seemingly boiling, yet cold to the touch. Amidst the tumultuous, swirling froth, the face of King Neptune, whom the Romans worshipped as Lord of the Sea, can be seen. He laughs at the mere mortals who dare to stand in his way.

The home of King Neptune has a beauty of its own.

The surface of the ocean is a mirror of the heavens, sometimes so blue that one cannot tell where the sea ends and the sky begins. On dark days the water becomes Indian ink, so dark that no light can penetrate. When the dark clouds part great patches of light reflect off the glassy surface of the ocean like windows from heaven.

At sunset the sea turns to liquid fire, reflecting all the colours of the sun: pinks, oranges, reds and gold so bright that it is difficult to tell them apart. The rising moon reflects off the ocean in silver pinpricks of light, more spectacular than the stars in the sky.

Just below the surface of the ocean lies a great urban landscape where Neptune's minions live and work. Tall skyscrapers of coral, completely alien to the terrestrial world, make up the central hub of this great city. This is the home of tiny fish, which flow through the ocean like droplets of silver, brightly coloured fish that dart here and there in a blaze of colour and fiercely majestic predatory fish that glide over the cities, instilling fear, like the bomber planes of World War Two.

The lightless depths of the ocean are more unknown to Man than the surface of the moon. Here, bioluminescent creatures show themselves as miniature fireworks displays as their tiny, iridescent lanterns sparkle in the darkness.

The alluring beauty of Neptune's domain has led to their end.

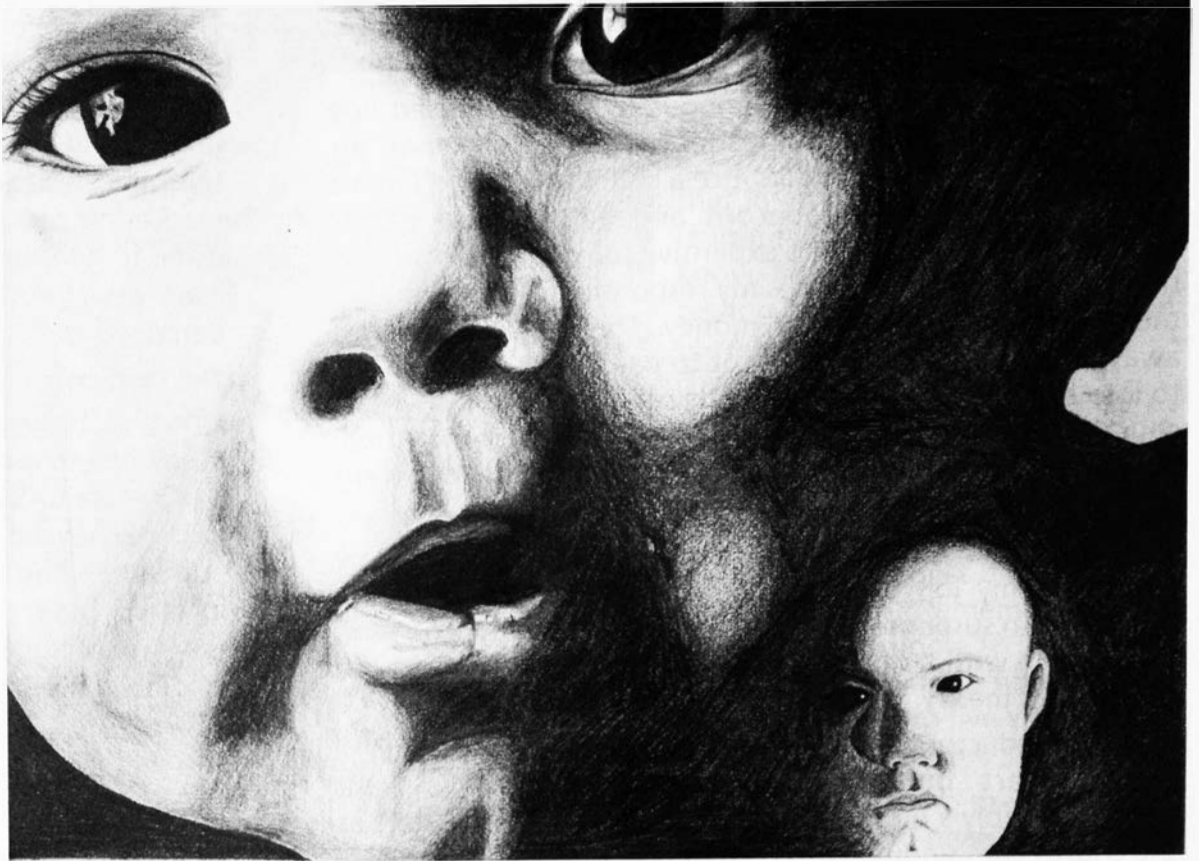
Far beneath the tranquil surface and miles further from the gently breaking waves where children play, lives Neptune himself where he waits to destroy any mortal who dares toy with might of the sea.

When Neptune is angered he can conjure waves the size of mountains, which reduce yachts and trawlers to no more than flotsam. These walls of water can invade the land on a mission to destroy whatever stands in their path.

Heed the might of these waves, for should you find yourself in their grip, they will suck you out into the sea to meet their master. Neptune plays with our tugboats and dinghies as if he were a child playing with a rubber duck in a bathtub. The Lord of the Sea laughs in the face of Man's challenges: when man tried to conquer the ocean by building an "unsinkable" ship, Neptune showed his scorn by devouring the Titanic in a matter of hours.

Neptune will remind us of his power by periodically hurling storms from the ocean. He flings hurricanes that rip and tear our coastlines as well as tropical cyclones, which flood and ravage our shores.

Despite these seasonal displays of power, Man still enrages Neptune by dumping his waste and pollution in Neptune's kingdom, endangering Neptune's aquatic minions and resulting in dwindling numbers of certain species. Man also pumps his noxious fumes into the air, which causes the polar ice caps to melt and the sea to rise.



*Rein Ellis-Clarke - Gr12*

King Neptune, I am certain, is a benevolent lord – as long as we appease him. Man must not be negligent of the oceans beauty and power. The sea is a great gift, which we must appreciate. Let us respect King Neptune in the hope that he will lie dormant in his watery kingdom.

**Andrew Moerdyk**

Grade 12

## Life is Precious

Why is it, we only realise how precious something is to us when it's gone? How many times do we take what we have for granted, from small things like a cellphone, to the important things, like somebody's life. I'm going to tell you a story that will hopefully encourage you to change your ways, and start living life to the full.

My grandmother is a seventy-two year old, mother of three. She is a short lady, with dark hair and a delightful smile. She is an outspoken lady. She has strong opinions on anything and everything, and is always willing to share them. She is from a very large Italian family, one of eleven children. She raised my father and his two brothers to be polite and caring gentlemen. Her name is Angela Murphy.

What has all this got to do with how precious life is? Twelve weeks ago, my grandmother, complaining about her vision, visited the optometrist. He found something disturbing. He could see a tumour behind her eye. My grandmother consulted a neurosurgeon. Immediately he admitted her to hospital and said he needed to remove the tumour in three days time, Monday. He said the tumour was not cancerous, but was growing to a dangerous size. He said it had been growing for twenty to twenty-five years. Everyone was worried about her. We believed that it was a simple procedure and thought she would be alright to celebrate her birthday on the Sunday.

The operation took eight hours. The surgeon was soaked in blood. The tumour was the size of a cricket ball. They had to take apart her skull and literally fold back her brain to get it. It was then that we believed she might miss her birthday.

She has now been in a coma for eleven weeks. She has been into theatre more than twenty times. She has fought through dangerous infections and close calls. At the moment she is stable but we still wait for some sign of her waking up.

This tragedy has put the whole family in a state. Everyone's lives have been on hold. My grandfather has taken it the worst. His life consists of sitting at the hospital, or at home,

alone. This man who still works at seventy-five, now spends his time in a hospital. My parents have been the ones to confront doctors and ask the questions like "Why hasn't she woken up?" and "Where did she get this bug from?" It has changed our lives completely.

You start to evaluate her life. Try to decide whether she has lived a good life. You start to evaluate your life. It's something happened to you today, would you be happy with what you have done so far?

You start to realise how precious life is. Imagine what a surgeon thinks about. The responsibility of holding someone else's precious life in his hands. How courageous and confident do you have to be to tell the family, "Everything will be fine", knowing you know nothing about the future, and all you can do is your best. I admire them.

People take life for granted. It is just sand. No, it is gold-dust. It is the most precious thing on this planet. No one can put a value to it, no one can question it.

"How dull it is to pause, to make an end; to rust unburnished, not shine in use" Tennyson. How true this statement is. To look at my grandmother, lying in the same position, no movement other than her regular breathing, you realise, life is precious, make sure you do something special, something to reflect on when it's over and be able to say "I did something with my life". Make sure you live life to the full because...

Life is precious.

**Gregory Murphy**

Grade 11

### Twenty Four Simple Steps

Twenty four simple steps, that is how far it is to the place where legends are born, to the place where heroes are made. Twenty four steps in the coveted black robes donning gold embroidery. Thousands have dreamt it, but only few have felt it. The hopes, aspirations and reputation of a brotherhood rest on the shoulders of fifteen young men. It is not a duty, but a calling. A calling for war and respect, but most importantly, the calling of Inanda.

Steps twenty four through to twenty one I'm thinking, "OK, breathe, just chill, come now, clear your head and start to focus. Where's your game face, Ivan?" It's the first home fixture. It's the first time I will run onto that field in front of a fully fledged home crowd. I knew all eyes were on me. The sudden beat of the drums rocket through my veins sending a burst of adrenaline rushing through my body.

Steps twenty through to seventeen, my mind starts racing again. I try to tell myself to focus, to look down at Sabelo's boots and concentrate on what I have to do. The opposition comes into view. "Wow, they're big!" I think to myself. Their maroon and blue kits are an eyesore against the green grass of the battlefield. The word 'fear' starts to bounce around in my head. "Why am I scared? The bigger they are, the harder the fall, right", I think to myself. I know that its all in my head but I'm still not convinced.

Steps sixteen through to thirteen bring me back into the present. My heart begins to join the rhythm of the drums. It seems as though the beat is speeding up and my heart seems contempt to follow. The adrenaline has taken over my body. I can feel the beads of sweat on my brow and between my fingers. My mind speaks again. "What if you fall? Wow that could be embarrassing". Why is it that I ask myself this arbitrary question? It's because I'm desperate for an escape. I'm looking for anything to relieve myself of the pressure resting heavily on my shoulders.

I walk down steps twelve through to nine. I look up at my surroundings. The sun catches a shiny

object on the field and I feel the reflection melt into my eyes. Everything freezes. I'm alone now, in a white room. I have thousands of cameras watching my every move. This is how I see failure. I ask myself, "What if you end up sitting in that room tonight?" I know I am scared. "Stop it!" I tell myself. "You are in control now, it's all about you. You make your name now". My mind starts to challenge me. "Its now or never" I tell myself.

Steps eight through to five, my mind is telling me one thing – that its all in the head – but my sub-conscience is believing another. "You've done it a thousand times, it's so simple". These words convince more than I expected. I think again, "That's right, it's all you Ivan, all you." I can feel my chin lifting and my chest puffing up. I can smell the fear in the opposition, they stink of it. The clouds in my head begin to disappear. I think no more, I just do. It's game time.

I feel the grinding of the damp grass roots beneath my feet. The crisp clean air fills my nostrils. A slight breeze ruffles my hair. I am looking but not seeing, hearing but not listening. This is what I wanted. I am relaxed, ready, focused and poised. It was a case of mind over matter, and in this case, the matter didn't matter, it was all about me.

Da Vinci once said, "There is nothing greater than the dawning sun rays of mathematical clarity". The stairs were my sum and my mind was the solution. All it took to gain that clarity was twenty four simple steps.

**Ivan Giuricich**

Grade 11

### She Was With Me

We could not be separated now. The royal blue ocean reached up and touched the pale sky. The connection between us was distinct and perfect and eternal. The ocean was painted so that it was patchy and mismatched. The shells that were cut by the front of the sailboat danced with rhythm and seduction. The sky was dressed with sporadic garments of cloud. White light on the surface of the water flirted with me as I watched it flicker and jump. My hair was blown from my face by the whisper of the wind as we drew nearer to the pure sand of the isolated beach. The sand was innocent and untouched and white as it sparkled and grinned under the smile of the sun. And she was with me.

The sailboat ground softly onto the shore. She smiled; I returned it. I lowered myself over the front of the boat, my knees wet when my feet came to rest on the bed of sand. The bed was glossy and alluring through the transparent water. I pulled the catamaran up onto the beach, until sure



*Marcel Taljaard - Gr12*

it could not float away. I looked up at her as the heavens contradicted her face and the clouds patterned her golden hair. I grabbed her hand and for the first time noticed how soft and small and delicate and warm it was. She hopped down to the beach; her forehead mazed with lines of concentration and her tongue stuck out to emphasise this. We stood on the beach, her feet touching mine and her hand curled round the back of my neck. Her hand then traced my spine before pinching the front of my shirt and tugging at it. The dimples at the base of her spine entranced me as she bounced up onto the beach. I smiled because she was with me.

I knew that morning would turn to dusk and in turn night time would follow. Inevitably the stars and moon would wave goodbye as the sun would rise from the ocean. I knew the next day would be a watershed in my life. I knew that she would leave for another land. I knew that she would cry. I knew that nothing would ever be the same. All of these things I knew. But for that one day they did not bother me, nor did they haunt my thoughts, nor did they destroy the bliss of that day alone with her. I lived that day in a bubble; she was with me.

The white and yellow light that had filled the air that day aged and dressed in orange. The sky was now naked – without the sporadic dress of cloud. It was beautiful; as pink turned to purple which turned to red. We sat on the sand together with a towel wrapped around us both. His legs were patterned with bumps from the wind and cold. I looked at her and equalled the smile that met me. She blushed and bit her lip and her hair fell into her eyes. Timidly she leant towards me and kissed my cheek before quickly pulling her head away. Then she whispered that she loved me.

That kiss and those words touched me. That sky and that day and that beach and that kiss and those words could not be separated. She and I could not be separated. She was with me.

**Dane Kruger**  
Grade 11



*Nhlanhla Mohlali - Gr12*

### **The Bullet of Regret**

One recent, normal night, a bullet struck me. It was a cheerful, warm evening, and my mom decided to make our photo albums. It had been a good weekend up until then, so I thought nothing less of looking through my album. I reached the Grade 7 camp photographs, and a picture in the bottom left corner caught my eye. I couldn't turn the page. As I stared at the photograph my mind began to swirl, and darkness attacked.

The photograph was of an old primary school colleague. I never really spoke to him when we were young. He wasn't a part of the "in-crowd". I wasn't allowed to speak to him. Those were the unwritten rules of popularity. He told us that he had an illness, and that he couldn't participate in many activities. The illness was non-fatal, but still he would not take part in much. This made me angry, as I felt he had no school spirit. To me, he was an attention seeker. He was shy and never got much attention from anybody.

Slowly, the memory of the phone call returned. Out one night at Monte Casino, I was annoyed at being bothered by a private number. "Andrew," the voice said, sounding crackly, "Keke is dead". He began to cry. "The funeral is on Monday". Keke's illness had got progressively worse, and he died at the tender age of thirteen. I never went to the funeral. Never cried. Never mourned. Still trying to be popular, I never really cared. Due to my own arrogance, and self-absorption, I never stopped to think about somebody else.

I cry now. Mourn now. Four years later, it has hit me. A bullet. Today, not only do I weep with sadness and misery, but with guilt and shame as well. Now I look back in disgust at my own insensitivity.... I never went....

Keke was small and fragile in the photo. A tiny patch of sand covered his sensitive head. His glasses adding to his frailty. During our Grade 7 camp, he never took part in any of the gruelling activities, but still he came, to be with his friends. Only now do I realise what he was feeling. Keke sat on the side and watched us in awe. He wanted to take part, he wanted to attend, he wanted to be punished.... He wanted to be normal.

One of the last times I saw him, was at school on the stairwell. He was late for class again. His illness had apparently caused him to struggle with walking. I didn't believe this. I never helped him up those stairs... There he was, degenerating in front of my own eyes, and I never noticed. Never cared...

I miss the little soldier now. From what we said to each other, he was the nicest, shyest, friendliest person. I wish I was his best friend. I wish he was still with us. I wish I was never part of the ridiculous "in-crowd". I hate the "in-crowd". It was a temporary solution to a long term problem. Now, because of it, I have missed out on somebody's life....Their whole life. It hit me.

As I glared at the picture, I was struck by a bullet. When you are shot at, you don't feel it until a piece of lead hits you. But that piece of lead always leaves a mark...That is the Bullet of Regret.

**Andrew Ehmke**  
Grade 11

### **Autumn in Her Eyes**

I peeked. I peeked at the soft murmur of the air conditioner. I peeked at the cracked cupboard door and the fascinated audience of shorts and trousers within. I peeked at the sound of the muted television. I peeked at the amber streaks of autumn sun that glowed through her hair. I peeked at the soft shades of her closed eyes.

I gazed as her hands moved around my shoulders and pushed away to release our sweet surrender. Her eyes slowly awoke as the amber hue that resonated around her shifted shades. Her soft smile glowed back at my silhouette reflected through her deep auburn eyes.

Her hands slid down and held mine tight as I stepped out the doorway into the long corridor, her smile faded. We stood unspoken in the pale shades of autumn sun still tight in each other's grip. I peeked down either side of the corridor and moved close to her one last time.

Our hands broke and she ran her smooth fingers through my hair as she leant her chin against my shoulder. The warmth from her lips glided across my neck as her words moved across my face- the whisper of a statement that can have only one reply. I whispered my response back with a lopsided grin and a red face.

She smirked once more with my silhouette in her eyes and the amber shades in her hair. I stepped back again in time to see her mouth the words of our farewell. I stood, still smiling, as the whitewashed door silently slid closed and the final click of the handle echoed across my chest.

My arm stretched out to trace one last pattern across the door, across her face. Goodbyes are never long enough. Nothing ever is. One more minute; one more hour; one more kiss. The longest moment of my life was taking the first step away from that door and the autumn in her eyes.

**Gareth Brickman**

Grade 10

### **The Sound of the Gun**

As our bus stopped and I took my first few steps on the open, moist and mushy ground, I knew this was a different planet. A planet where first meant everything and last meant a devastating defeat. The air-like gas I breathed in seemed toxic and suffocating.

There was a vile smell that seemed to grow stronger as we walked closer to our destination. After ten tiring and uncomfortable minutes we reached the stadium, which resembled the Roman Colosseum

Our athletics team were shaking like leaves. As we entered the tunnel of doom, we looked and felt like petrified gladiators. The humming noise of the spectators was ear piercing and made our situation seem much more intense.

We made our way across the open and treacherous ground to our seats, where we felt a bit more secure, for the moment. We sat between two schools, who watched our every move as if we were aliens. Each stare they gave me, felt sharp and painful, like needles going into my spine. I finally found the courage to stare back, my courage acting like a shield, blocking the painful stings.

I sat on my seat feeling constricted, like a wild animal in a cage. I had to get out of the cage and down to the track. That was where my destiny would be decided.

As I made my way down to the track, my legs grew heavy and stiff like drying cement. I carried on until I reached it. The track was as hard as granite and you could hear the sound of the wind hitting the side of the stadium, like a giant whip.

Then the announcer spoke and her words were terrifying. The stadium grew as quiet as the dead and everyone could feel the competitive spirit that blew through the crowd. "All under thirteen hurdles, please go to your positions". This was my event and I could feel the butterflies moving in my stomach. I managed to make my way to the starting blocks. Boos and the cheers combined, almost unsettled me.

I reached the start of the hurdles and for a moment I was distracted by the mammoth size of my opposition. They towered over me, like old trees and for a second, I thought all was lost. Finally I entered my starting position, quivering with fear. The gun went off! The race had begun- the race of my life.

**Byron Rose Roberts**

Grade 9



*Steven Gouws - Gr12*

### **The White Nowhere**

It glistened, the rays of light danced around in apparent ecstasy. I wanted to look away, but I felt drawn to it. The brilliant light fought its way through the darkness of the leaves. All was silent. Nothing moved. It seemed as if the trees themselves had stopped whispering, and now watched the light in awe.

Enchanted by this enigma, I inched closer. The silence was broken only by the sound of a twig snapping under the great mass of my foot. Edging closer, stealthily I approached the unknown. I could not help it. My eyes never lost sight of it. Colour faded from my eyes and left only the blackness of the night and white of the light. They tracked it, stalked it as a cheetah stalks its prey.

I was the hunter, hunting for the light. My mind was bedazzled. All cognition was instantly replaced by instinctive attraction to the mysterious source of radiance. Like a night moth fatally attracted to the fire for its incineration, I floated toward it, drifting on a cloud of uncertainty.

Brave in my fear, I tore the restraining leaves and branches from my path. Oblivious to my burning bruises and abrasions, the powerful magnetic force drew me ever closer. What was left of my sanity implored me not to go on, but that was just a whisper now. Under the bewitching spell the aroma that permeated the black forest became malodorous. My senses were confused: I could not fathom fact from fiction.

My eyes started to blur. My breath was harsh and sharp. Auditory perception died. All sensation was lost. I became nothing. My hand was out stretched trying to grasp what was so close yet so far.

Trapped in a vortex of energy, I was spiralling towards the nucleus. I became part of the deceptive ecstasy. I was swallowed by the white deadly light. I was to journey forever through the white nowhere.....

**Jared Lebos**

Grade 9



# SPORT

LEGGE COLLEGE  
COLLEGE

439  
TEAM RELAY  
439



# ATHLETICS



**Athletics Team** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** S. Sithebe, K. Kgadima, G. Beevers, M. Alves, J. Moni, S. Philips, M. Hunter, G. Seland, D. Mthombeni  
**2nd Row:** K. Tlhoale, M. Kets, K. Robinson, C. Mackeown, R. Webster, G. Gallow, B. Lebos, T. Springer, G. Mariano, M. Carey  
**3rd Row:** B. Jansen, A. Ciocchetti, R. du Toit, M. Sherratt, W. Gird, I. Giuricich, M. Franszen, R. Ballantine, K. Mills, K. Molefe, J. Barnes  
**4th Row:** T. Berti, R. Carthy, R. John, N. Watson, G. Benton, K. McCarthy, A. Parker, M. Knox  
**Seated:** Ms T. van der Merwe, Mr P. Andrew, Mr W. Thompson, L. Agustoni (Vice Captain), Mr B. Ireland, J. Sterrenberg (Captain), Mr M. Buys, Mr S. Holderness, Mr P. Busschau  
**Seated on Floor:** G. Steenberg, S. Allen, B. de Jager, S. Jamieson, J. Rowe, A. Clark, B. Rose-Roberts, R. Britz  
**Absent:** N. Botes, T. Ferland, S. Gishen, J. Graham, E. Hayes, B. Hillary, T. Hollingsworth, O. Kaminski, M. Le Sueur, W. Mhinga, N. Mohlauli, K. Stuart, M. Tindall

## REPORT - Athletics 2005

- Master in charge:** Mr B Ireland  
**Coaches:** Mr P Busschau, Mr M Buys, Mr W Dugmore, Mr P Andrew, Mr S Holderness, Mr A Gitlin, Ms T van der Merwe, Mr S Gaffney, Mr W Thompson, Mrs M Storm  
**Captains:** Jason Sterrenberg (captain), Lorenzo Agustoni (vice-captain)

### Results

#### Inter-House Athletics

Disappointing performances in most of the field and middle distance events did not bode well for the upcoming season. The competition remained close until finally being decided at the death. Well done to the Benedict athletes.

1st	Benedict	343
2nd	Osmond	339
3rd(tie)	College & The Bishops	285

#### Triangular held at St David's on 10 September

A satisfactory result for the team, considering that our opposition was nearing the end of their season and we were only just starting ours.

1st	Parktown	306
2nd	Jeppe	242
3rd	St David's	178

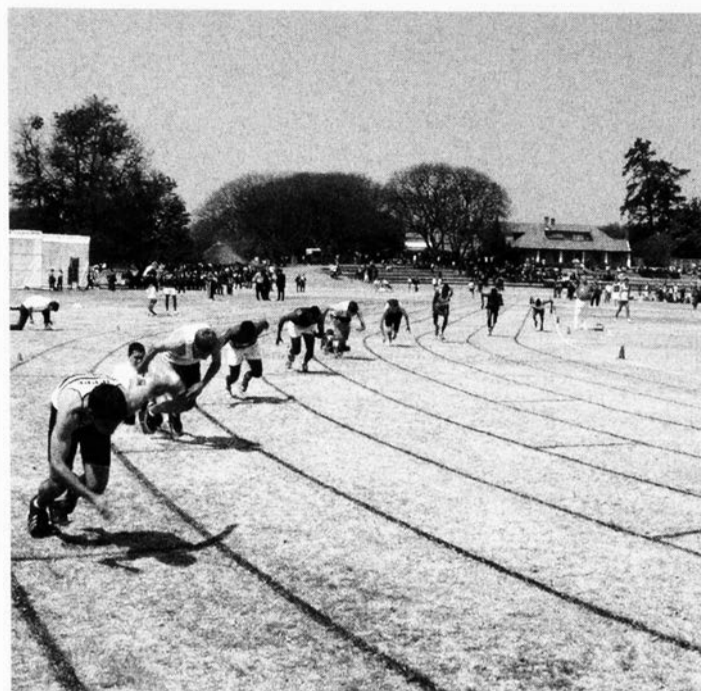
#### Pentangular held at Parktown on 14 September

This meeting was an important one in terms of preparing for the inter-high being run on the same track just a week later. Our athletes seemed to struggle after a morning of schoolwork. St Alban's surprised us and would definitely be a threat in future meetings.

1st	Parktown	320
2nd	Jeppe	268
3rd	St Alban's	177
4th	St David's	167
5th	St Benedict's	118

**Independent Schools Pentangular held at St John's on 17 September**

Our athletes performed really well in this meeting. A number of personal bests were achieved, as well as a couple of school records. This marked our best performance in this meeting since 2002 when we also finished second.



1st	St John's	380
2nd	St David's	342
3rd	St Alban's	280
4th	St Stithians	273
5th	St Benedict's	161

Inter High Meeting held at Parktown on 21 September.

We had hoped to repeat our result of 2004 but unfortunately it was not to be. We were unable to win a single event, something that has not happened since our first year in this meeting in 1999. There were, however, a number of outstanding performances with several boys achieving personal bests.

1st	Pretoria	515
2nd	King Edward VII	497
3rd	Affies	475
4th	Parktown	350
5th	Jeppe	324
6th	St John's	247
7th	St Alban's	231
8th	St David's	227
9th	St Stithians	170

**School Champions**

These are based on performances from the entire season. The athlete with the best performance in each event is awarded the trophy.

Event	Under 14	Under 15	Under 16	Under 17	Open
High jump	S Allen	K McCarthy	M Alves	M Carey	E Hayes
Long jump	T Springer	S Jamieson	R du Toit	N Botes	L Agustoni
Triple jump	T Springer	R John	R Webster	W Mhinga	L Agustoni
Shot put	G Mariano	R John	S Gishen	M Franzsen	L Agustoni
Discus	J Moni	B Hillary	G Gallow	M Franzsen	N Watson
Javelin	J Moni	M Le Sueur	G Gallow	M Carey	M Tindall
100m	M Kets	D Mthombeni	R du Toit	G Benton	J Sterrenberg
200m	M Kets	T Ferland	R du Toit	G Benton	J Sterrenberg
400m	J Moni	B De Jager	K Robinson	K Tlhoale	N Mohlauli
800m	J Lowe	M Le Sueur	C Mackeown	M Sherratt	S Sithebe
1500m	G Steenberg	M Le Sueur	C Mackeown	M Sherratt	R Ballantine
3000m	-	-	D Chappell	-	R Ballantine
100m hurdles	S Allen (80m)	B Rose-Roberts	T Hollingsworth	I Giuricich	N Mohlauli
300m hurdles	-	-	-	-	I Giuricich

**Age groups**

**Under 14**

<b>Records:</b>	Matthew Kets	100m	11.5s (equalled record)
	Stuart Allen	80m hurdles	11.9s (equalled record)
<b>Standards:</b>	70 achieved by 18 boys		
<b>Age group scrolls:</b>	S Allen, J Lowe, J Moni, G Mariano, T Springer, M Kets		
<b>Inter-House field events:</b>	1st J Moni, 2nd J Lowe, 3rd S Allen		
<b>Inter-House track events:</b>	1st J Lowe, 2nd J Moni, 3rd S Allen & G Steenberg		
<b>Age group champion:</b>	1st J Lowe, 2nd J Moni, 3rd S Allen		

**Under 15**

<b>Records:</b>	Brent Hillary	Discus	42.32m
	Sean Jamieson	Long jump	5.88m
<b>Standards:</b>	64 achieved by 17 boys		
<b>Age group scrolls:</b>	B Hillary, R John, S Jamieson, M Le Sueur, K McCarthy, K Kgadima, D Mthombeni, T Ferland, R Carthy		
<b>Inter-House field events:</b>	1st R John, 2nd B Hillary, 3rd A Rissik & S Jamieson		
<b>Inter-House track events:</b>	1st R John, 2nd D Mthombeni, 3rd T Ferland		
<b>Age group champion:</b>	1st R John, 2nd M Le Sueur, 3rd M Schiavini, S Jamieson & D Mthombeni		

**Under 16**

<b>Records:</b>	A Ciocchetti, S Gishen, G Gallow, T Hollingsworth		
x100m relay	45.7s		
<b>Standards:</b>	48 achieved by 13 boys		
<b>Age group scrolls:</b>	R Du Toit, K Mills, R Webster, M Alves, A Ciocchetti, K Robinson, C Mackeown, T Hollingsworth		
<b>Inter-House field events:</b>	1st S Gishen, 2nd G Gallow, 3rd K Mills		
<b>Inter-House track events:</b>	1st C Mackeown, 2nd B Janssen, 3rd R du Toit		



ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

**Age group champion:** 1st S Gishen, 2nd C Mackeown, 3rd K Mills

**Under 17**

**Records:** Ivan Giuricich 100m hurdles 13.6s  
 I Giuricich, K Tlhoale, G Benton, M Carey 4x100m relay 45.7s

**Standards:** 58 achieved by 13 boys

**New awards**

**Team blazer:** M Carey, J Graham  
**Half colours:** K Tlhoale, M Sherratt  
**Full colours:** I Giuricich, G Benton

**Inter-House field events:** 1st N Botes, 2nd M Carey & I Giuricich  
**Inter-House track events:** 1st I Giuricich, 2nd M Sherratt, 3rd K Tlhoale  
**Age group champion:** 1st I Giuricich, 2nd M Carey, 3rd M Sherratt

**Open**

**Records:** Eyrton Hayes High jump 1.90m  
**Standards:** 35 achieved by 10 boys

**Present position**

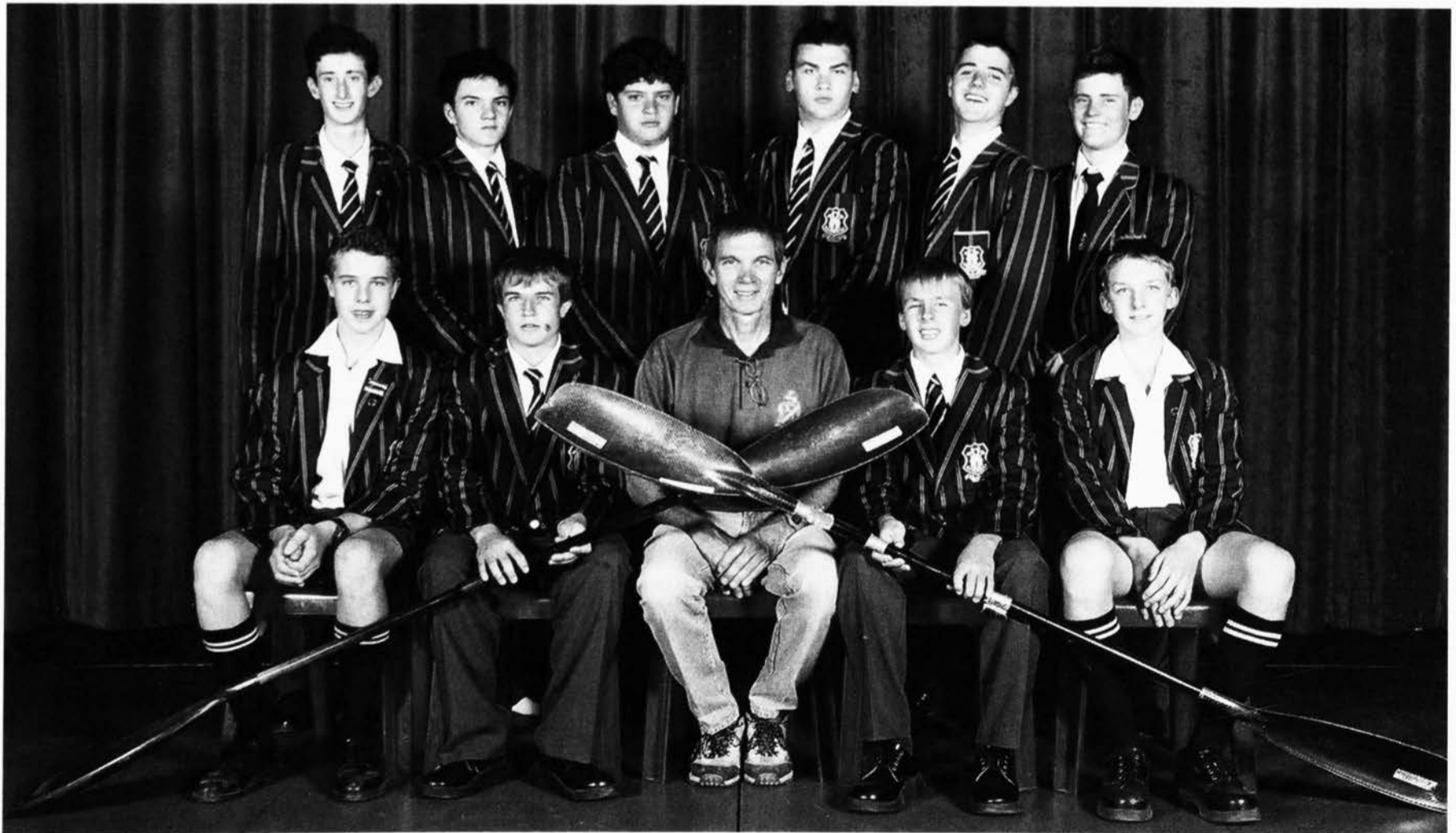
**Team blazers:** M Tindall, S Sithebe, L Agustoni, N Mohlauli, K Stuart, R Ballantine  
**Half colours:** E Hayes  
**Specific honours:** J Sterrenberg

**New awards**

**Team blazers:** W Gird, O Kaminski, N Watson, G Beevers  
**Full colours:** E Hayes

**Inter-House field events:** 1st K Stuart, 2nd L Agustoni, 3rd M Tindall  
**Inter-House track events:** 1st S Sithebe, 2nd R Ballantine, 3rd G Beevers  
**Victor Ludorum:** 1st S Sithebe, 2nd K Stuart, 3rd L Agustoni

## CANOEING



**Canoeing Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M. Chricton, M. van der Merwe, A. Droustotis, J. Meth, C. Williams, J Henry  
**Seated:** T. Schaeffer, M. Wadge, Mr. W van der Merwe, J. Wadge, M. Burgess

## Canoeing Report

### SA Schools Sprint Champs

On the 29th April 2005 we took a team of ten St David's boys to the South African Schools Championships held at Nagle Dam, Kwazulu Natal.

It was a great event for the school as the team finished third overall in the High School Boys' category, and for the first time in eleven years the school came back with not one but four medals! The SA Schools Champs has been running for eleven years and this year saw a total of over sixty schools from throughout South Africa participate in the event. It is always very competitive and to make it through to a final event is a wonderful achievement; to come back with four medals is just outstanding!

Adrian Gebers received a Bronze medal for the U/18 1000M K2 with fellow Gauteng paddler, Fouche van Tonder. They also received Silver medal for the U/18 500M K2 and a Gold medal for the U/18 200M K2. Joshua Wadge and Murray Burgess received a Gold for the U14 200M K2.

The boys who participated included: Adrian Gebers, Connor Williams, Andrew Droussiotis, Justin Meth, Matthew Wadge, Joshua Wadge, Tristan Schafer, Murray Burgess, Matthew van der Merwe and Justin Henry. All the boys made it through to at least one final event which is a superb achievement.

To top all the excitement, Adrian Gebers was selected for both the South African Schools Team as well as the South African Junior Squad.

### SA Marathon Champs

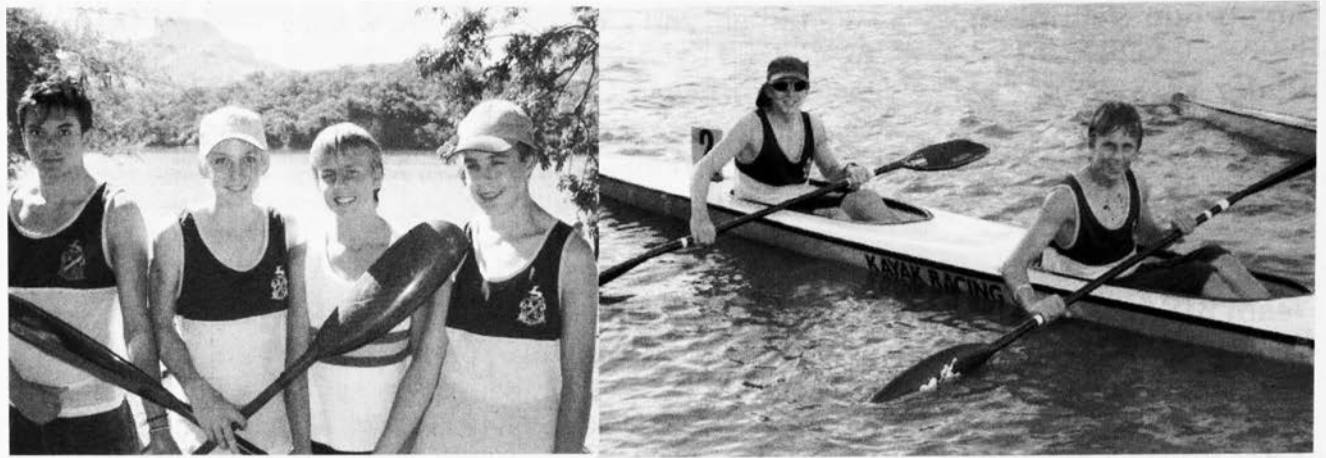
This was held in Plettenberg Bay and Adrian Gebers and partner, Fouche van Tonder finished second in the Junior Boys K2 with a time 1:38.42 qualifying them for the SA Team in the Marathon World Champs in October.



### World Champs - Hungary

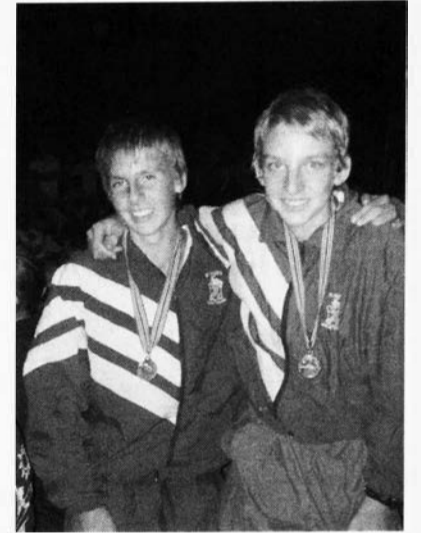
On Sunday the 7th August, history was made when Adrian Gebers and partner, Fouche van Tonder, finished second in a very credible time of 1:34, in the semi-finals of the K2 500M at the Junior World championships in Szeged, Hungary. This automatically qualified them for a place in the 'A' final, along with the achievement of being the first SA Junior K2 team to make a final at the prestigious Junior World Championships.

This was a very exciting and awesome experience for these two young paddlers and makes them some of our future great prospects. "These two paddlers, along with the rest of our team at Junior Worlds, will have to be nurtured as they should form the bulk of our 2012 and 2016 Olympic Teams," says Steven Ball, High Performance Director for Canoeing South Africa. "I think this result is arguably the most significant result SA paddling has ever had", said Gustav Radloff, Chair of Canoeing South African's Sprint Committee.



### World Marathon Championships – Perth October 2005

The much anticipated showdown "down under" took place in Perth where the world's top marathon canoeists did battle for the world title on the Swan River estuary. The junior boys' crew included Adrian Gebers and Fouche van Tonder. This duo competed against 34 countries and attained eighth position, an outstanding achievement!



### Local Marathons

On the local front, the Fish River Marathon took place in October and St David's took a team of boys down to Cradock in the Eastern Province. Some of the boys paddled their first Fish Marathon, while others learnt what canoeing is all about and enjoyed the spectacular event. The boys who participated included Matthew Wadge, Joshua Wadge, Andrew Droussiotis, Justin Meth, Connor Williams, Justin Henry, Murray Crichton, Murray Burgess as well as two Old Boys, Alex Roberts and Robert Crichton. Those who paddled achieved remarkable results, and those who didn't, learnt more about canoeing in a few days that they've learnt over the past year.

### Other achievements:

Justin Henry (Gr 12) completed a number of major races this year including the Duzi Canoe Marathon where he finished 414 and 21st U/18. In the most difficult race in South Africa, the Umkomaas, he managed fifth U/21 with Robert Crichton (old boy), and in the Drak Challenge he finished 20th U/18. In the Fish River Marathon he finished 31st U/18 – all wonderful achievements.

Matthew Wadge completed his first Fish and Lowveld Croc in a K1 and finished tenth U/16 and 2nd U16 respectively.

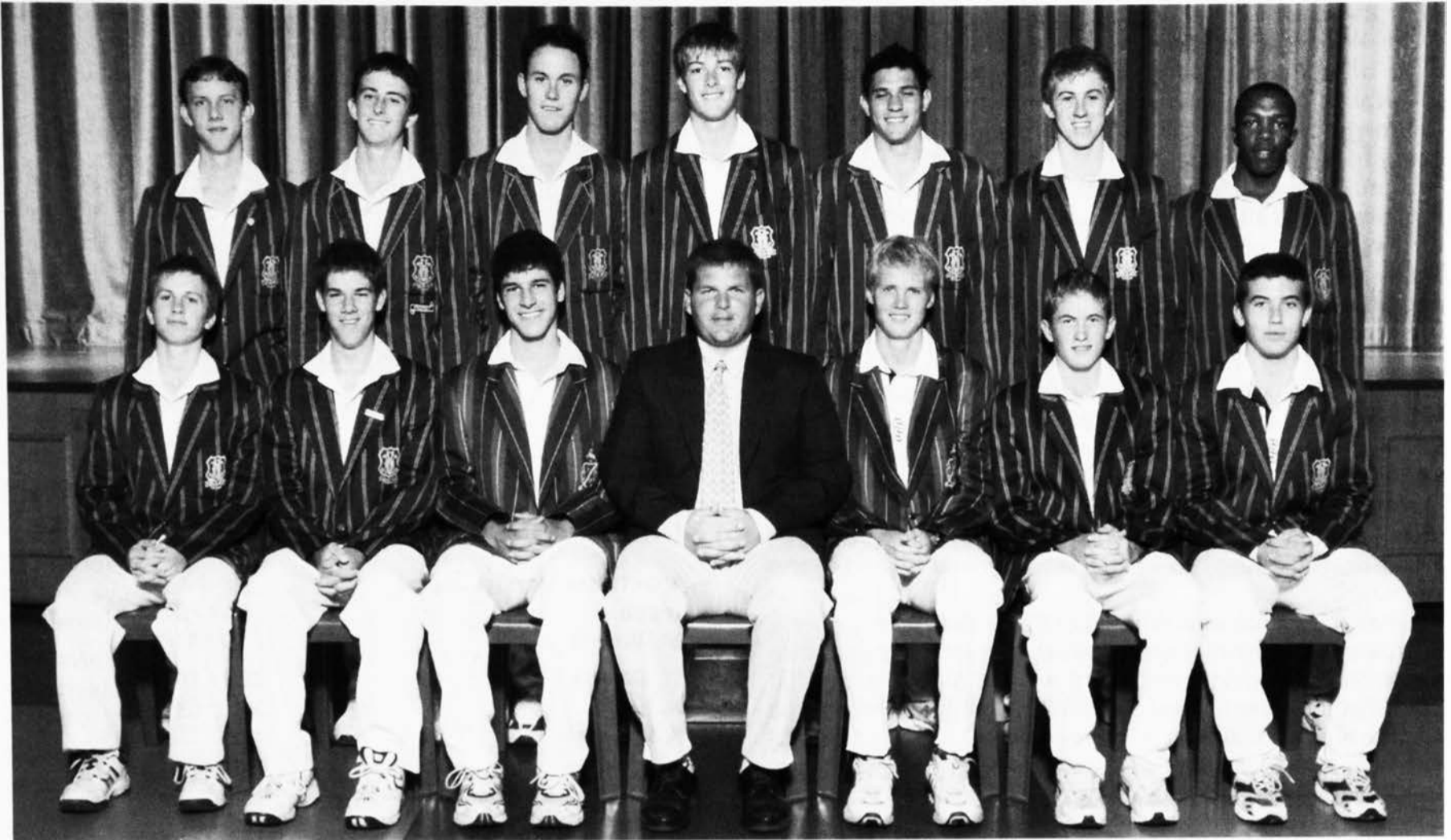
As usual the Old Boys are still flying the School's name high as Alex Roberts has become one of the top 15 in South Africa, winning many local events, his results throughout the country are spectacular, with many top ten finishes in major races such as the Duzi, Drak, Umkomaas, Lowveld, etc. Robert Crichton has become known as one of the river legends, having driven his first Umkomaas at the age of 16. Robert now paddles for Wits and is still achieving remarkable results in some of the toughest races including a top ten finish at the Lowveld Croc earlier this year.

It has been a very exciting year for our canoeists. Congratulations to all the canoeists and thank you to all the parents for their support.

We look forward to reaching greater heights in 2006.

**Mr W van der Merwe**

# CRICKET



**1st XI Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:**

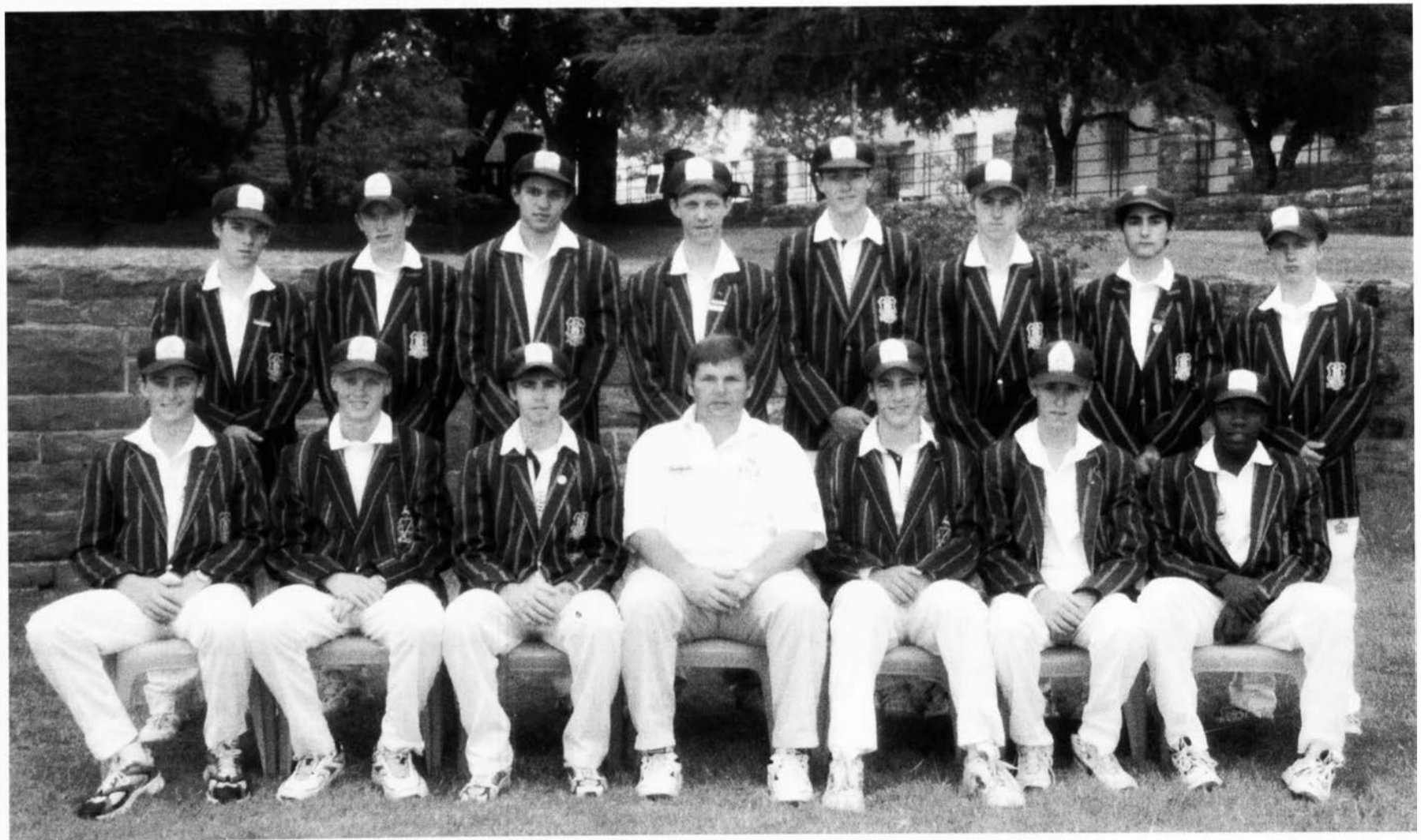
G Hayward (Scorer), M Zweigenthal, N Kelway, M Howell, G Benton, R Siebrits, L Mailula

**Seated:**

B Walker, A Ehmke, N Neto (Capt), Mr S Gaffney (Coach), A Kirkland, N Riemer, T Hollingsworth

**Absent:**

J Morrison (Vice Capt), Mr R Butt (Cricket Professional)



**1st Team Squad at the Schools' Festival, St. Andrew's College** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:**

A Ehmke, N Riemer, G Benton, G Hayward (Scorer), M Howell, R Siebrits, A Nicolau, B Walker

**Seated:**

M Zweigenthal, A Kirkland, J Morrison (Vice Capt), Mr S Gaffney (Coach), N Neto (Capt), N Kelway, L Mailula

## 1st XI Cricket Report 2004/5

After the success of the team of 2003, having won the John Waite Knockout Tournament and then the success of the team of 2004, who were runners-up in the Marist Cricket Carnival and joint winners of the Wanderers Day Night Challenge, keeping up these high standards in 2005 was going to be a challenge.

You could have called us a team in transition with a lack of experience and all sorts of pressure on our shoulders, but we certainly didn't play like one.

Some of the highlights of the season included an outstanding team performance against St. Stithians that saw us beat them by 10 wickets. An even better performance was to follow.

We travelled down to St. Andrew's Grahamstown in February and were drawn against the mighty Grey High School (Port Elizabeth). We were in trouble having been bowled out for 143 runs in 62 overs. St. David's produced the performance of the decade, bowling Grey out for 142 off the second last ball of the match. Nicholas Neto, Captain Fantastic, took 6 / 35 to beat a team ranked second in the country.

We managed a national ranking of 8th in the country during February 2005, the highest St. David's has been ranked since the John Waite victory in 2003. If we had played to our full potential and performed consistently all year round we could have been number 1 in the country.

The final match of the season saw us play St. John's College, the newly crowned John Waite Champions. We were determined to beat the team who had knocked us out in the quarter-finals and needless to say we yet again produced a performance that would be remembered for a long time to come.

Having won the toss and electing to bat, we scored 194 / 5. Nicholas Neto was yet again on song and having taken 3 / 20 saw his team wrap up victory by 61 runs, bowling St. John's out for 131.

Another fine season has come to an end and St. David's remains a leading cricket school in South Africa. St. David's cricket continues to command the respect of its opponents, and some of the players who have nurtured this respect are never to be forgotten names – not only within St. David's but in all cricket playing schools.

The last three years has seen St. David's reach the pinnacle of success and today we are justly recognized as a very powerful cricketing school in South Africa.

This summation tells a story of a great team of great names, who have done this wonderful school proud.

### Statistics:

Played	20	won	9
drawn	3	lost	8

### Trimester 3 - 2004

#### 25 September versus Old Boys'

Old Boys'	170 / 10
G. Benton	3 / 31
M. Macindoe	2 / 28
L. Mailula	2 / 14
St. David's	175 / 6
J. Morrison	34
B. Walker	37*

#### 29 September versus Alberton School's

St. David's	216 / 3
J. Morrison	60
A. Kirkland	36
N. Neto	70*
Alberton Schools'	218 / 4
N. Neto	1 / 30

#### 30 September versus St. Stithians

St. Stithians	213 all out
---------------	-------------



*Victory against Affies!*

M. Howell	5/35
N. Neto	2/35
St. David's	215 for 0
A. Kirkland	122 not out
J. Morrison	77 not out

#### 1 October versus Jeppe

Jeppe	213 / 8
M. Howell	3 / 41
St. David's	189 / 10
N. Neto	69
B. Walker	35

#### 2 October versus St. John's

St. John's	204 / 7
G. Benton	2 / 25
L. Mailula	2 / 20
N. Riemer	2 / 28
St. David's	181 / 10
A. Kirkland	95
A. Ehmke	27

#### 3 October versus Gauteng Tigers

St. David's	229 / 8
A. Kirkland	83
Gauteng Tigers	91 / 10
N. Riemer	5 / 25
M. Zweigenthal	2 / 18

#### 9 October versus St. Stithians

St. David's	232 / 8
J. Morrison	44
A. Kirkland	68
St. Stithians	236 / 6
N. Kelway	3 / 51

#### 16 October versus St. Benedicts

St. Benedicts	162 / 9
N. Kelway	2 / 11
N. Riemer	2 / 18
St. David's	163 / 4
J. Morrison	51
N. Neto	43

#### Trimester 1 2005

#### 22 January versus St. Peter's

St. Peter's	85 / 10
N. Neto	4 / 16
M. Zweigenthal	4 / 9
St. David's	86 / 0
J. Morrison	34*
A. Kirkland	44*

#### 29 January versus Alberton Schools

Alberton Schools	229 / 10
N. Kelway	2 / 31
R. Siebrits	2 / 39
St. David's	231 / 4



The Chubb Challenge – Runners up.

G. Benton	107*
N. Neto	33

**2 February versus H/S Roodepoort**

H/S Roodepoort	121 / 9
N. Kelway	2/17
N. Riemer	2/13
St. David's	122 / 2
A. Kirkland	56*
N. Neto	33

**5 February versus St. Alban's**

St. Alban's	253 / 3 declared
St. David's	243 / 8
A. Kirkland	106
N. Neto	48
Match Drawn	

**9 February versus St. John's**

St. John's	244 / 5
N. Riemer	1/41
St. David's	208 / 7
A. Kirkland	68
N. Neto	44
A. Rissik	48*

**12 February versus Affie's**

Affie's	261 / 5
M. Howell	2 / 41
N. Riemer	2 / 40
St. David's	104 / 10
A. Ehmke	27*
A. Kirkland	26

**19 February versus H/S Randburg**

Randburg	221 / 10
N. Neto	6/58
D. Pettit	1/53
St. David's	157 / 5
J. Morrison	34
A. Kirkland	29
A. Ehmke	38*
Match Drawn	

**25 February versus Grey High School (P.E.)**

St. David's	143 / 10
A. Ehmke	31

L. Mailula	24
J. Morrison	23
Grey High School	142 / 10
N. Neto	6 / 35
N. Kelway	2 / 25

**26 February versus St Charles**

St. Charles	149 / 10
M. Howell	3 / 31
A. Nicolau	2 / 6
G. Benton	2 / 2
St. David's	79 / 9
Match Drawn	

**27 February versus Muir College**

Muir	156 / 9
N. Kelway	2 / 19
N. Neto	4 / 42
St. David's	94 / 9
M. Zweigenthal	23
N. Neto	20

**28 February versus Queen's College (E.C)**

Queens	165 / 9
M. Howell	3 / 12
St. David's	112 / 10
A. Kirkland	55*

**5 March versus St. John's**

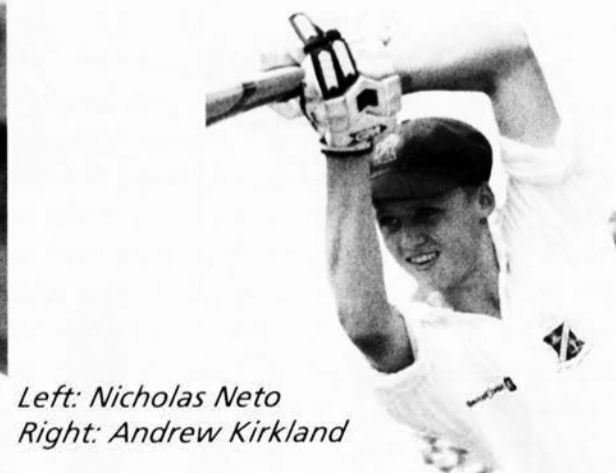
St. David's	194 / 5
A. Kirkland	31
N. Neto	67
G. Benton	32
A. Ehmke	29*
St. John's	131 / 10
N. Neto	3 / 20
G. Benton	2 / 16

Pride in our magnificent feats and pride in the players who performed them is the reason for the birth of a new giant of S. A. School's cricket.

Nicholas Neto, James Morrison, Andrew Kirkland, Nicholas Kelway, Lesiba Mailula and Mark Zweigenthal (school leavers) have indelibly carved their names in the annuals of St. David's Cricket.

**Outstanding Achievements**

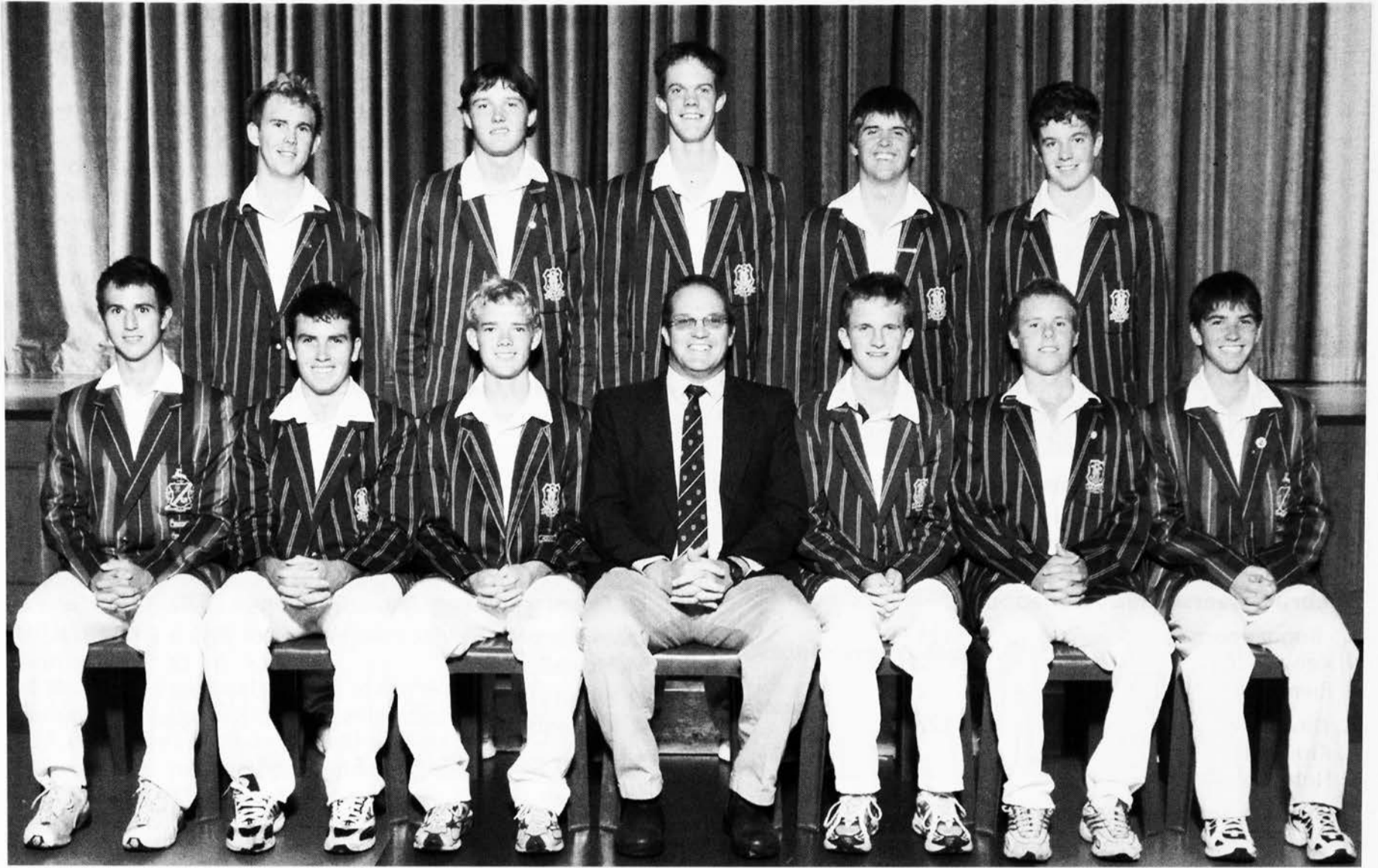
Nicholas Neto	Gauteng Under 17 A (44 wickets – 2004 / 2005)
Andrew Kirkland	Gauteng Under 17 A (1017 runs – 2004 / 2005)



Left: Nicholas Neto  
Right: Andrew Kirkland

**1<sup>st</sup> XI Outstanding Achievements 2004 / 2005**

G. Benton	Parktown Boys'	116	M. Howell	St. Stithians	5 / 35
A. Kirkland	St. Alban's	102	N. Riemer	Gauteng Tigers	5 / 24
A. Kirkland	St. Stithians	122 *			
A. Kirkland	Cornwall Hill	126			
G. Benton	Alberton Schools'	107*	N. Neto	Ranburg	6 / 58
			N. Neto	Grey High (P.E.)	6 / 35



**2nd XI Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** P. Isaac, J. Graham, M. Macindoe, A. Mendes, S. Tromp

**Seated:** M. Ciocchetti, R. Austin-Williams, G. Crossley, Mr P. Andrew, K. Came (Captain), S. Adam, K. Stuart.

## 2ND XI CRICKET REPORT

The 2nd XI of 2004/5 was a side with talent, spirit and determination. Winning more than they lost, and running very good sides close was testimony to this. They won against sides like St Stithians and St Andrew's (Grahamstown) from positions which seemed to suggest defeat was imminent. Unfortunately in the John Waite Shield they were on the wrong side of some good attacking batting from the Noordheuwel 1st XI, and went out in the quarter final- on another day this could have been different.

Kevin Came led the side very well, responding intelligently to differing match situations and conditions. As can be seen from the results summary below, the entire top order contributed with the bat on a regular basis, and the bowling attack was well balanced. There were plenty of memorable moments: Adriano Mendes driving strongly through the covers, Sean Tromp's drives off the back foot against St Benedict's, Michael Macindoe running in tirelessly with great enthusiasm game after game, Paul Isaac batting us to a draw in Queenstown, Gavin Crossley taking five wickets against St Stithians to win the game, the sight of the ball flying great distances off Jordan Graham's bat, Stephen Adam tying up batsmen with his naggingly accurate in-swing, the aggressive stroke play and fiery pace of Mauro Ciocchetti, the consistent run scoring of Mark Zweigenthal and Andrew Ehmke when they played for 2nds, and the neat keeping and somewhat original batting technique of Kelsey Stuart.

Most of the wins listed were as a result of tremendous team effort, and as mentioned a good level of team spirit, never giving in if there was even half a chance of pulling something off, and then pulling off that half chance!

Overall, it was once again a tremendous season and with a good core of this side back next season, a good set of results looks likely. The team is to be commended on their competitive, but balanced approach.

Many thanks are again due to the moms and dads who assisted with the lunches and teas, and for the hours of support alongside the various ovals.

### Summary of results

#### 9 October

St David's 164 all out  
G. Crossley 32 S. Tromp 24  
St Stithians 155 all out  
G. Crossley 5 for 26 S. Adam 2 for 32  
St David's won by 9 runs

#### 16 October

St Benedict's 90 all out  
S. Adam 4 for 8 J. Graham 3 for 22  
St David's 92 for 2  
S. Tromp 42 A. Mendes 25  
St David's won by 8 wkts

#### 30 October

Queen's College (Queenstown) 232 all out  
M. Macindoe 4 for 52 J. Graham 2 for 32  
St David's 154 for 6 J. Graham 43 G. Bateman 39 not out P. Isaac 32 not out  
Match drawn

#### 31 October

St David's 154 all out  
S. Tromp 40 G. Bateman 28  
St Andrew's (Grahamstown) 143 all out  
G. Crossley 3 for 13 M. Ciocchetti 2 for 20  
St David's won by 11 runs



**6 November**

Krugersdorp  
Rained out

King Edward  
Rained out

**19 January**

Jonny Waite Shield  
St David's 179 for 9  
A. Ehmke 65 G. Crossley 34 J. Graham 23  
HS Bastion 93 all out  
J. Graham 2 for 9 P. Isaac 3 for 16 G.  
Crossley 3 for 10  
St David's won by 86 runs

**26 January**

Jonny Waite Shield  
St David's 206 for 6  
A. Mendes 75 G. Crossley 31 S. Adam 40  
Northcliff 87 all out  
C. Ciocchetti 4 for 12

**29 January**

Alberton Schools 38 all out  
M. Ciocchetti 4 for 9 M. Macindoe 2 for  
6 P. Isaac 2 for 8  
St David's 42 for 3  
St David's won by 7 wkts

**2 February**

Jonny Waite Shield  
Mondeor 1st XI 152 all out

G. Crossley 5 for 13  
St David's 153 for 7  
K. Came 57 not out  
St David's won by 3 wkts  
5 February  
St David's 146 all out  
K. Came 59  
St Alban's 146 all out  
Match tied

**9 February**

Jonny Waite Shield Quarter Final  
Noordheuwel 1st XI 231 for 8  
St David's 138 all out  
A. Mendes 43  
St David's lost by 93 runs

**12 February**

Afrikaans Seuns HS (Pretoria) 165  
all out  
M. Macindoe 2 for 13 S. Adam 3 for  
30  
St David's 135 all out  
M. Zweigenthal 45 A. Mendes 25  
St David's lost by 30 runs

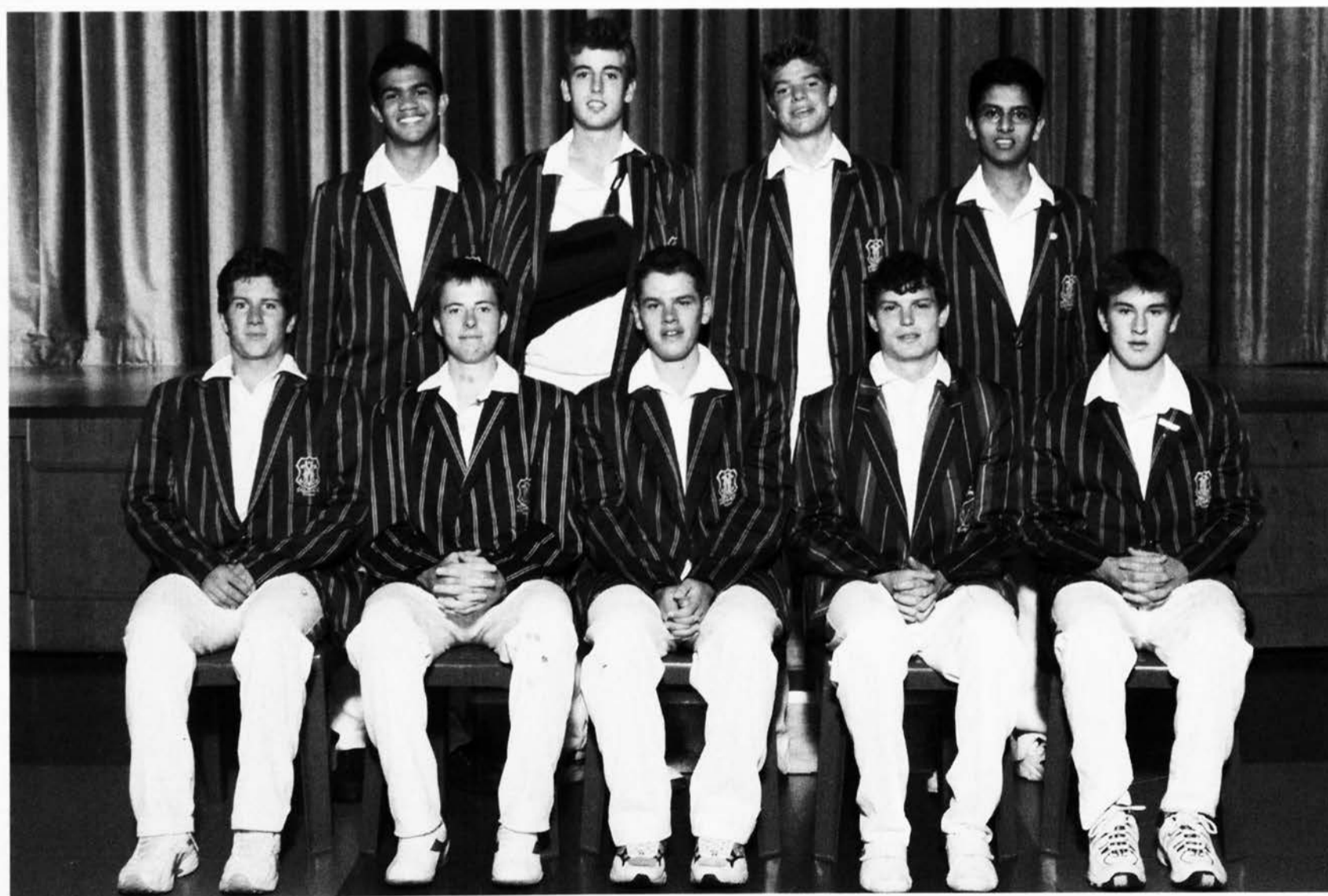
**19 February**

Randburg HS 166 for 6  
R. Siebrits 2 for 24  
St David's 169 for 5  
L. Mailula 41 S. Tromp 23 G. Crossley 25  
M. Ciocchetti 25  
St David's won by 5 wkts



**26 February**

St John's 210 for 8  
St David's 112 all out  
St David's lost by 98 runs



**3rd XI Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** B Mannering, N Watson, M Goosen, K Joshi  
**Seated:** S Lawson, B Seggar, B Cernich (Capt), J Sterrenberg, M Rissik  
**Absent:** S Meydell, M Saunders



**4th XI Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** N Baloyi, B Moir, K Bray, K Gullacksen, D de Lorenzo  
**Seated:** J Reichlin, C King, N Botes (Capt), J McCallulm, C McLulich  
**Absent:** J Lance



**U 16-A Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D. Pettit, K. Mills, R. du Toit, S. Gishen, N. McWilliams, A. Ciocchetti, T. Hollingsworth  
**Seated:** D. Michael, R. Ceprnich, S. Wilson, Mr W. Dugmore (Coach) A. Nicolau, K. Robinson, B. Crossley



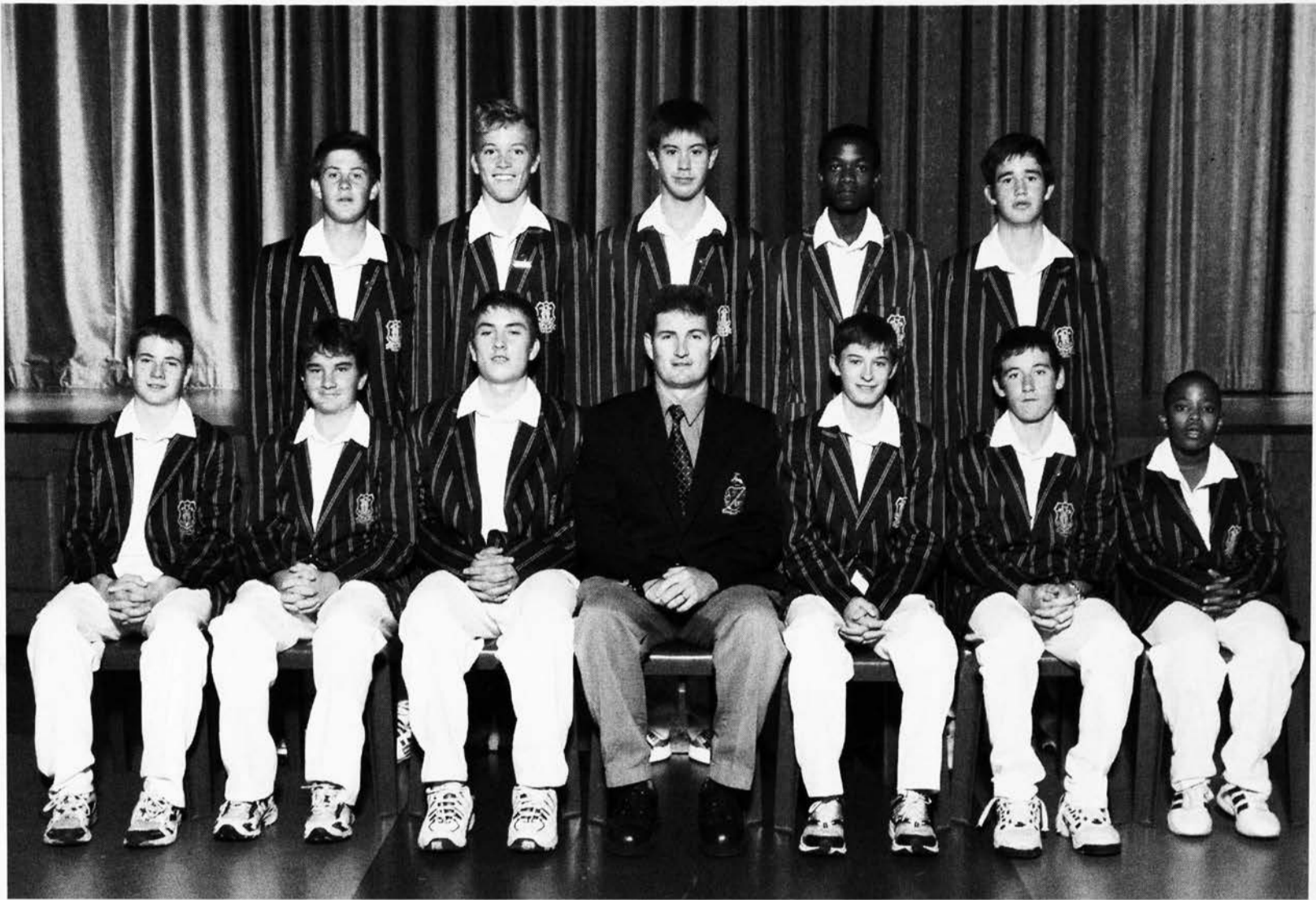
**U 16-B Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** T. Chabedi, T. Ferland, K. Boere, M Schiavini, B. Kruger  
**Seated:** J. Benton, A Clark, S. Sithebe (Capt), D. Mthombeni, D. D'Almeida  
**Absent:** K. Tau



**U 16-C Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** S de Siena, A Williams, T White, J Parker, D Chappel, K Joseph, P Pillay  
**Seated:** D Perdigao, A Peitzsch, R Silver, S Khumalo, L Simelane, B Janssen, S Mabena



**U 15-A Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Seland, C Remmington, B Tighy, K Kgadima, B de Jager  
**Seated:** B Rose-Roberts, N Hauptfleisch, A Rissik (Vice Capt), Mr B Ireland, A Clark, M Le Sueur, T Bavuma  
**Absent:** N Karani (Capt), B Hillary



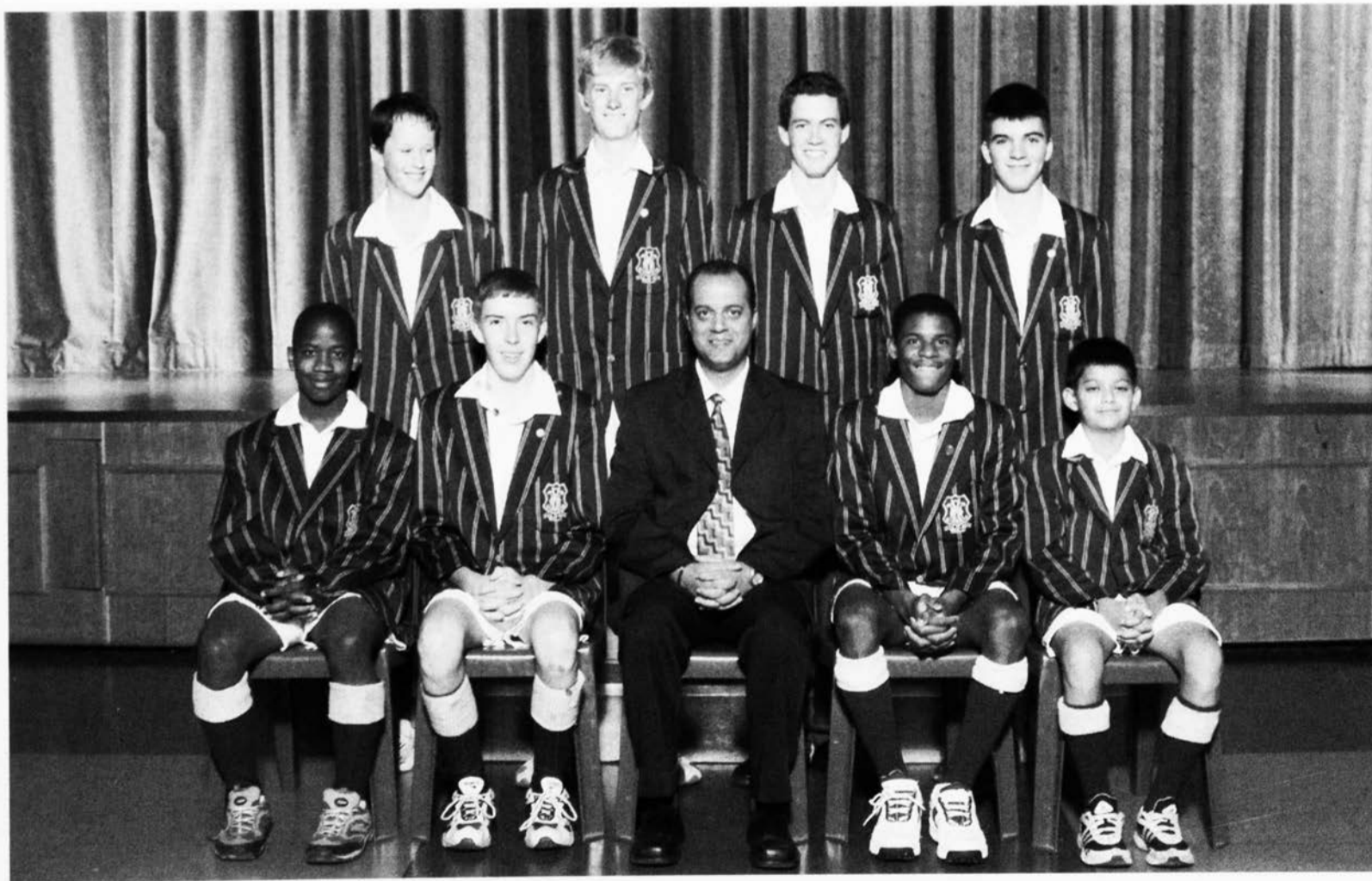
**U 15-B Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** T Chabedi, T Ferland, K Boere, M Schiavini, B Kruger  
**Seated:** J Benton, A Clark, S Sithebe (Capt), D Mthombeni, D De Almeida  
**Absent:** B Tau



**U 15-C Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** R Gariepy, M Evans, B Rodrigues, N Rumpelt, P Duron  
**Seated:** M Marsden, S King, L Makhutle, S Mabena, E Marsden



**U 15-D Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A. Rosholt, E. van den Berg, R. Carthy, D. da Cruz  
**Seated:** L. Makhutle, B. Rodrigues, Mr M. Martins, J. Peterson, Y. Panchia



**U 14-A Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** K Crowie, S Scott, R Philip, W van Zyl, P Khosa, A Osato  
**Seated:** M Anley, M Robinson (Capt), Mr P Busschau, J Moni, M King  
**Absent:** R Arp



**U 14-B Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A McLulich, M Macindoe, T Springer, R Moses, D Reichlin  
**Seated:** S Curran, A Mendes, R Estment, Mr P Busschau, A Smith, C Moore, R Dobson



**U 14-C Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D Costa-Gil, M Magwaza, J Ferreira, K Lacey, G Starkey  
**Seated:** C Saunders, P Chappell, J Rowson, (Capt) Mr P Busschau, M Riemer, M Boswell, D Eastaugh



**U 14-D Cricket Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** C Kamukwamba, R Hughes, K Sithole, M Innes, M Hestenes, C Stuart, B Atkinson, V Mabhena, D Hughes  
**Seated:** M Hon, P Massi, J Wadge (Capt), Mr P Busschau, R Marchant, O Motau, C Lai-King

### U16/A Cricket

The U16 a team has had its fair share of ups and downs this season. They managed only one win out of five games. That win was, however, an emphatic one, completing the victory just after lunch against Randburg Hoerskool with Tyler Hollingsworth getting the highest score of the new season with 77.

On the other games played: our most difficult games were against a very strong Alberton Schools and Afrikaans Boys' High Schools (Affies). The boys never gave up in any part of these games and even though we were outplayed, they did show some heart and fight. Against Affies, Duncan Pettit produced his best bowling figures of the season with 5 for 25 in 10 overs. He was the team's best bowler with an average of just 13.1.

There were losses against St. Albans and St. Johns, but both were closely contested.

The boys are now moving to a level where the competition for places gets bigger and the standard of cricket gets higher. The U16 "A" players have the values and temperament to all become successful cricketers. Remember that form is temporary, class is permanent.

Good luck to the whole of the U16 "A" cricket side next season and thank you for the season. Play straight!

**Mr. Warren Dugmore**

### U/14 A Cricket

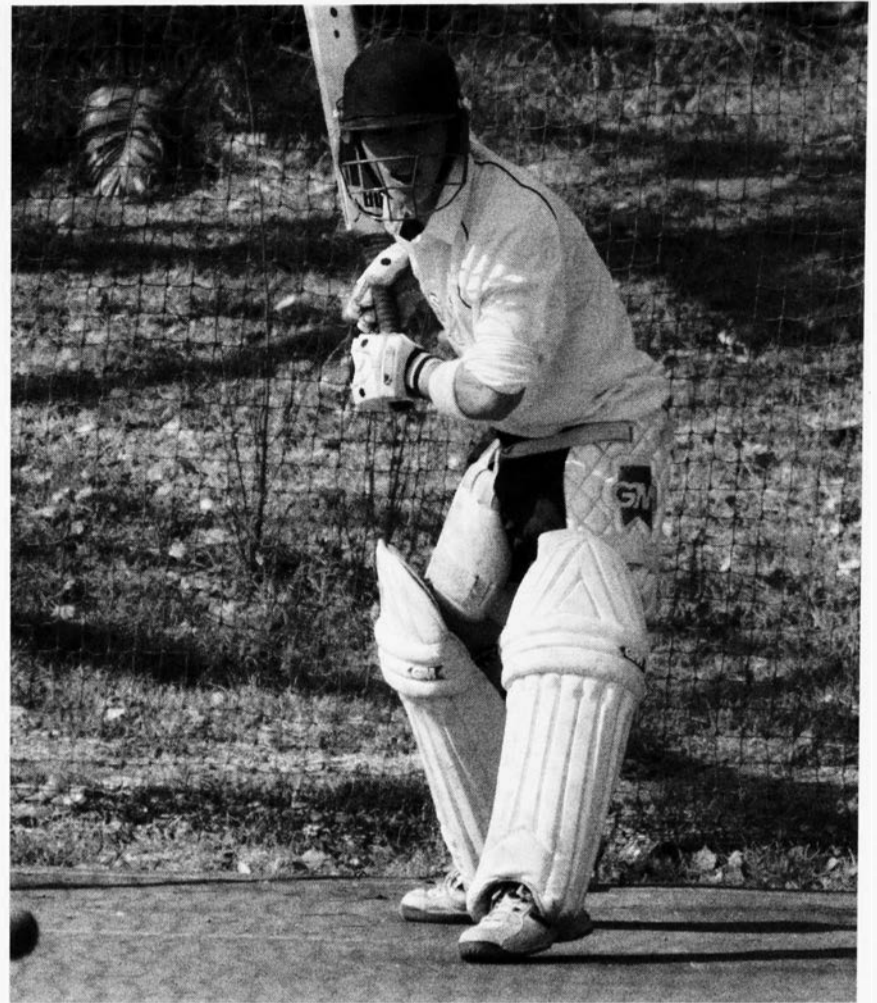
The U 14 A cricket season was in many ways a success. Our successes were not adequately reflected in our results as we certainly lost more than we won. If one looks at our results a little more closely, however, one will see that there were a number of games that really went down to the wire. The fact that we were regularly able to post challenging scores for the opposition and put the opposition under pressure both with ball and bat is evidence of an extremely talented group of young men. All the boys who represented the St David's U14 A cricket side did so with a great deal of pride, spirit and dignity. They were always a pleasure to coach and displayed a keenness to learn, seldom seen in adolescent cricketers. One thing that we need to work on a little, however, is gaining a touch more mental resilience, level headedness and focus when the pressure is on. This is where we very often lost close games that we perhaps should have won. I am sure that these fine young cricketers will learn this imperative attribute in seasons to come and I look forward to tracking their progress.

On behalf of the U/14 A cricket side, I would like to thank all the parents who supported us throughout the year, especially to the moms who were always on hand to provide us with refreshments, lunches and teas. Without their continual support throughout the year, the season would not have been as enjoyable or fulfilling. I would also like to take this opportunity to thank the boys. They were always enthusiastic, co-operative and marvellous fun. Special thanks and commendations must go to Matthew Robinson for ably captaining the side. Matthew did a superb job and his calm and considered approach to the role is greatly appreciated.

Finally, it is with an element of sadness that we say goodbye to one of our stalwarts: Murray 'Muzzer' King. Muzzer (our left arm 'chinaman' bowler) more than made up for his small frame with a huge heart, never moaning or complaining and always putting the team before himself. His contribution as a wicket-taking bowler, solid fielder and lower order batsman, not to mention his sense of humour and fun on and off the field, was often essential to keeping us in the game. Murray will be sorely missed.

Generally speaking, this was a positive season with plenty of progress and some clear goals for the future. I am looking forward to the 2006 season.

**Mr P. Busschau**



### U/14 B Cricket

The B side had a rewarding season with some very good victories but at the same time let themselves down a little with some mistakes that cost victories that should have been ours. Wins against Parktown and Jeppe were highlights of the season. A narrow loss to King Edward VII should really have been ours for the taking. The team was well led by Alessandro Mendes and was always enthusiastic and committed; a cricket side with a huge amount of potential. A number of boys should be pushing for A team places in years to come. It has been a pleasure coaching this neat little unit and I look forward to seeing them grow and develop as the seasons go by.

**Mr S. Cernich**

### U/14 C Cricket

The C team is a really super bunch of boys who had a number of successful games including victories over St John's College, St Albans College and a tie against King Edward VII. The boys were always enthusiastic and played competitive cricket throughout the season. They reflected an excellent spirit no matter what the situation on the field and seemed to thoroughly enjoy their cricket. They were always keen to learn and enthusiastic to play. All the boys made progress in the various disciplines of the game and were a pleasure to work with. Well done to all the boys who played for the C team for a very solid season.

**Mr T. Malibane**

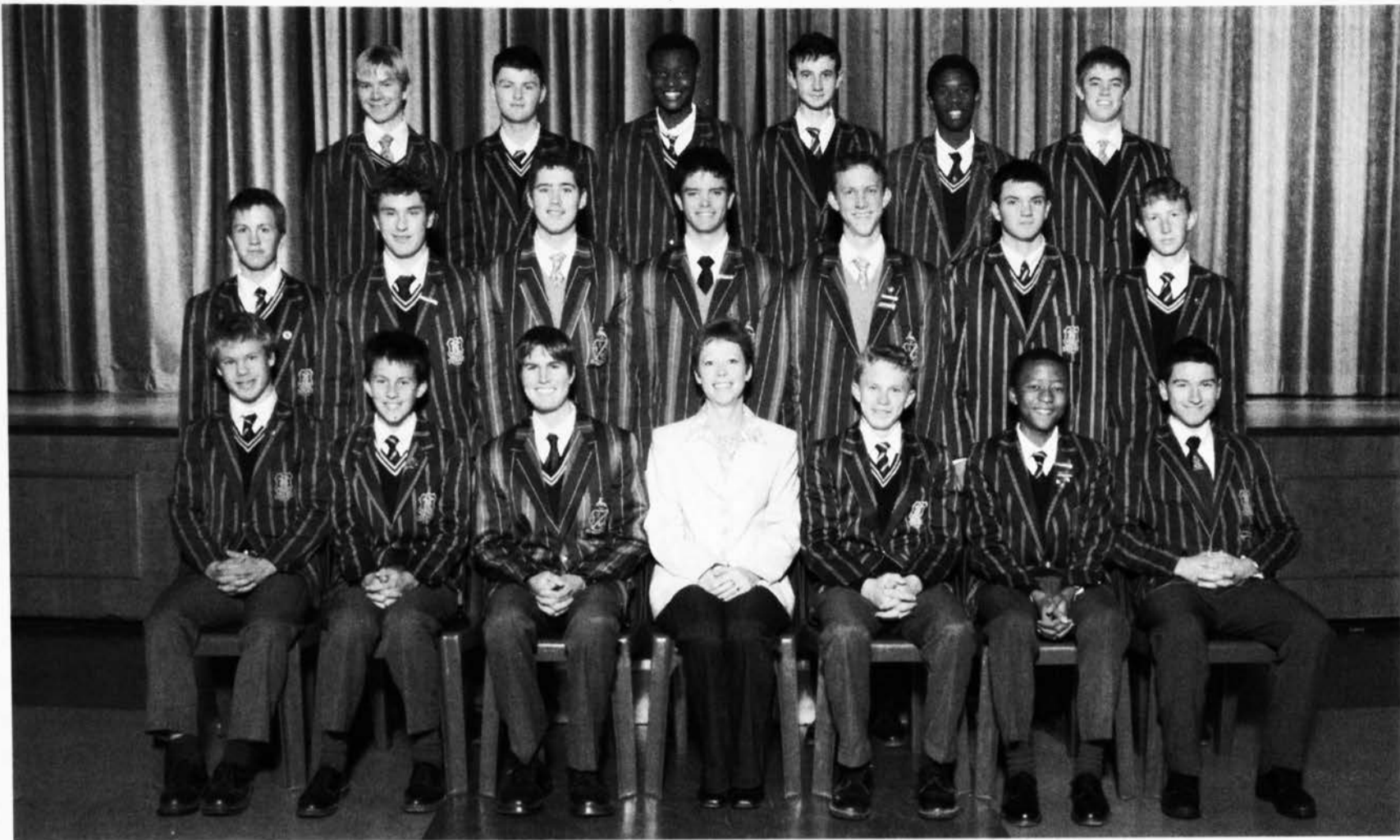
### U/14 D Cricket

The D team is a thoroughly enthusiastic and keen bunch of boys. They were always ready to go out there and run the gauntlet that is D team cricket and they did so with a level of spirit, dignity and pride that many other teams would be envious of. They were an absolute delight to work with. Their obvious passion for the game was tangible every time they took to the field, be it practice or a match. They also had some wonderful games with a victory over King Edward VII being the highlight of the season. Other close games included the game against Jeppe High School. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these super young men.

**Mr M. Kritzinger**



## CROSS COUNTRY



## Cross Country Team (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Beevers, C Sparrow, W Mhinga, M Ware, S Mokara, R Davenport  
**Second Row:** B Walker, M Rissik, D Berndt, M Hunter, G Hayward, M van der Merwe, R Evans  
**Seated:** S Jamieson, J Barnes, R Ballantine (Capt) Mrs T van der Merwe, B Janssen, K Molefe, N Georgiadis  
**Absent:** D Naylor

## CROSS COUNTRY

St David's once again enjoyed a most successful Cross Country season this year. The Cross Country team has gone from strength to strength since joining the league in 2002. It is gratifying to see that more and more boys participate every year, and hopefully this trend will continue in years to come.

St David's competed in the Northern Districts League against schools such as Hyde Park and St Stithians in seven meetings. Our senior boys' team managed to qualify for the Inter-District school race, with the juniors narrowly missing out.

The team of six boys competed against top schools from Pretoria and Johannesburg, and earned a respectable 7th position.

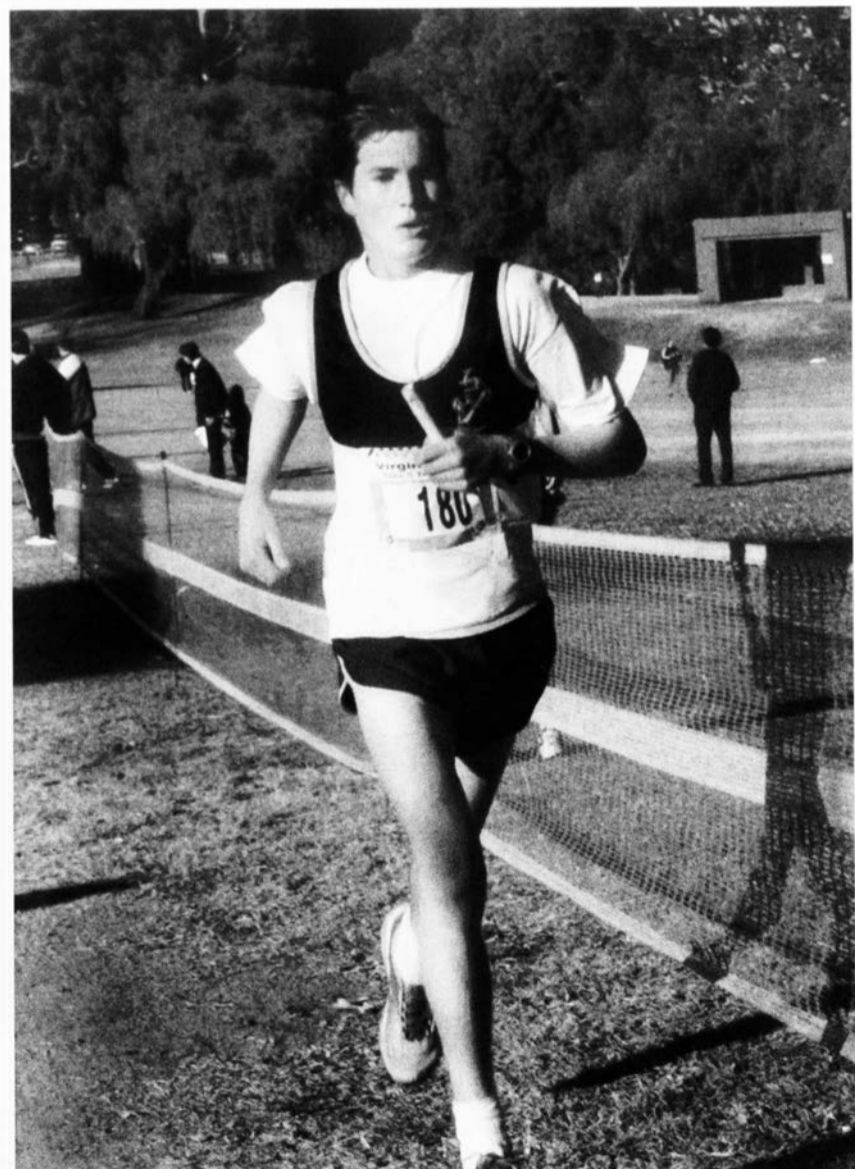
The schools' event was followed by the individual Inter-District competition.

St David's entered two seniors, Robin Ballantine and Malcolm Hunter, and two junior boys, Kaelo Molefe and Matthew Ware, representing the Northern Districts team at this meeting.

A super season ended with the first ever Cross Country dinner, a most enjoyable occasion, however, the runners did not stop here. A boy's running team was entered into the Take 5 relay series. This involved five boys, each running 5km in different races. St David's was very competitive in each event, especially in the High Schools' section. Only Waterkloof Hoer were stronger than us.

In addition, some boys ran individual races throughout the year ranging between 10km and 21km.

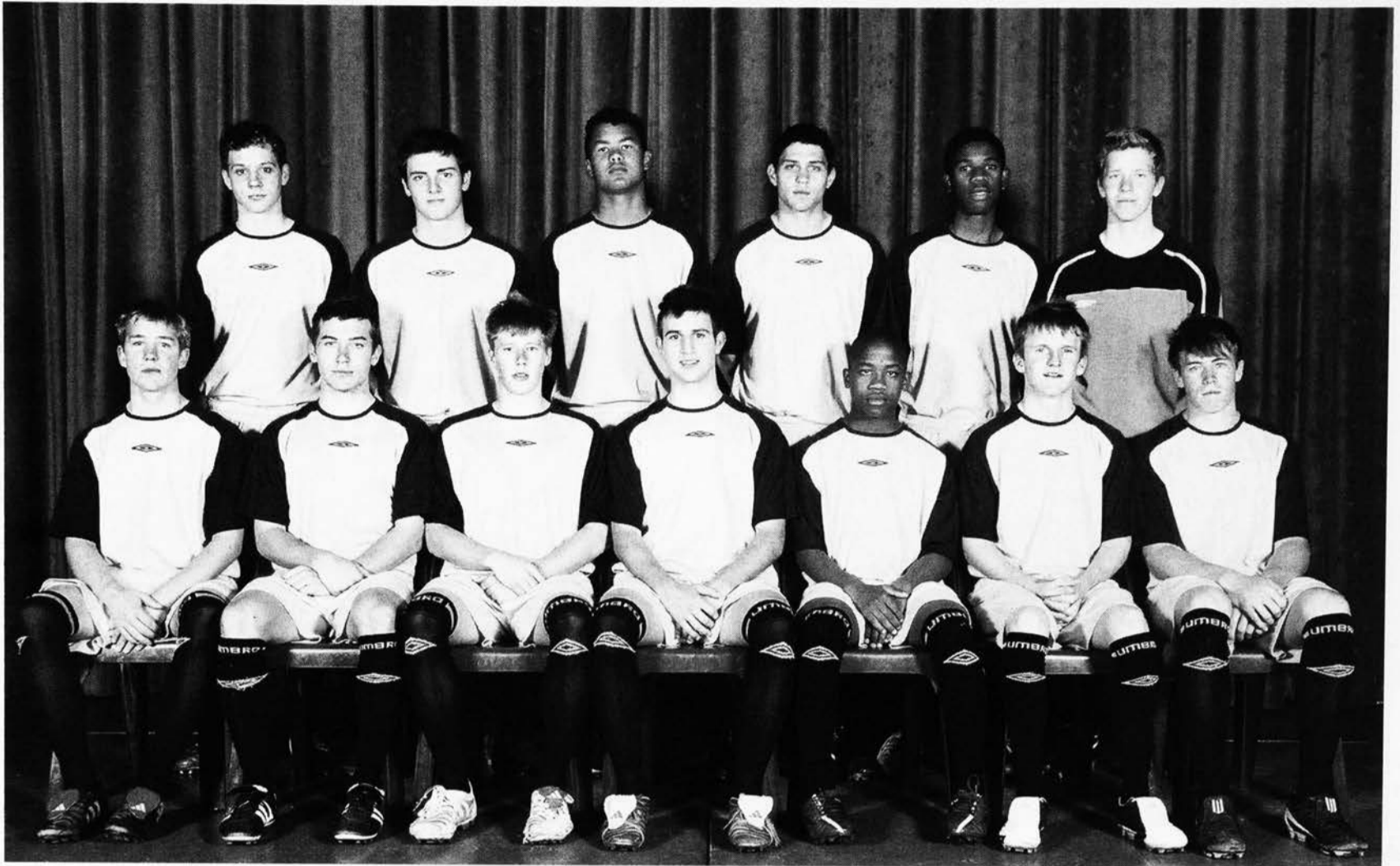
A special word of thanks must go to Mrs T van der Merwe, the Cross Country MIC, for giving selflessly of her time throughout the year. The season would not have gone nearly as well as it did without her.



Robin Ballantine

Robin Ballantine

# FOOTBALL



**1st Football Team - St David's Football Tournament** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A Ciocchetti, P Costa-Gil, B Hillary, G Benton, S Mokgoro, K Mills  
**Seated:** N McWilliams, T Hollingsworth, R Arneson, M Ciocchetti, L Makhuhle, K Came, P Cooke



**1st Football Team - Winners St Peter's College Tournament**

## St. David's Marist Inanda – 1st XI Football Report 2005

St. David's 1st XI have enjoyed a wonderfully successful soccer season, having produced statistics as follows :

Played 26    Won 16    Lost 6    Drawn 5

### This set of results included :

Pre – Season Matches

Supersport United	won	2 - 0
St. Peter's College	drew	1 - 1

### Grey College (Bloemfontein) – 150th Anniversary

The team then travelled down to Grey College (Bloemfontein) at the end of June to participate in the Grey College Soccer Festival. Sixteen of the top Soccer playing schools from all over South Africa were present and despite some tough opponents we achieved some excellent results.

Grey College	drew	1 - 1
Benoni High School (E Gauteng Champions)	won	4 - 1
The Glen (N Gauteng Champions)	drew	1 - 1
Westville Boys'	lost	1 - 3

### St. Peter's College - Under 19 Soccer Tournament

Having been drawn into the pool of death, it was never going to be easy to make it through to the quarter-finals, but a committed effort and some really top class performances saw us finish second in the pool. Grey College, however, were just too strong and we bowed out of the competition at the quarter-final stage.

#### Round Robin

The Glen	lost	0 - 3
Allan Ridge	won	2 - 1
St. David's 2nd XI	won	8 - 0

#### Quarter Final

Grey College (Bloemfontein)	lost	0 - 2
-----------------------------	------	-------

The St. David's 1st XI travelled down to Natal to take part in a 32 team tournament hosted by Kloof High School and which attracted schools from around the country. Competing in an U/20 soccer tournament, the St. David's 1st XI were always going to find the going tough, but the youngsters were particularly impressive and produced some sterling performances.

#### Round Robin

Northwood	won	2 - 0
Sastri College	won	1 - 0
Carter	won	1 - 0

#### Last 16 match

Alexandra High	won	2 - 1
----------------	-----	-------

#### Quarter Final

Eshowe	lost	1 - 2
St. David's Marist Inanda		

### U/19 Soccer Tournament

St. David's Marist Inanda hosted the third St. David's Challenge Cup from the 2nd – 4th September. The tournament has become an important feature on the Gauteng soccer calendar and highlights the need for more platforms where the rich talent of the province can be showcased.

Aspirant young professional football players had an opportunity to demonstrate their skills and perhaps catch the eye of talent scouts in attendance.

The four seeded teams: Highlands North (Defending Champions), St. David's, King Edward VII and Norkem Park were comfortably the pick of the teams on show and had little trouble in making their way through to the semi-finals on Sunday.

#### Friday - 2nd September 2005.

In a keenly contested semi-final King Edward VII overcame a very good Norkem Park team, 1-0, in the first semi-final. In the second semi-final a very young St. David's team caused the upset of the tournament as they produced a scintillating performance to knock out Highlands North 3-1.

King Edward VII and St. David's contested the Cup Final and both teams demonstrated their willingness to attack from the outset. It was a physical encounter and both sets of players were uncompromising in their tackling.

King Edward VII went into the lead early and were quite clinical in establishing a 2-0 lead. St. David's pulled a goal back only to concede almost immediately.

With the half-time score 3-1, King Edward VII looked comfortable, but when they conceded a penalty five minutes into the second half, St. David's were in with a chance. St. David's sacrificed defense for all out attack and came close on four occasions but failed to score an equalizer.

King Edward VII sealed the victory with two minutes to go as they split open the St. David's defense to score the fourth and decisive goal. A well deserved victory for King Edward VII.

#### Results

##### Kick-off Fixture

	Result
St. David's vs St. John's College	4-3
St. David's vs Norkem Park High School	4-2

#### Saturday – 3rd September 2005

##### Kick-off Fixture

	Result
St. David's vs St. Alban's College	3-1
St. David's vs St. Peter's College	3-1

#### Sunday – 4th September 2005

##### 1st Pool A vs 2nd Pool B

St. David's vs Highlands North	3-1
--------------------------------	-----

#### Cup Final

St. David's vs King Edward VII	2-4
--------------------------------	-----

#### Final Standings :

1. King Edward VII
2. St. David's Marist Inanda
3. Norkem Park High School
4. Highlands North Boys' High School

#### Tournament XI :

1. B. Hillary (St. David's)
  2. R. Arnesen (St. David's)
  3. N. McWilliams (St. David's)
  4. M. Ciocchetti (St. David's)
- Most valuable young player :L. Makhutle (St. David's)

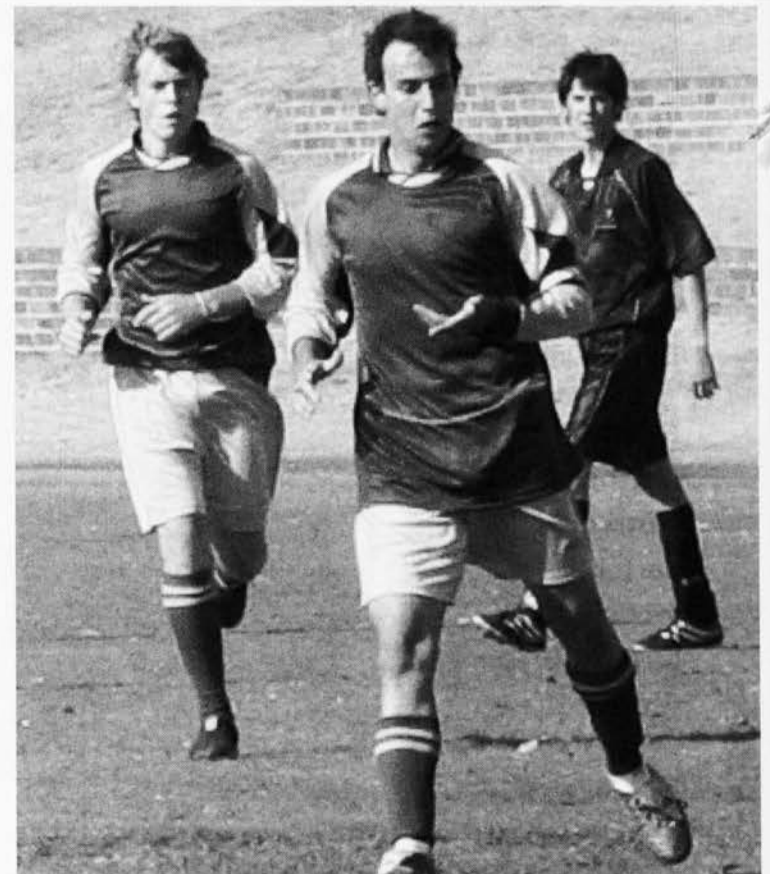
OPPONENT	1 <sup>ST</sup> XI	2 <sup>ND</sup> XI
<b>GREY COLLEGE FESTIVAL</b> Grey College Benoni High School The Glen Westville Boys'	D 2-2 W 4-1 D 1-1 L 1-3	
<b>ST. PETER'S COLLEGE FESTIVAL</b> The Glen Allan Ridge St. David's 2 <sup>nd</sup> XI Grey College St. Peter's	L 0-3 W 2-1 W 8-0 L 0-2	L 0-4 L 1-4 L 0-8  L 0-1
<b>KLOOF SOCCER FESTIVAL</b> Northwood Carter Sastri Hillview Mari t z burg Colle ge Hillcrest Alexandra High (last 16) Eshowe High (quarter-finals) <b>ST. DAVID'S TOURNAMENT</b> St. Peter's College St. John's College Norkem Park St. Alban's College Highlands North (Semi-final) King Edward VII (Cup-final)	W 2-0 W 1-0 W 1-0  W 2-1 L 1-2  W 3-1 W 4-3 W 4-2 W 3-1 W 3-2 L 2-4	L 1-3 L 1-2 D 2-2

**Soccer Club Results**

OPPONENT	1 <sup>ST</sup> XI	2 <sup>ND</sup> XI	16 A	15 A	14 A	14 B
SACRED HEART COLLEGE	D 1-1	DNP	L 2-6	W 2-0	W 6-0	DNP
ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE	W 8-0	L 1-2	L 2-4	W 1-0	L 1-2	L 0-2
BENONI HIGH SCHOOL	DNP	DNP	L 1-4	L 1-2	W 1-0	W 3-0
ST. PETER'S COLLEGE	DNP	L 1-4	W 3-2	D 1-1	D 1-1	W 5-0
KING EDWARD VII	D 1-1	L 2-4	DNP	L 2-3	D 1-1	DNP
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE	L 0-1	W 5-2	DNP	L 2-3	D 1-1	DNP
ST. STITHIANS COLLEGE	W 4-2	DNP	D 2-2	W 10-0	W 4-0	DNP



Nicholas McWilliams in possession at the St. David's Tournament



Captain Mauro Ciocchetti receives a pass against St John's with Paul Cooke in support.



**2nd Football Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** K Robinson, M White, K Kgadima, S Khumalo, R John, S Wilson, S Sithebe, D Mthombeni  
**Seated:** M Mokgoro, B Crossley, D D'Almeida, Mr P Andrew (Coach), N Georgiadis (Captain), K Mtshali, A Lekhoati  
**Absent:** K Thloale, A Nicolau



**U15-A Football Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D Mthombeni, M Schiavini, M Rissik, K Tau, C Remmington, R John, K Kgadima, S Sithebe, J Benton  
**Seated:** L Strike, D D'Almeida, M Neto, Mr S Holderness, T Bavuma, J Gedye, S Jamieson  
**Front:** D Finch, M van Buuren



**U14-A Football Team** (Left to Right)

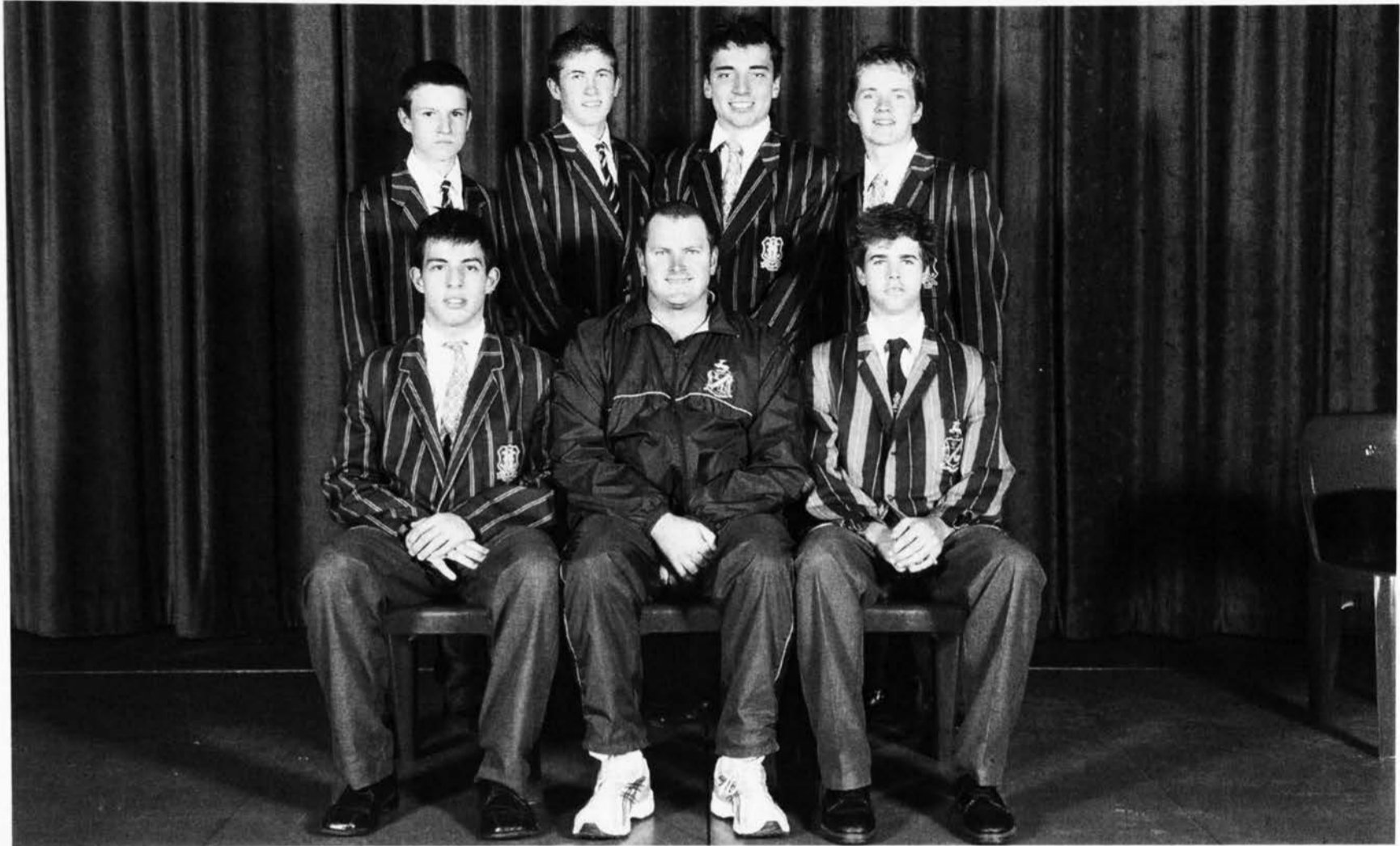
**Back Row:** G Steenberg, M Magwaza, C Saunders, M Kets, J Lowe, R Moses, D Costa-Gil  
**Seated:** P Khosa, A Osata, T Springer, Mr P Busschau (Coach), M King, M Carleo, C Jardine



**U14-B Football Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** V Mabhena, J Perkins, M Magwaza, A Parker, M van der Merwe, R Lance, M Matentji, K Sithole  
**Seated:** S Curran, C Moore, S Ngwenga, Mr P Busschau (Coach), A Smith, N von Roretz, M Robinson

# GOLF



**Golf Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** E. Nagy, N. Riemer, G Hurter (Full Colours), S. Meydell (Full Colours)  
**Seated:** M. Bolus (Full Colours), Mr. W. Dugmore (Coach), J. Morrison (Captain, Specific Honours for Golf)

The Golf team performed admirably well over the year. There was some strong competition from the other schools and our players always met the challenge.

We finished third in our section of the inter schools league and we had some pleasing individual performances in the Dainfern Championships where schools from all over the country took part. Glen Hurter finished 12th out of 120 boys and James Morrison had a good tournament as well as the other members of the team.

James Morrison, who has played in the first team since Grade Eight, has not lost a single game in the inter schools competition in five years: an outstanding achievement.

I would like to congratulate all the members of the team of 2005 on a very enjoyable and successful year

**Mr. W Dugmore**  
MIC - Golf



# HOCKEY



**1st Hockey Team (Malaysia Tour)** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M. Howell, J. Lance, A. Kirkland, D. de Villiers  
**Second Row:** M. Saunders, M. Zweigenthal, M. de Jager, B. Moir, B. Graham, C. King  
**Seated:** T. Naik, B. Wray, Mr A. Gitlin, K. Stuart (Capt), Mr S. Holderness, G. Crossley, M. Le Sueur  
**Absent:** C. Stuart

## MIC's Report

It has been a great year for St David's hockey. More boys than ever have joined the club; the fixture calendar boasted the hardest schedule yet undertaken; and performances have proven that we can compete with the best.

Highlights have undoubtedly been: witnessing the Junior squads develop into an effective unit, the successes of the 2nd XI, the 1st XI tour of Singapore and Malaysia, their unbeaten record at the St Andrew's festival; 7 players attaining provincial selection; and the wealth of new and improved talent made visible through hard work and personal drive.

St David's hockey is buoyant. It is thanks to the work of Malcolm Williams, Phil Andrew and Shane Gaffney that we find ourselves at this juncture. It is imperative that we look after and strengthen our initiative – not only for the benefit of the players and their teams but for the development of St David's hockey as a whole.

We stand in a position to offer competition within a league dominated by the so seen traditional hockey schools. Whilst their prowess has been well-earned, it is our challenge to shake up the pack. I believe we have the personnel and drive to do just that.

One development that is certainly to assist us, is the exacting of our new astro facility. Thanks to the hard work of Malcolm Williams and the energy of both the development and astro committee we are set to walk on our own turf by the beginning of the new academic year.

By the beginning of next season, therefore, hockey will have achieved its deserved visibility; to all our pleasure, home matches will be at home.

## 1st XI Hockey

The squad faced the hardest and longest season ever undertaken by a St David's hockey team. In all, the side played 48 matches, participated in one overseas tour, featured in two home based festivals and fought against seven of the country's top ten schools. And this on top of the traditional fixtures and demanding training schedule.

Through these challenges the team emerged victorious – they became strong, players significantly improved and field dynamics were cemented.

A true testament to their efforts can be reflected in the development of the school astro facilities do not get built on a whim, there needs to be evidence that play, commitment and club structure will meet the opportunities provided and in the invites received for 2006.

St David's hockey is certainly on the rise, and other schools are paying attention. Whilst it may be that we still lack the depth to match the overall firepower of the more established hockey schools, at 1st team level hockey meets hockey.

Special thanks are to be bestowed on the all the squad players; for their hard work, their team play, their great character, their willingness to listen, and for some truly great hockey.

To those leaving the team, all the best with meeting your goals and to matching the awaiting challenges. If you move ahead with the same drive as shown on the park, all will be achievable. I look forward to seeing you in the inaugural Old Boys match in 2006.

To those remaining to don the Black and Gold yours is the season in which St David's hockey becomes truly visible. I ask you take up the challenge of making it memorable.

**Alex Gitlin**  
1st XI Coach



## Malaysia Hockey Report

The tour departed on the 11th of April 2005 from JHB international airport and the first port of call was Singapore. What a beautiful place to begin the tour, a city where finance drives the economy and litter is a jailable offence. It was here that the first game of the tour took place. The match was played on the most expensive piece of land in Singapore, the Singapore Cricket Club. This is a cricket oval surrounded by Singapore's architecturally designed sky scrapers and overlooked by a colonial styled club house. The opposition arrived, the right back was balding and the centre half wielded a hockey stick like a seasoned professional. We soon realised that this was no schoolboy team but rather a club side put together to play against the South African tourists. This did not stop the team from getting stuck in and after an interesting game on a very rough surface St David's managed a 4-3 victory.

Game two took place on the local astroturf against an U18 club team. We managed to win the game 3-2 and moved onto Malaysia with a two out of two record.

Across the bridge we went, through the border post and into Malaysia. Game three took place an hour outside of the town Johor Bahru against a sports academy. The school was built to develop those players who would go into international competition and had some incredible facilities. A normal day here would have the boys practising for two hours in the morning and then two hours in the late afternoon. It was a very competitive game and we eventually went down 2-1.

From Johor Bahru it was off to a town Malakka further north. This is known as the historical city of Malaysia and we visited a number of historical sights of interest. Game four took place here against a Malaysian school called St David's, so no matter what the result St David's would win this one. It was a closely contested game and we lost 3-1 but were treated to the standard noodles and chilli sauce at the after match function and, of course, a cold bottle of water.

It was back to the hotel for a swim and the next day we traveled further north to Kuala Lumpur. It was here we played three games of hockey the first one was played at the Commonwealth Village in the main hockey stadium against an Academy team. This was the best side we came up against the entire tour. In the first half we went down 4-0 but we managed to hold them in the second only conceding a single goal for a final score of 5-0 down. Setapak High school was the second game in KL and we lost this 3-0 but managed a victory against SMK Kepong Bahru the next day, winning 3-1.

Our next stop was Ipoh where we played against another sports school called Anderson. This was one of the toughest games played and St David's managed a 1-0 victory. There is not much else to be said about Ipoh and it was time to move up to Penang where we played the last game of the tour against Penang Free School. The score line of 5-1 down does not reflect the nature of the game and after scoring first we looked certain of victory but it was not to be, I think the legs were tired and energy sapped from a long three weeks.

Well done to the boys on an excellent tour, they were great ambassadors for the school and country both on and off the field it was a privilege to be part of such a trip.

A trip like this doesn't just happen and a huge pat on the back must go to Mr Gitlin for all of his hard work. He put in hours of extra time getting the tour to happen and the success of this trip is because of his initiative and enthusiasm for the game of hockey.

Let's hope the boys can take away what they learnt in Malaysia into the hockey season here at home, I have no doubt they will! Well done on a superb tour!

## 1ST XI LEAGUE RESULTS

Opponent	Final Score
Fourways	2 - 2
St Benedicts	2 - 1
St John's	1 - 3
St Stithians	1 - 1
Krugersdorp	1 - 3
PBHS	4 - 0
Northcliff	0 - 4
St Andrews (Bloem)	0 - 2
Jeppe	4 - 0
Parktown	3 - 1
KES	5 - 1
St Albans	1 - 2
Bryanston	0 - 1
Cornwall Hill	0 - 1

## St Andrew's (Grahamstown) Hockey Festival

St George's (Zim)	2 - 4
Bishops	0 - 0
York High (George)	0 - 1
Albany	0 - 0
St John's (Zim)	1 - 4

## Aitken Trophy

CBC Boksburg	1 - 3
St Stithian's	0 - 0
St John's	6 - 0
Boksburg High	0 - 5
Northcliff	0 - 1
Roosevelt	0 - 1

## Hockey 2nd XI

The 2nd XI had another successful season.

Bouyed by the largest squad of senior players ever fielded by St David's, the team benefitted from an extensive pool of talent. Expertly coached by Steve Mahume, the squad continued its characteristic style of play: gutsy, heartfelt and team minded.

It was for their performances, which included some notable victories against leading hockey schools, and for their commitment to training and each other that the team was awarded the accolade of Team of the Year.

With the new astro facility and ever strengthening club system, the challenge is set for the next band of players to meet the success of the current team.

Congratulations to all involved.

## 3rd XI

After a couple of losses early on, the team improved its mastery of the basics such that it was able to challenge for the game. This was to be reflected in the winning performance against KES, a match in which St David's dominated possession and style of play.

Following KES, another highlight included the match against Jeppe where the team drew 2-2, having been down two goals at the half.

Unfortunately, the above proved the only highlights in a season in which the team suffered a shortage of players. Attendance at practice and a willingness to train with intent must be accrued if a team is to develop and progress. Nevertheless, there was a core group of players who showed strong commitment, it being due to them that the team managed a competitive season overall.

Next year will allow for the development of new skills and structured play. With this in mind the 3rd XI is set to become an even more competitive unit.

**W Exton**

**Mr S. Holderness**



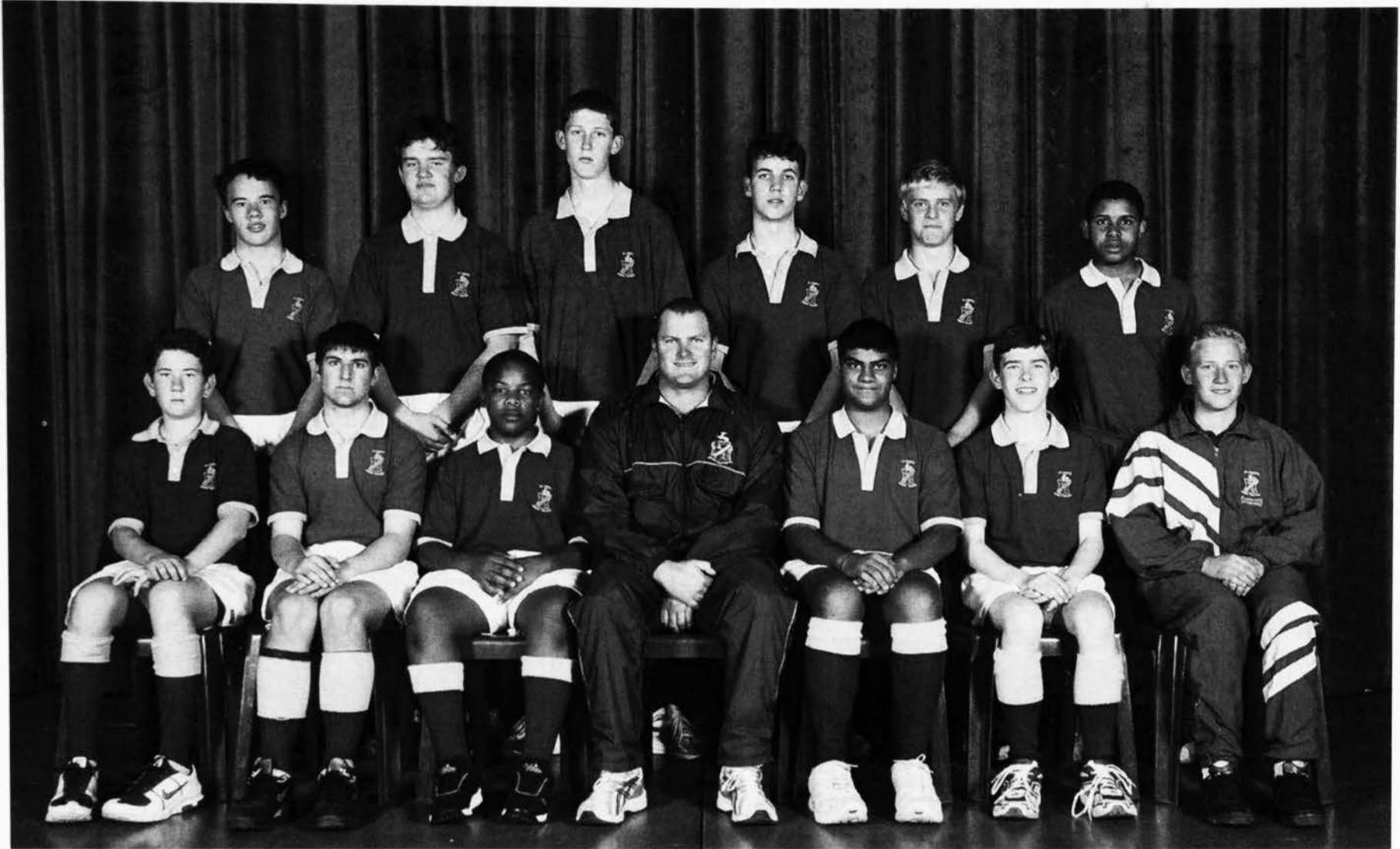
**2nd Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B. Cepnich, S. Wray, D. Di Pasquale, T. Naik, L. Southern, R. King  
**Seated:** M. Ketley, B. Ward (Capt), Mr A. Gitlin, S. Fitchett, C. Garreau



**U16-A Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A. Laurie, J. Nel, C. Mackeown, D. Chappel, C. Wallington, C. Stuart, D. Otridge, B. Janssen, R. Britz  
**Seated:** E. Nagy, K. Perkins, D. Jago (Capt), Mr W. Dugmore, I. Akoon, M. King, J. Goodwin



**U16-B Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** C. Watson, G. van Hees, A. Graham, T. Taylor, T. Adam, A. Lekhoathi  
**Seated:** B. Hatfield, D. Perdigao, S. Mabena, Mr W. Dugmore, P. Pillay (Capt), R. Hunt, K. Perkins



**U 16 Hockey**

The U16 hockey season was one of highlights and lowlights. We seemed to hold up against the slightly stronger sides, but disappointingly created some hard work for ourselves against the sides we should normally defeat. Saying that though all the boys who played gave it their utmost of effort and there were also many fantastic passages of play and some outstanding individual performances too. There was also a big improvement this year compared to previous seasons.

I look forward to seeing the boys move up into the senior ranks of hockey at St. David's, and watching them grow even more as hockey players. A big thank you must also go out to Kevin Carlitz who looked after the "A" team admirably.

**Mr W. Dugmore**

**U 15 Hockey**

The U15 hockey season was fun-filled with wins, draws and losses. Ultimately, there were more wins than losses.

James Gillard inspired and motivated the A-Team to play good hockey. They were a spirited bunch who performed with determination and commitment.

By season end they had turned into a squad capable of tactical and structured play.

The B team had a wonderful team spirit, which showed through their match play. Their positive attitude and determination made them a team not to be underestimated. They played vigorously and as a unit.

Well done to all the U15 players. We look forward to building on our past success in future seasons.

**M Storm**

**U 14 Hockey**

Hockey has taken great leaps at St. David's and this became more apparent with the U14 team which comprised A and B teams. There was immense talent in both teams and the games played reflected the talent, but also the nervousness of Grade Eight boys adjusting to a new level of sport. The highlight of the season was the St. John's Festival where we won two games. It was a great learning experience as all these games were played within three days. The U14 team would like to thank parents and family who came to support them at every game, and the great friendships that emerged from all the practices and games of the season.

**Mr. M Martins**



**U15-A Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B. Rose-Roberts, M. Robson, M. Evans, P. Duron, R. Gariepy, E. van den Berg, A. Clark  
**Seated:** S. King, M. Marsden, G. Marsden, Mrs. M. Storm, D. D'Almeida (Capt), M. Anley, O. Moloko



**U15-B Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M. van der Velden, R. Basnett, M. Hyslop, R. Carthy, A. Rosholt, E. Staudenmaier, K. Waldeck  
**Seated:** C. Fayolle, N. Hauptfleisch, G. de Vincentis (Capt), Mrs M. Storm, Y. Panchia, K. Molefe, J. Barnes



**U14-A Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** T. Mackeown, L. Steyn, J. Rip, R. Arp, M. Harris, R. Philip, D. Leith, M. Demmer  
**Seated:** M. Anley, M. King, R. Dobson, Mr M. Martins, K. Lacey (Capt), C. Lai King, O. Walsh



**U14-B Hockey Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** C. Laurie, R. Robinson, M. Macindoe, M. Hestenes, A. Fischer, R. Hughes  
**Seated:** J. van Kerckhoven, V. Mabena, C. Kamukwamba, Mr M. Martins, O. Motau, J. H. Swanepoel, K. Lewin

# RUGBY



**1st XV Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** K Thloaele, L Agustoni, K Burger, M Hammond, G Benton  
**Second Row:** D Hauptfleisch, B Marais, N Neto, J Sterrenberg, I Giuricich, A Mendes, T Tintinger  
**Seated:** W Bessler, R Arnesen, Mr W Thompson, M Ciocchetti (Captain), Mr B Ireland, G Bleazard (Vice-Captain), S Sithebe  
**Absent:** M Knox



KING EDWARD VII SCHOOL EASTER FESTIVAL 2005



**1st XV Rugby Team (Festival Squad)** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** G. Benton, L. Agustoni, N. Botes, K. Burger, M. Hammond, J. Rodrigues, N. Neto  
**Second Row:** M. Knox, I. Giuricich, B. Mannering, P. Costa-Gil, J. Sterrenberg, A. Mendes, B. Marais, D. Hauptfleish, M. Carey  
**Seated:** S. Sithebe, T. Tintinger, G. Bleazard (Vice Captain), Mr W. Thompson, M. Ciocchetti (Captain), C. Ting, W. Bessler  
**Absent:** Mr B. Ireland

## RUGBY

People might suggest that 2005 has not been a particularly successful season. I agree that certain teams have struggled for victories, but we must not forget that this rugby club consists of fifteen teams. There were, in fact, many pleasing performances. The fixture list for this club has changed substantially in the last five years. We must consider the huge strides we have made in a relatively short space of time. Our rugby teams have been on a steady upward spiral for the last six or seven years. There are bound to be times when the going gets really tough. St David's rugby players, both past and present, should be proud of their achievements, and realize that they have all been responsible for pushing our school to a higher level of competition.



My thanks, and those of the Rugby Club go to the following:

- Wayne Thompson – an excellent coach
- The other St David's coaches, both staff members and students.
- The players in all age groups and teams – the rugby club is for you.
- Willem van der Merwe and the ground staff for the provision of first class playing facilities every week.
- Thomas Ramutsindela for the smooth running of the pavilion.
- Matron Mary Ryan and Serena Macpherson for the care and first aid they give.
- Parents for all their support in a number of different areas.
- Mike Estment as chairman of the Supporters' Club
- Shane Gaffney for his organization of St David's sport

### Some thoughts on the game:

Players and coaches throughout the rugby-playing world are battling everyday to master this great game – one that can so easily become complicated. It is not only the inexperienced players and coaches who struggle at times; even the professionals still encounter problems. They are permanently under pressure because they want, and are expected, to keep up the name and proud history of their team. Let us remember that the main purpose of playing rugby is to have fun. The enjoyment factor should be the main emphasis of coaches, parents and players, no matter what the level of rugby.

I look forward to the 2006 season.

### Mr B Ireland

MIC

### 1st XV Rugby

The 2005 season has been a tough one for the 1st XV. The results were not as good as we had hoped for. Despite suffering some convincing defeats this group of players never gave up. They continued to train as hard as ever, aiming to correct mistakes and develop new strategies for upcoming matches. This team has nothing to be ashamed of – they realised when they had played poorly and when they had played as well as they possibly could. They accepted that not every match has the desired result, but they could never be accused of not trying their very best. If this team had

played at St David's six or seven years ago we would probably be singing their praises and celebrating more victories.

The season started with a solid enough victory over King David on a rain-filled afternoon. The Easter Rugby Festival at King Edward's was both enjoyable and exceptionally tough. May then proved to be a very difficult month with the draw against Jeppe being the best result. The season finished strongly with three victories from the last four matches. Once the regular season was over the team competed in a Sevens Rugby tournament held at St Benedicts. A number of the Pharos Rugby Legends, including Ray Mordt, John Allan and Dick Muir, were on hand to offer advice. The matches proved to be very exciting and St David's were finally beaten in the semi-finals by Marais Viljoen.

### Some of the highlights of the season were:

- Being invited to the King Edward VII Easter Rugby Festival, a first for St David's.
- Beating Northwood (KZN) in the opening match of that festival.
- The points scoring exploits of Mauro Ciocchetti – he scored 125 points during the season, which placed him in the top twenty points scorers in the country at the time our season ended.
- Mr Thompson's appointment as coach of the under 16 Gauteng Lions team.
- Kyle Burger starting and finishing every match of the season – the only player to do so.
- The excellent line-out work done by the pack
- The tremendous dedication to the game by the players
- The leadership and example of Captain, Mauro Ciocchetti and ViceCaptain, Gareth Bleazard.

### Awards

**Full colours:** Mauro Ciocchetti (2004), Lorenzo Agustoni, Gareth Bleazard, Kyle Burger

**Half colours:** Jason Sterrenberg (2004), Ivan Giuricich, Gregg Hammond, Bradley Marais, Adriano Mendes

**Team blazers:** Nicholas Neto (2004), Garreth Benton, Warren Bessler, Dane Hauptfleisch, Sabelo Sithebe, Tyrell Tintinger

**Most improved player:** Adriano Mendes

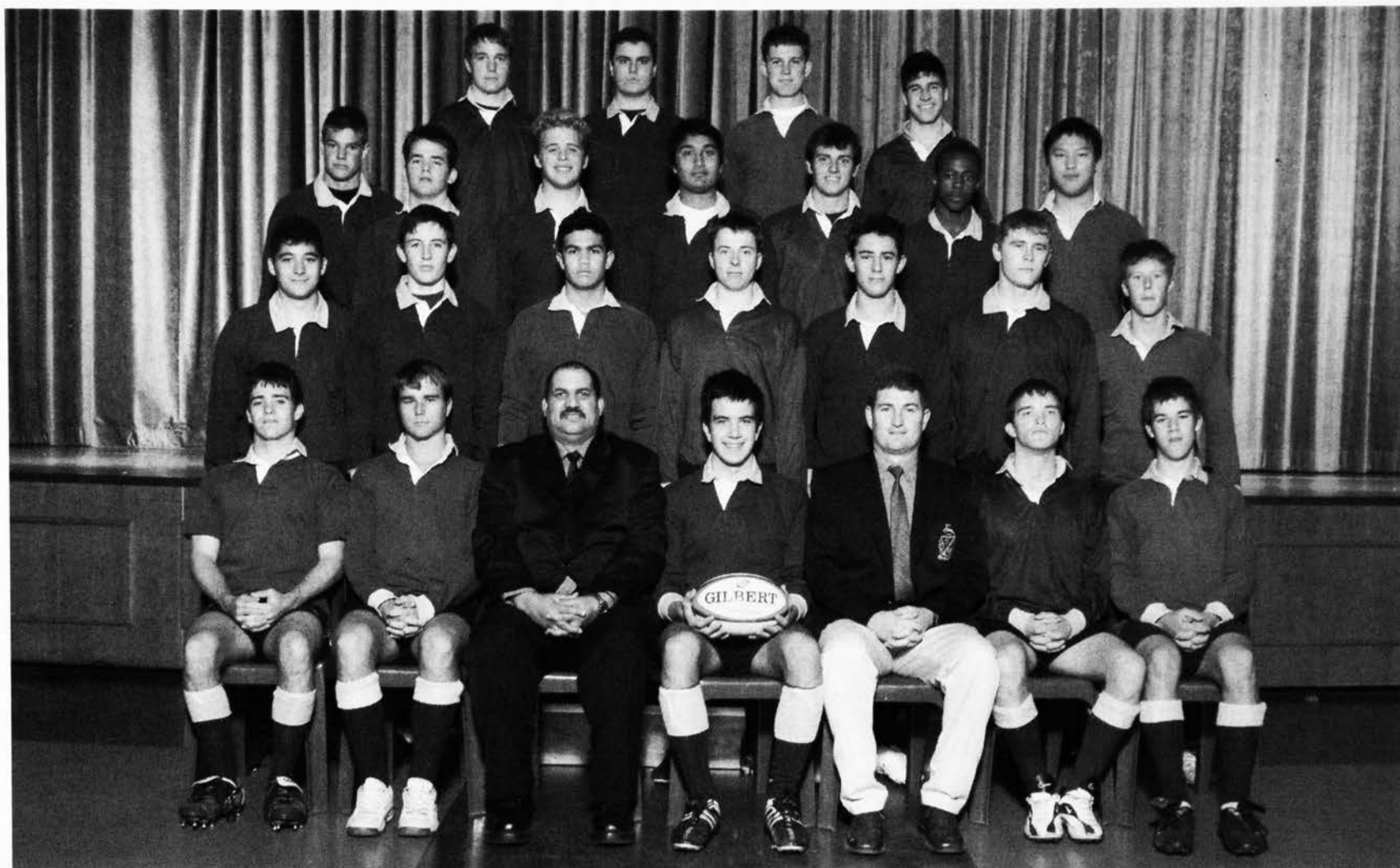
**Rugby player of the year:** Mauro Ciocchetti

### 1st XV results

King David Linksfield	W 10 - 0
St Benedicts	L 3 - 14
Northwood	W 29 - 24
Klerksdorp	L 23 - 40
Florida	L 3 - 43
St John's	L 3 - 30
St Stithians	L 3 - 36
King Edward VII	L 10 - 71
Jeppe	D 18 - 18
Northcliff	L 16 - 17
St Andrews	L 17 - 55
Parktown	L 5 - 29
Highlands North	W 14 - 0
St Alban's	L 19 - 23
Bryanston	W 32 - 27
CBC Boksburg	W 33 - 5

### Summary of season

Played	16
Won	5
Drew	1
Lost	10
Points for	238
Points against	432



**2nd XV Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** N Botes, C Holmes, B Graham, N Neto
- Third Row:** M Goosen, D Schilperoort, N Berti, R Chetty, K Tlhoale, C Ting
- Second Row:** D de Lorenzo, R Tait, B Mannering, B Seggar, C Chiappero, M Sherratt, R Arnesen
- Seated:** D Hunter, M Carey, Mr W Thompson, J Rodrigues (Capt) Mr B Ireland, D Kets, A Ehmke



**2nd XV Rugby**

The high attrition rate due to injury and illness in the open rugby group meant that this team seemed to have different players representing it almost every week. They also suffered the disruption of a change of coach midway through the season. Traditionally St David's second teams have been very competitive, exceptionally determined and passionate. This team can proudly claim to have continued this tradition. The team was ably captained by Justin Rodrigues, a fine player, a real gentleman and an inspirational leader. Despite losing more matches than they won, this team could always be relied on to play exciting rugby. One of the more enjoyable games to watch was against King Edward VII where the team put on a spirited display while many other teams were being soundly trounced. The victory against Highlands North was magical and it seemed that every player had hit top form that day. Thanks are due to Miles Kritzinger for taking over the coaching duties and doing so much to inspire these players.

**2nd XV results**

King David Linksfield	W 12 – 8
St Benedicts	W 12 – 7
Helpmekaar 1st XV	L 0 – 36
St John's	L 5 – 31
St Stithians	L 12 – 28
King Edward VII	L 9 – 25
Jeppe	L 7 – 17
Northcliff	L 6 – 16
St Andrews	L 0 – 7
Parktown	L 21 – 50
Highlands North	W 47 – 0
St Albans	L 0 – 15
Bryanston	W 13 – 7
Cornwall Hill 1st XV	L 10 – 17

**Summary of season**

Played	14
Won	4
Lost	10
Points for	154
Points against	264

**3rd XV Rugby**

This was a team that developed into a tight, well-drilled unit. They had a mixed bag of results, but it was clear to all that they had definitely made progress during the season. Coaches, Paul Schoombie and Chris McWilliams spent a lot of time with the team and thoroughly enjoyed coaching this group of players. Two particularly attractive games to watch were against Jeppe (a close loss) and Bryanston (a convincing victory). The season ended disappointingly with a narrow defeat against the CBC 2nd XV in a rather tense match. This is a group of players who will, no doubt, be first to turn out for their practices next season in anticipation of more exciting rugby encounters. I look forward to their return.





**3rd & 4th Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** J Graham, S Nieman, C Forssman, N Luksich, D Reid  
**Third Row:** W Gird, W Ryan, B O'Donnell, J Keevy, D Biccari, A Rock, D Kruger  
**Second Row:** M Macfarlane, R Ballantine, J Henry, O Kaminski, M Sherratt, N Baloyi, A Droussiotis, S Lawson  
**Seated:** D Hunter, D de Lorenzo, Mr W Thompson, R Austin-Williams (Capt), Mr B Ireland, R Hugo, D Moore

**3rd XV results**

St Benedicts	W 29 - 0
St Dunstons 1st XV	L 7 - 42
St Johns	L 7 - 27
St Stithians	L 15 - 29
King Edward VII	L 0 - 47
Jeppe	L 18 - 26
Northcliff	L 0 - 12
St Andrews	W 28 - 8
Parktown	L 7 - 40
Highlands North	W 23 - 14
St Albans	L 7 - 24
Bryanston	W 34 - 0
CBC Boksburg 2nd XV	L 15 - 22

**Summary of season**

Played	13
Won	4
Lost	9
Points for	190
Points against	291

**4th XV Rugby**

The 4th XV never had the luxury of an easy game. They came up against really strong teams every time they played. The majority of the players who started in the 4th team ended up playing a lot of rugby in the 3rd XV due to their commitment and determination, and the loss of other players due to injury. All credit to the boys who continued to turn out even after suffering painful defeats. Thanks must be extended to coach, Matthew Benton for his time and enthusiasm.



**4th XV results**

St Benedicts	L 0 - 7
St Johns	L 0 - 22
St Stithians	L 7 - 36
King Edward VII	L 0 - 72
CBC Boksburg 3rd XV	L 7 - 14

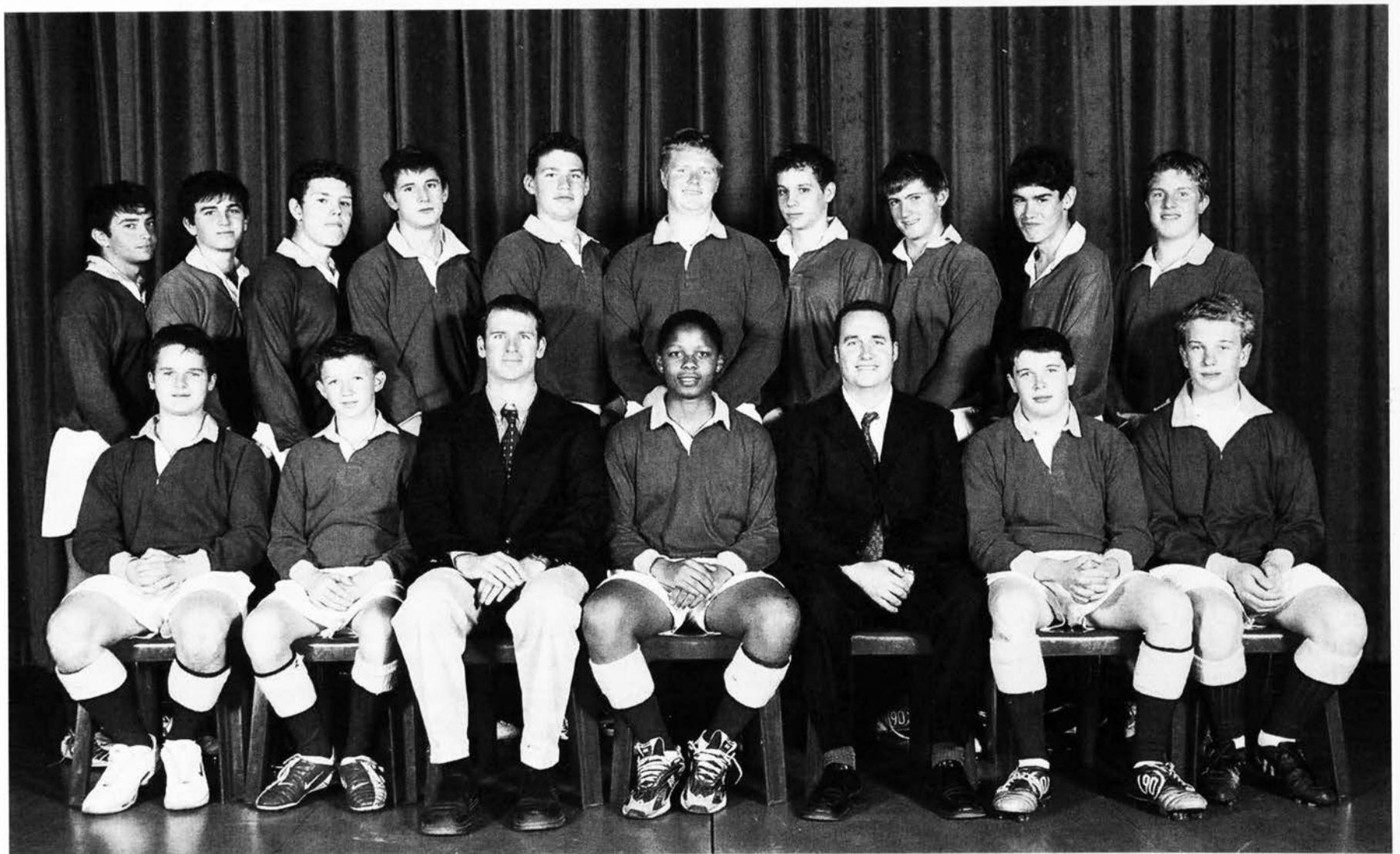
**Summary of season**

Played	5
Lost	5
Points for	14
Points against	151



**U 16-A Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** N McWilliams, P Cooke, G Murphy, K Mills, R Wegster, J Bessler, S Phillips, A Nicolau, S Estment, K Robinson,  
**Seated:** M Berti, Mr S Holderness (Coach), G Gallow (Capt), Mr P Busschau (Coach), T Muranda, T Hollingsworth



**U 16-B Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** B Lebos, P Evelyn, S Bucknall, S Wilson, S de Ujfalussy, J van Wyk, A Ciocchetti, R du Toit, G Borrageiro,  
R Wainwright  
**Seated:** D Zuccollo, B Crossley, Mr S Holderness (Coach), S Khumalo (Capt), Mr P Busschau (Coach), B King, R Silver



**U 16-C Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D Pettit, P Swanepoel, R Cepnich, G Sacco, O Brinkmann, G Kukard, D Pan, C Melton, R Edwards  
**Seated:** C McLulich, G O'Connell-Jones, Mr S Holderness (Coach), T Langlois, Mr P Busschau (Coach), D Peitzsch, R Studti  
**Seated on Floor:** G. Brickman, A Williamson, M White

### U16A Rugby

"Wie speel, ek speel, kom ons speel, Ya!" This is exactly what the U16A rugby team managed to do during the season of 2005.

The statistics of 381 points for and only 81 against gives an idea of just what a successful season this team had. Every Wednesday or Saturday there would be fifteen men ready to put their bodies on the line for their school and for their team. By looking at the statistics it is evident that this team was superb on defence and on attack using both assets to destroy teams like St Benedict's, St John's, St Stithians, St Alban's and CBC. My belief is that their best exhibition of rugby was against Parktown where they played their fast, running style of rugby, keeping the ball alive at all opportunities to beat a much bigger Parktown team 43 - 7.

The U16 team had a tremendous team spirit and a love for the game of rugby and special mention must go to Graham Gallow and Stefan Estment for their selection to the U16B Lions team, well done. Losing the "Triple-Crown" to KES will give this group of players a goal for the next two years and I know they will have a very successful open rugby career.

I would first like to thank the parents for their support every weekend and thank Mr Busschau for all of his input during the season. I look forward to coaching together in 2006. In conclusion I would like to thank the players for a season I will never forget, for your commitment and humour on and off the field, "It was the best of times!"

#### Mr S. Holderness

##### Summary of Season

Played	14
Won	13
Lost	1
Points for	381
Points against	81

### U 16A Rugby results

King David Linksfield	W 38 - 3
St Benedicts	W 20 - 3
Helpmekaar	W 17 - 5
St Johns	W 19 - 7
St Stithians	W 31 - 12
King Edward VII	L 8 - 18
Jeppe	W 31 - 12
Northcliff	W 7 - 0
St Andrews	W 31 - 0
Parktown	W 43 - 7
Highlands North	W 49 - 14
St Albans	W 23 - 0
Bryanston	W 8 - 0
CBC Boksburg	W 56 - 0

### U16B Rugby

The U16 B team was a team filled with character. Their season started well with good wins against King David and Helpmekaar, but the team then went into a decline before the holidays with three consecutive losses. This team did not lie down and on their return from the April break they began to pick up some momentum winning five of their last six games.

I believe their most notable victory was their win against the Cornwall College U16A team. St David's were 7 - 3 down with one scrum left of the season; they won the ball and went through a number of phases before eventually scoring in the corner to win the game 8 - 7. This game just highlighted what a spirited group this was and I look forward to watching a number of these players in their open rugby careers.

A big thank you must be extended to Mr D. Giacobazzi for his enthusiasm and his input into the team.

#### Mr S. Holderness

**U16B team results**

King David	W 26 - 5
St Benedict's	L 0 - 7
Helpmekaar	W 22 - 19
St Johns	L 15 - 22
St Stithians	L 7 - 35
King Edward VII	L 7 - 43
Northcliff	W 14 - 5
Parktown	W 35 - 14
Crawford Open team	L 0 - 32
St Albans	W 28 - 6
Bryanston	W 46 - 0
Cornwall Hill	W 8 - 7

**Summary of Season**

Played	12
Won	7
Lost	5
Points for	208
Points against	195

**U16C Rugby**

The frustrating thing the U16C team faced this season was a lack of game time. They played five games during the season and only began finding their structure near the end of the season. In this side there are a number of players who have been regulars at practice, but there is still not enough consistency on practice days making it hard to develop a pattern of play. I do believe that there are a number of players in this side who will play a big part in open rugby and I look forward to watching them develop over the next two years. Remember that rugby does not have to be played at a high level to be enjoyed; the best moments are often enjoyed on a field where the only spectators are the players themselves.

**Mr S. Holderness**

**U16C Rugby Results**

St John's	L 7 - 54
St Stithians	L 7 - 57
King Edward VII	L 0 - 65
Parktown	L 0 - 36
Highlands North	L 15 - 28

**Summary of Season**

Played	5
Won	0
Lost	5
Points for	29
Points against	240

**U 15 Rugby**

The U15 Rugby teams improved greatly when compared with their U14 season. The age group showed: skill, discipline and concentration throughout the season, evidenced by victories against strong opposition. Schools such as Jeppe, St Andrews (Bloemfontein) and St Alban's fell victim to an energetic and motivated U15 A squad. The camaraderie shown throughout the season was inspiring and one of the key ingredients in the success of the age group.

We extend our thanks to our coaches: Mr Fry and Mr Gaffney, and the student coaches. We eagerly await the seasons ahead.

**Chase Remmington**

**15 A Rugby Team** at Independent Schools Rugby Festival held at Michaelhouse (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** R John, K McCarthy, C Schilperoort, P Holmes, B Hillary, J Higgins, M Neto, I Lasic, G Khoury  
**Seated:** N Johnson, G Kairuz, S Sardinha, Mr S Gaffney (Coach), C Remmington (Capt), Mr S Fry (Coach) K Airey, T Ferland, K Kgadima  
**Seated on Floor:** D Mthombeni, G Seland, G Aitken, G Giuricich



**U 15-A Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** K Kgadima, K Airey, R John, K McCarthy, P Holmes, B Hillary, C Schilperoort, M Neto, I Lazic, G Kairuz, N Johnson  
**Seated:** G Giuricich, D Mthombeni, C Remmington, Mr S Fry (Coach), S Jamieson, G Seland, S Sardhina



**U 15-B Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** S Sithebe, M Schiavini, B De Nobrega, N Rumpelt, M Williams, J Armstrong, N Karani, M Rissik, B Donaldson, J Gedye, G Aitken  
**Seated:** K Miscia, S Jamieson, L Viviers, Mr S Fry (Coach) S De Siena, B Kruger, T Bavuma  
**Seated on Floor:** L Makhutle, N Theron, J Lebos, D Finch, B de Jager, C Glover, T Murphy, M Bleazard



**U 15-C Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** J Petersen, K Lloyd, N Rumpelt, K Boere, T Brinkmann, N Karani, M Rissik, J Gedye, S van der Sluys  
**Seated:** L Strike, M Shongwe, D Finch, Mr S Fry (MIC U15), K Toner, J Benton, L Berndt  
**Seated on Floor:** N Cahj, K Miscia, D Bolus, G Minucci, D Kourie, K Kramvis



**U 14-A Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** J Lowe, T Springer, R Lance, A Parker, J Moni (Vice-Capt), T Berti, M van der Merwe, F Langlois, G Mariano  
**Seated:** P Chappel, R O'Donnell, Mr R T Smith (Coach), J Rowson (Capt), Mr M Buys (Coach), S Scott, C Jardine  
**Seated on floor:** B Atkinson, M Kets, A Engelbrecht, R Longland, D Costa Gil  
**Absent:** K Crowie



**U 14-B Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Steenberg, M Matentji, C Saunders, P Duckworth, A Parkers, F Langlois, M Innes, J Perkins, B Atkinson  
**Seated:** M Carleo, M Abrey, Mr M Buys (Coach), R Estment, Mr R Smith (Coach), A Osato, C Moore  
**Seated on Floor:** A McLulich, M Robinson, P Massi, B Hloma, S Scott



**U 14-C Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** R Thomas, B Stott, G Starkey, R Morrison, C Stuart, J Wadge, D Eastaugh, R Marchant  
**Seated:** S Ngwenya, R Peitzsch, Mr R Smith (Coach), A McLulich, Mr M Buys (Coach), G Horsfall, M Boswell  
**Seated on floor:** P Massi, P Xhosa, S Curran, M Mopotu, A Smith, N Von Roretz, R Michael



**U 14-D Rugby Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M Magwaza, D Smith, P Massi, B Campleman, R Thomas, W van Zyl, M Pekane, D Miles, S Curran, N Hon  
**Seated:** M Riemer, S Ngwenya, Mr M Buys (Coach), R Michael, Mr R Smith (Coach), G Horsfall, N Von Roretz

## Under 14 Rugby

An enthusiastic group of some eighty boys started the season. As always, however, backs outnumbered forwards and a few boys had to play twice every week to ensure a D team scrum. Foremost amongst these notables was Pierino Massi who sometimes played three times on a match day. Brett Atkinson, Jordan Perkins and Bradley Campleman were among the other front row types who gladly played the extra game to ensure that their fellows had a match.

From a playing perspective, the A team was seriously mismatched on a few occasions. This can be attributed, in the main, to two issues: firstly the fact that some of our competitors have double or close to double the number of boys to choose from, and secondly, the growing recruitment by other schools of boys from Afrikaans backgrounds. These boys arrive at high school as seasoned rugby players, and we start at a distinct disadvantage. By the end of the season the catch-up objectives were being achieved, with the last few matches restoring pride and dignity for our boys.

Injuries were few, with only Rory Moses's repeated shoulder problems keeping him from the game for the bulk of the season. His talent was sorely missed. James Rowson captained the A team ably and was a noticeable presence in every match. John Moni, as vice-captain, led the forwards well. He, too, has the potential to be a strong force about the field over the next few years. Another player who held his own with the best any other school could offer was Gianpaolo Mariano. Unfortunately he, too, had his season curtailed by injury.

There is no doubt that the old adage, "A good big 'un will always beat a good little 'un" holds true. This year's group had good little ones aplenty. Most noticeable among this band of determined and gutsy small boys (by comparison) were Patrick Chappel and Ross O'Donnell at A team level,

Antimo Osato and Kevin Crowie among the 'scrum-halves' and Dylan Smith and Gregory Horsfall at C and D team level.

Mr Buys and I wish to thank all the players for their sportsmanship, their good manners and their commitment. Attendance at practices was superb, with very few boys ever missing a session. We wish also to thank Michael Rowley and Craig Roman, two of our strong rugby playing old boys. Both have played at representative level and their expertise was as welcome as their enthusiasm. Michael Smith, one of our Grade Eight players was also a part of the coaching staff. He, too, was at all practices and his assistance was appreciated, as was that of Lloyd Evans.

As for the future? We have no doubt that next year will see a much stronger age-group emerge. The A team was beginning to gel by the end of the season. More importantly, they are confident about the future. The B team had tremendous spirit. Their results were impressive across the season and many of these boys will force their way into the A team over the coming seasons. By the same token, there are also one or two of the C team players who bear watching. The C and D group were fun to work with. Their enthusiasm was unmatched. They were reluctant to see practices end and always wanted another fifteen minutes.

In conclusion, may we thank the parents for their positive support. For many of the mums the first season of rugby is hugely traumatic, but they were stoic, uncomplaining and supportive. The fathers, too, were impressive. They refrained from being side-line experts. Even at times when the going was tough and the results poor, they left the coaches to it.

(And, as a final line, I think I can safely say that a good time was had by all).

**R T Smith**



# SWIMMING



## A Swimming Team (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** S Phillips, M Neto, D De Villiers, G Hammond, K Burger, G Bleazard, B O'Donnell, M Cooke, R Lance  
**Second Row:** W Bessler, G Gallow, M Carey, D di Pasquale, M Hunter, S Allenberg, P Cooke, B Lebos, S Allen  
**Seated:** M Abrey, A Marcia, J Lowe, G Kairuz, L Agustoni, Mr W Thompson, G Black (Captain), R du Plessis, R Edwards, D Hunter, R O'Donnell  
**Absent:** C Glover, W Perkins



## B Swimming Team (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** M Franszen, D McLaughlin, B Graham, s Nieman, M Alison  
**Third Row:** C Melton, G Murphy, K McCarthy, A Rock, M Sherratt, I Lazic, M van der Merwe, R John  
**Second Row:** N Van Roeretz, B Campleman, R Thomas, J Viviers, J Lebos, T Muranda, S Sardinha, L Patterson, G Mariano, D Finch  
**Seated:** D Bolus, M Hyslop, R Jamieson, R Morrison, J Rodrigues (captain), Mrs J Skeen, B Marais (vice captain), B Smith, B Ward, S Jamieson, T Murphy

**SWIMMING REPORT: A TEAM**

In the highly competitive world of Boys' School Sport, swimming at St. David's can hold its head high. Over the past few years the swimming team has consistently produced good positions and some pleasing results in the league and high school competitions. This year was no exception with the boys always striving to improve their performances.

The highlight of the year must obviously be our tour to Kwa-Zulu Natal, and the Midmar Mile. This year, besides the St. Henry's Gala, the Westville Gala and the Midmar Mile, the 10 Schools Gala was also held in Pietermaritzburg over that weekend.

Our hectic schedule started at St. Henry's where thirty-four standards were achieved and we were placed second, eleven points behind St. Benedicts. This was a very good start.

Barely did we have a chance to dry off, when we had to race to Westville Boys' High to compete in the highly rated Westville Gala. A heavy downpour met us which continued unabated for the duration of the event. This did not deter the boys from producing some outstanding performances in which thirty-seven standards were achieved. After a long and tiring day, an exhausted bunch of boys headed straight to bed to rest their weary bodies.

On Saturday morning we rose early for our trip to Maritzburg for the 10 Schools Gala. Our boys had hardly recovered, but were expected to produce 'the goods'. The boys did not disappoint and again performed well with 33 standards achieved. The rest of the day was spent leisurely on the beach for a well-deserved rest. (Three galas in two days and a total of 104 standards achieved)

The Midmar Mile was a 'breeze' compared with the other events. Malcolm Hunter once again finished first among the St. David's boys, and finished in a very credible time. Some boys swam good times. In general, the tour was a rewarding experience.

The Inter High Relay Gala is usually one of our best competitions and this year was no different where we were placed fourth. The Boys' League Inter High was the final gala of the 2004/2005 where we secured a sound fifth place.

The very good performances of the boys were rewarded with Remy du Plessis and Marc Neto being selected to the Gauteng High Schools Aquatic Team. Remy was also selected to the Senior Gauteng team. We are proud of their achievements.

It would be remiss of me not to acknowledge the influential role of the swimming coaches, Richard Egenreider and Kyle Biller. Their dedication and commitment to get the best out of the boys is really appreciated. St. David's swimming looks bright. The boys showed great spirit and gave of their best. This contributed to the success of the team. Well done!.

**Results.****A. St. Henry's Gala:**

1.	St. Benedict's	108
2.	St. Davids	97
3.	St. Henrys	71
4.	George Campbell	52
5.	CBC Boksburg	51
6.	De la Salle	47
7.	Sacred Heart	25

**B. Westville Boys' High School Invitational Gala**

1.	Westville	242
2.	D H S	239
3.	Grey College	204
4.	Glenwood	144



5.	Maritzburg College	136
6.	Kearsney	123
7.	Hilton	108
8.	St. David's	107
9.	Northwood	61
10.	Michaelhouse	57

**C. 10 Schools Gala**

1.	D H S	287
2.	Pretoria Boys'	249
3.	St. Stithians	216
4.	Maritzburg College	181
5.	Kearsney	181
6.	Hilton	134
7.	Glenwood	128
8.	St. David's	111
9.	King Edward V111	87
10.	Parktown	68

**Midmar Mile**

1.	Malcolm Hunter	22.04
2.	R. du Plessis	22.11
3.	B.O'Donnell	24.05
4.	D.Hunter	25.12
5.	C.Glover	25.17
6.	G.Black	26.31
7.	R.Lance	26.32
8.	D. Di Pasquali	27.14
9.	D.De Villiers	27.25
10.	W. Bessler	28.25

**W.G.Thompson**

MIC Swimming

**B TEAM SWIMMING**

The B Team has had another successful season participating in all of our galas with pride and enthusiasm. The season has been characterized by exciting relay races and individual success stories, and I would like to commend the junior swimmers on their consistent performance throughout the season.

Thanks must be extended to Justin Rodrigues for the manner in which he captained the team, and congratulations to Shaun Nieman and Kevin McCarthy who were chosen as the "Most Improved B Team swimmers" for 2005.

I wish next season's captain, Greg Murphy and his vice-captain, Ivan Giuricich all the best. I am sure that under their leadership the B Team will continue to develop into a formidable group.

**Mrs J. Skeen**

MIC

# TENNIS



## A Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D Kets, M Tindall, K Burger, Mr D Smith, D Berndt (captain) S Beamish, B Graham



## B Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M van Buuren, L Southern, J Taliadoros, Mrs L Nagy, M Taliadoros, S Lawson, K Toner



## C Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** L Berndt, M Ketley, S De Ujfalussy, Mrs B Fleming, C Wallington, R Ballantine (captain) C Mackeown



### D Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Mr van den Berg, A King, J Goodwin, E Nagy, R-Wainwright, D Otridge, S De Ujfalussy, L Holliday



### E Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M Anley, K Lewin, L Patterson, Mrs B Marshall, M Kets, C Fayolle, S Curran

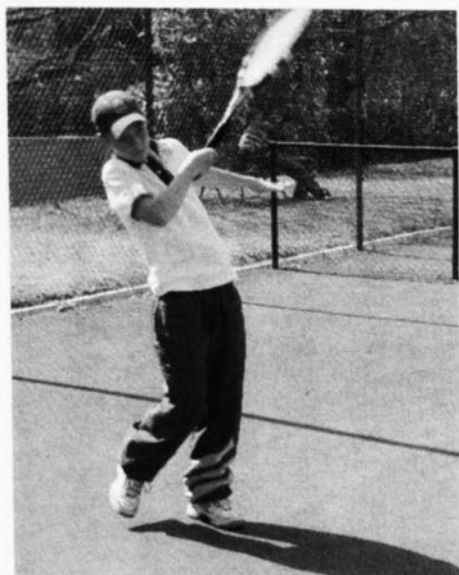


### F Tennis Team

(Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Mrs J Roman, T Moloko, M Shongwe, E Bauer, B De Nobrega, A Higginson, J Lippinkhof

**TENNIS REPORT**



St David's tennis certainly came of age in 2005. For the first time in many decades the A team played consistently at the top level in Gauteng Central league, played in the Premier Pretoria league, qualified for the prestigious Wayne Ferreira Challenge and won the St Peter's Tennis Festival.

Declan Berndt was the anchor player and school number one who in addition to excellent results for St David's also achieved considerable



success at Provincial and National level for which he was awarded Specific Colours in Tennis. Declan was ably supported by Brett Graham, Michael Tindall, Kyle Burger, Shane Beamish and David Kets.

The A team played a total of twenty-four matches during the year of which they won ten. A highlight was no doubt the Wayne Ferriera tournament played at Ellis Park for which only sixteen teams qualify from the entire country. The standard of tennis was excellent and the team had mixed results against schools from Cradock, Kimberley, Potch and Nelspruit.

Another first for the A team was playing in the Pretoria Schools Winter league during Term Two. Once again the St David's team gave a good account of themselves against real quality opposition.

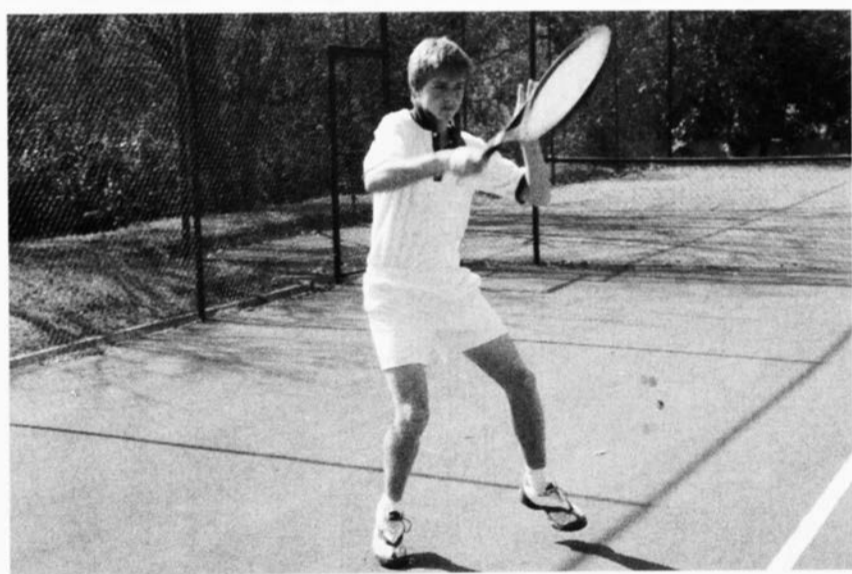
A highlight of the year was St David's winning the St Peter's College Sport and Cultural Festival tennis tournament. David Kets and Shane Beamish won this tournament without dropping a match. David and Shane also need to be commended for winning the sportsmanship award at the festival.

Tennis standards continue to improve and the challenge for next year's players is to emulate and better the achievements of the 2005 teams. The players certainly have the facilities and the opportunities.

**Awards:**

- |                           |   |            |
|---------------------------|---|------------|
| Specific Honours          | - | D. Berndt  |
| Full Colours              | - | B. Graham  |
|                           |   | D. Kets    |
|                           |   | M. Tindall |
| Half Colours              | - | K. Burger  |
| Tennis player of the year | - | D. Berndt  |

**Mr D. Smith**  
MIC



The B to F teams played in excess of sixty matches in the various Central Gauteng leagues. The B team is now playing where the A team was a few years ago, and the standard of play across the board has been excellent. What is pleasing to me is the camaraderie and friendships which have developed in many of the teams and is evident at matches and practices.

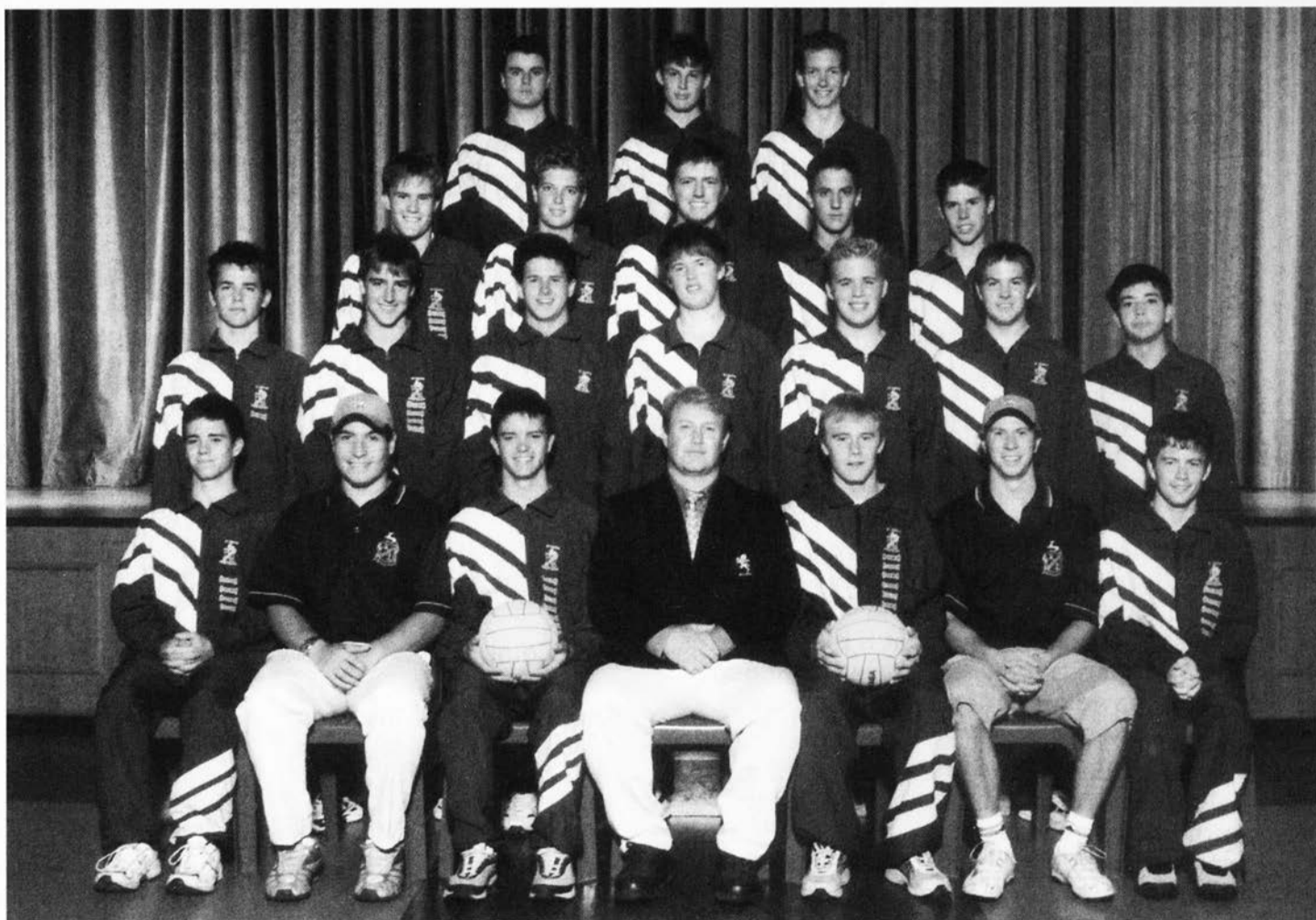
2005 has been a year where the players have had the opportunity to practice under supervised conditions the entire year. Special thanks must go to our professional coach, Clive Watkinson and to the assistant coaches, Brian Smith and Ian Johnson, for all their time and effort. Thanks must also be extended to: the mothers who have supported the various teams during the year; Mrs M Golden and Mrs D Bragin for their administrative help; and Mrs L.Nagy, Mrs B Fleming, Mr W. van den Berg, Mrs B. Marshall, and Mrs J. Roman for transporting and looking after the various teams. Special mention needs to be made of Kerry Tindall for all her help and support of tennis over many years.

# WATER POLO



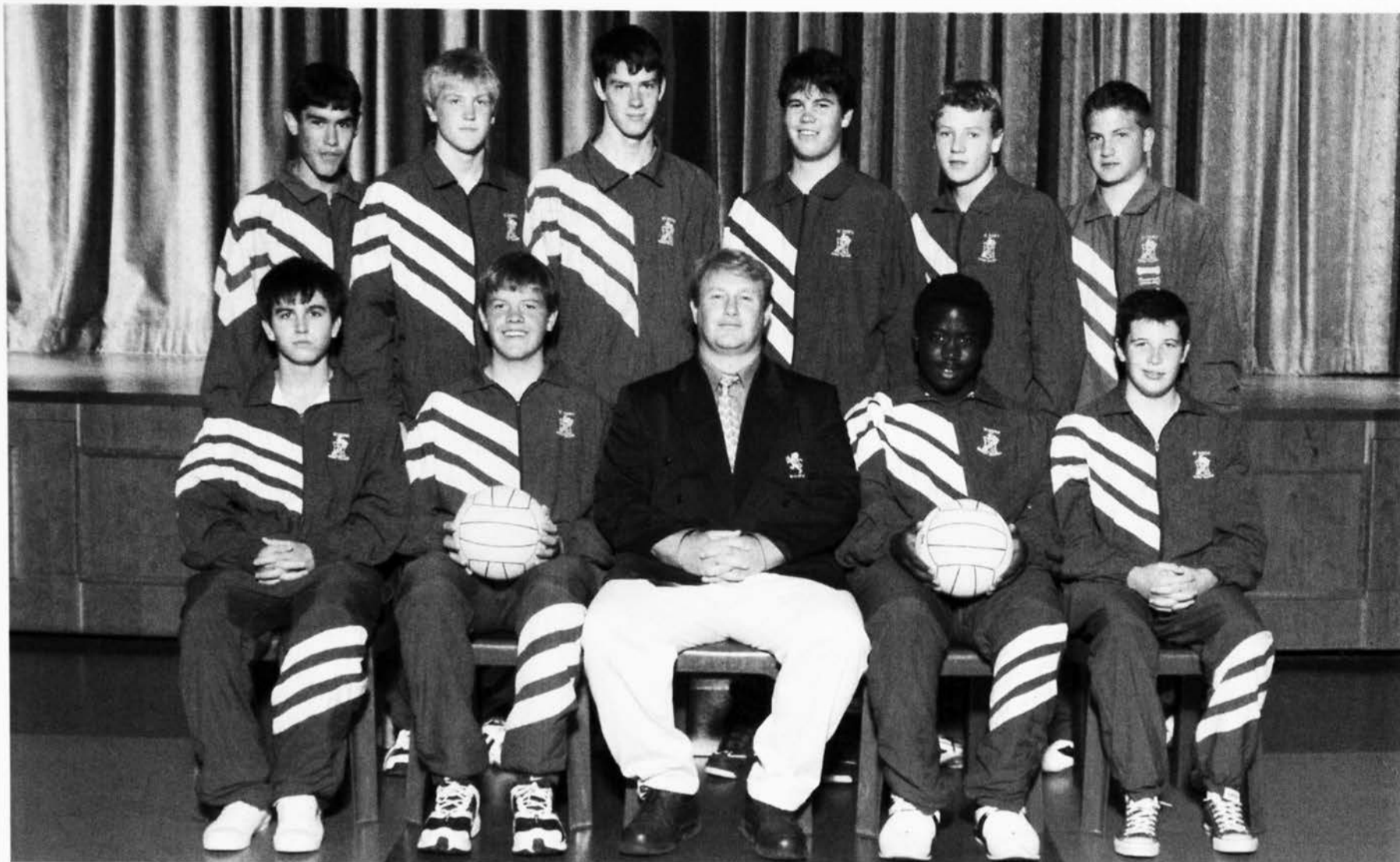
**1st Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** D de Villiers, M Hammond, M Neto  
**Second Row:** B Marais, M Cooke, J Rodrigues, M Hunter, J Bessler, C Melton  
**Seated:** G Gallow, S Phillips, G Black (Capt) Mr M Buys, G Bleazard (vice Capt), W Bessler, P Cooke



**2nd Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** C Holmes, B Graham, D Naylor  
**Second Row:** D Schilperoort, B O'Donnell, D Hauptfleisch, D Reid, N Berti, A Rock, B Lebos  
**Third Row:** M Franzsen, C Forssman, G Despotidis, D McLaughlin, S Nieman  
**Seated:** D Hunter, Mr D Giacobazzi, M Hunter (Capt), Mr M Buys, M Sherratt, Mr T Johnson, B Ward



**U16-A Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Borrageiro, A Blackmore, O Brinkman, K Engel, R Edwards, G Murphy  
**Seated:** P Evelyn, M Allison, Mr M Buys, T Muranda, B King



**U15-A Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** A Murphy, I Lazic, K McCarthy, C Schilperoort, B Donaldson, D Finch  
**Seated:** J P Viviers, G Kairuz, Mr S Holderness, S Sardinha, G Giurich



**U15-B Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Khoury, T Brinkmann, R John  
**Second Row:** D Khourie, K Kramvis, C Glover, N Cahi, M Hyslop  
**Seated:** N Theron, M Williams, Mr S Holderness, Mr C Marsay, J Lebos, M Bleazard



**U15-C Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Aitken, K Airey, J Armstrong, K Lloyd, S van der Sluys  
**Seated:** M Robson, E Staudemaier, Mr S Holderness, Mr C Marsay, J Barnes, N Theron





**U14-A Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** G Mariano, L Patterson, A Parker, M van der Merwe, R Morrison, J Perkins  
**Seated:** M Carleo, R Lance, Mr S Holderness, Mr S Gospodinov, R O'Donnell, M Abrey



**U14-B Water Polo Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** M Harris, T Berti, P Duckworth  
**Second Row:** J Kerckhoven, A Simpson, S Allen, M Edwards, N Neophytou, B Campleman  
**Seated:** B Stott, M Demmer, Mr S Holderness, Mr G Borrageiro, R Peitzsch, L Steyn

## MIC'S COMMENTS

"Deliberation is the work of many men. Action, of one alone" Charles de Gaulle (1890-1970)

And indeed deliberation and action was the focus for this year. Here are some notes on the season past:

### The Dragon in Serbia.

A tour and training camp to Serbia took place over the 2004 August Holidays and was facilitated by Mr Taskov of the Dragonflys Water Polo Club. JP Viviers, M Neto, G Kairuz, D Finch, I Lazic, S Sardinia, R Lance attended. Up to 6 hours of water polo per day made them back fit as fiddles!

### Sir Cooke's Merry folk of the long table.

The WP Committee, chaired by Mr. P Cooke, once again did a sterling job in assisting me to tame the St. David's Water Polo beast. Most notable is the regular minutes that now get distributed after every meeting and the structured format that the meeting follows. The most recent focus is to lobby support for building a sorely needed additional pool. Originally the committee was instituted as a forum for parents to air their views, offer assistance and receive feedback from the MIC, coaches and players to avoid the ever so damaging car park gossip and "torch and pitchfork" groups!

### Polo goes www.

The water polo website also came into full function this year. Here the non technophobes can find ; copies of committee minutes, a complete version of the official FINA water polo rules along with the new Olympic amendments (Thanks Mr. Viviers), contact details of coaches and committee members, results of matches played, details and pricelists of water polo equipment suppliers, GSSA communications, the water polo code of conduct, awards criteria, photos, team lists, fixture lists, general terminology and pointers on how to watch the game.

### Walk the walk.

Win or loose, there's no doubt that the standard of water polo has improved at the school! That can only be attributed to a concerted effort from players and coaches that didn't just talk the talk.

This manifested in better overall results and with a unprecedented 10 provincial players selected for Gauteng teams. The 1st team also delivered a sterling performance on their Hilton tour and had a notable victory over Jeppe Boys. The feisty 2nd team also warrants a special mention. The U/15 Team achieved an unlucky 5th place in the Sterrenberg Shield at Selborne. Gregg Black and Gareth Bleazard are to be commended their leadership and dedication as captain and vice captain. Mr Stan Gospodinov is already making waves as our water polo specialist and I look forward to extending his continued positive input in coaching and water polo lore.

### Every silver cloud has a dark lining.

As with any good there is the bad to balance it. It is with sadness that water polo says a fond farewell to Mr. Holderness (going back to his first love namely cricket) who ran the juniors in his easy going and competent style he is well known for. He was only helping out and had already been persuaded to stay for a year longer than was originally agreed to. Cricket 1 Polo 0.

Mr Grove also leaves us to continue his studies. His coaching skills, energy and poolside antics will be missed. No dinner was held this year due to a weak response from the parents.

### Busy busy busy.

With Inter-House, fixtures, tournaments, trials, meetings, clinics, tours, awards and practices all crammed into each season we added another valuable event to our full diary. The moms water polo breakfast was held in the high school pavilion and the basics rules and terminology of water polo was explained to the healthy number of moms attending.

Carpe Aquam.

### Mr. M Buys

(MIC water polo)

### Coaches and staff

MIC Seniors	Mr. M Buys
MIC Juniors	Mr. S Holderness
WP Committee	Mr. P Cooke
1st team	Mr. W Grove
2nd team	Mr. D Giacobazzi
3rd team	Mr. S Conway
U/16A	Mr. T Johnson
U/16B	Mr. M Buys
U/15A	Mr. G Nieman
U/15B	Mr. S Holderness
U/14A	Mr. S Gospodinov
U/14B	Mr. C Marsay
U/14C	Mr. M Borrageiro
Old Boys	Mr. T Forssman
1st team captain	G Black
1st team vice captain	G Bleazard

### Awards

Specific Honors - G Bleazard (2005/6 season)

Full colours - G Black, G Bleazard, W Bessler, P Cooke, D de Villiers

Half colours - B Marais, G M Hammond, J Rodrigues

Team awards - M Cooke, T Forssman, G Hammond, N Rasenti, T Avnit, S Grant

Water Polo Player of the year - Gareth Bleazard

Most Improved player of the year - Sean Nieman

2005 Provincial colours - J Bessler (U19B), G Bleazard (U/19B), D de Villiers (U/17B), G Kairuz (U/15A), M Neto (U/15A), R Lance (U/14A), R O'Donnell (U/14B), A Parker (U/14B), R Perkins (U13B).

### Interhouse water polo tournament ( 3-2-05 )

Inter-House Winners - Beaumont Floating Trophy  
Osmond

Open winners - Guido Marachin Floating Trophy  
The Bishops

U/16 winners - Alan Horsefield Floating Trophy  
The Bishops

U/15 winners - The Chalmers Trophy  
Osmond

U14/ winners - Giacobazzi & Simaan Trophy  
Osmond

Most improved player - The William and Linda Castle Cup  
Justin Rodrigues

Most promising senior - The Hayes Trophy  
Gareth Bleazard

Most promising junior - The Black Family Trophy  
Marc Neto

Most spirited individual The Father Brewer Bowl Daniel de Almeida

Most spirited house Biller and Johnson Trophy College

1st's vs. Old Boys - Carter Family Trophy  
1st Team

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

**2004/5 Tournament Results** (own scores first)

**1st at PBHS**

**26/2/2005**

vs St. Peters 12-0  
 vs PBHS 3-4  
 vs KES 4-0  
 vs PBHS 2 4-0  
 vs Michaelhouse 5-0

1st at St. Stithians

**5/11/2005**

vs St Stithians 3-4  
 vs Parktown 2-1  
 vs Affies 5-1  
 vs St Peters 8-0  
 vs St Albans 12-1

1st at St. Stithians

**6/11/04**

vs KES 2-3  
 vs St Johns 1-12  
 vs St Stithians 1-3

**2nd at St. Stithians**

**30/1/04**

vs St. Stithians 1-3  
 vs Edenvale 0-3  
 vs St. Albans 4-2

**2nd at Crawford**

**30/1/04**

vs Randpark 1st 1-6  
 vs Edenvale 1st 0-3  
 vs St Johns 1-2  
 vs St Stithians 2-1  
 vs PBHS 3-3

U16B Marist Cup

**19/2/2005**

vs St. Stithians 3-0  
 vs KES 1-1  
 vs St. Peters 2-0  
 vs Parktown Boys 2-1  
 vs St. Johns (final) 0-2  
 vs St Benedicts 1-3  
 vs Affies 3-1  
 vs Randpark High 2-1  
 vs Pretoria Boys 0-3  
 vs St Albans 0-2  
 Placed 3rd

U15A at Parktown

**15-16/10/04**

vs Affies 4-1  
 vs Grey Bloem 3-2  
 vs St Stithians 3-2  
 vs Parktown 4-1  
 vs PBHS 3-3  
 vs Highlands North 7-0  
 vs St Albans 4-2  
 vs Parktown (semis) 3-1  
 Placed 3rd  
 (J Bessler - Centre forward of tournament)

**U15A at Parktown**

**29/1/2005**

vs Crawford 3-2  
 vs St Benedicts 5-0  
 vs Kes 1-0  
 vs Fourways 10-0  
 vs Jeppe 4-0  
 vs St Johns 0-3  
 vs St Dunstans 8-1  
 Placed 3rd

U15A at Parktown

**14-15/10/2005**

vs St Johns 0-6  
 vs Jeppe 5-1  
 vs PBHS 3-1  
 vs St Stithians 0-1

**Fixture results 2004** (own scores first)

Versus	Date	1st	2nd	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B	U14C
St. Stithians	30/10/04	3-6	0-5	6-2	0-6	2-6	7-1	3-2
PBHS	09/10/04	4-9		6-2	1-4	6-4		5-2
St. Johns	02/10/04	3-11	2-10	4-2	0-10	3-16	1-3	2-8
Jeppe	16/10/04	1-7	2-3				2-1	
Affies	09/10/04	6-4	2-2	11-2	0-3	7-2	3-4	
Beaulieu	16/10/04		8-0		5-2			
Benoni	16/10/04	14-1			5-1		5-3	3-0
KES	30/10/04	0-3	2-6	3-3	4-5	4-2	3-5	9-6

**Fixture results 2005(own scores first)**

Versus	Date	1st	2nd	3rd	U16A	U15A	U15B	U14A
KES	29/10/05	9-11						7-1
Beaulieu (vs U15A)	15/10/05		7-1					4-6
St Stithians	4/11/05	3-6	2-7	4-3		0-5	2-5	0-2
Jeppe	29/10/05	12-6	4-7				6-2	6-1
Benoni (vs U15A)	29/10/05	18-1		8-3				
Randpark	18/10/05	19-1	15-2					13-2
PBHS	22/1/05	3-6				5-3	3-11	6-6
Affies	22/1/05	5-5				1-3	3-6	13-1
St Johns	29/1/05	1-18	1-8		3-9		2-6	1-8
Benoni	5/2/05	11-3	9-1		4-2			
Randpark	5/2/05	11-1	4-4		2-4			
Fourways	5/2/05	7-1	9-2		2-4			
St Peters	5/2/05	12-0	3-0		2-1			
Parktown	29/1/05		4-2		4-7		6-1	6-4
St Stithians	4/3/05		4-4		5-4	1-1	1-5	1-5
Jeppe	4/3/05		6-2					1-4

vs Affies 1-0  
 vs KES 1-2  
 vs Benoni 9-0  
 vs Parktown A 0-2  
 vs St Dunstans 5-2  
 vs Parktown B 5-0  
 U14A at Jeppe

**26/2/2005**

vs St Johns 1-5  
 vs Clifton 1-5  
 vs KES 2-4  
 vs Jeppe 5-1  
 vs Parktown 3-3  
 vs Michaelhouse 4-4  
 vs DHS 5-3

**U15A at Parktown**

**6/11/04**

vs Parktown 2-1  
 vs Affies 3-0  
 vs St Stithians 1-2  
 vs St Johns 3-2  
 vs Kes 0-3

**U15B at Affies**

**6/11/04**

vs Parktown 2-1  
 vs St Stithians 0-2  
 vs St Johns 3-4  
 vs Kes 1-1  
 vs St Albans 1-0  
 Placed 4th

**U14A at KES**

**19/2/2005**

vs St Johns	1-4
vs St Dunstans	2-0
vs Benoni	12-1

**U14A at PBHS**

**6/11/04**

vs Affies	6-2
vs St Benedict	11-0
vs St Johns	3-4
vs St Stithians	5-6

Placed 2nd in extra time.

**U14A at PBHS**

**5/11/2005**

vs St Dunstans	2-2
vs St Johns	1-5
vs St Peters	5-0
vs Affies	1-5
vs PBHS	1-2

**U/14 B at St Albans**

**6/11/2004**

vs St Stithians	1-3
vs St Albans	4-2
vs St Johns	4-4

**Senior Hilton Tour**

**Sept 2005**

vs Parktown	14-7
vs Michaelhouse	11-5
vs Dale	12-6
vs Hilton	9-8
vs Hilton (final)	12-7

**Tournament team:**

J Bessler, M Neto, G Bleazard (best defender)  
 C Melton (best keeper)  
 Placed 2nd  
 Senior Hilton Tour 28 Oct – 2 Sept 04

vs Dale	8-8
vs Port Rex	7-7
vs Hilton	4-12
vs Grey Bloem	5-11
Hudson Park	5-4
Placed 3rd	

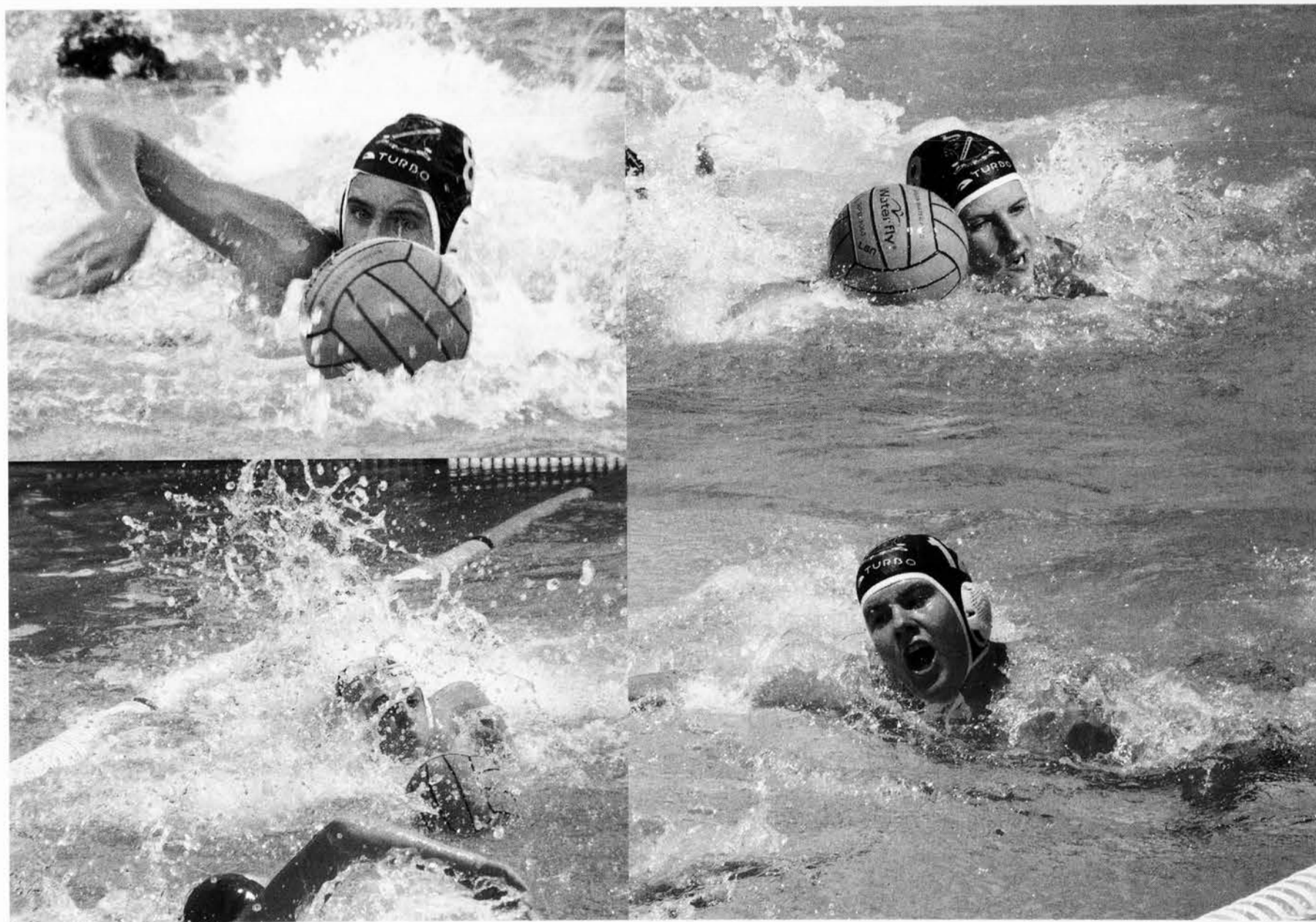
**Junior Selbourne Tour**

**24-28 Sept '05**

vs Grey PE	0-2
vs Rondebosch	6-2
vs Pinetown	6-3
vs Alexander Road	9-0
vs Michaelhouse	3-2
vs Parktown Boy's	8-0
vs Kearsney	4-1
vs St Johns	-5
vs Paul Roos	2-1
Placed 5th	

**Results of Inter-House Waterpolo**

Benedict	6	-	College	2
Osmond	0	-	The Bishops	6
College	6	-	Osmond	4
Benedict	4	-	The Bishops	1
The Bishops	5	-	College	4
Benedict	5	-	Osmond	2
<b>1st</b>	<b>Benedict</b>		<b>6</b>	
<b>2nd</b>	<b>The Bishops</b>		<b>4</b>	
<b>3rd</b>	<b>College</b>		<b>2</b>	
<b>4th</b>	<b>Osmond</b>		<b>0</b>	





# PREPARATORY



# THE HEADMASTER'S SPEECH



*Rick Wilson - Headmaster  
Preparatory School*

## HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS SENIOR PREP PRAISEGIVING 2005

Chairman of the Board Mr Chappel and Mrs Chappel, Mr and Mrs Edey, Special guest of Honour – Mrs Whitfield, Brother Joseph, Invited Guests, Parents, Colleagues and gentlemen of St David's, I bid you a very warm welcome to our annual senior primary academic Praise-giving.

In Zulu culture, it is traditional to have a praise singer preceding a certain category of luminary who is about to speak. I therefore feel particularly flattered that Mr Dry organises a whole choir to sing before I speak! I thank them for such a tuneful start to the occasion.

In its advertising campaign, a large financial institution dubbed this year "Two thousand and thrive," and looking back over the collective achievements of the different sections of the school - I believe that this clever play on words could equally apply to our school.

It might sound glib, it might sound like self gratification, but 2005 has been a wonderful year for our school. How can I qualify such a general statement? It is not that difficult. We are always mindful that one of the values we espouse, is that of humility and thus to crow about achievements seems contrary to that spirit. I re-assure myself however, that our preferred modus operandi is to celebrate our achievements together on campus and in other arenas – let our results speak for themselves. This function IS on our campus.

Of course, the primary objective of education is to engender in every boy a desire to become a competent, self-sufficient learner. In life, one of the greatest challenges we face as parents, is to consciously stand back from continually propping up our sons. In a nutshell – every time we do something for our son, we deny him the learning opportunity to be gained from doing it himself. Every time we fight a battle on his behalf – we deny him the opportunity of facing and solving a problem. We need to guard strongly, against raising a generation of children who don't have the confidence, experience, or determination to handle things by themselves. I know that it is so much easier just to do things for our children and thus avoid time-wasting and increased levels of frustration, but I put it to you that when we were children, our parents did not do so and we all learned our lessons the hard way. I pose the question to the adults present here – think back to your own childhood and try to remember if your parents repeated instructions as many times as you currently do. I think not!

Whilst highlighting a very real concern, I must state how proud I am to be Headmaster of this school and the source of my pride lies not in the tangible, measurable accomplishments – be they academic, cultural or sport, but rather in the quality of character to be found in the young men in this school. Overwhelmingly, they are thoroughly

decent, polite and most importantly, caring young men in what appears at times; an uncaring world. Who knows, one day they too may be brave enough to wear a PINK tie!

The citations we are here to celebrate here this evening are therefore the metaphorical icing on the cake, whilst the important ingredients, those which leave the taste in the mouth – humility, honesty, cheerfulness and moral fibre, whilst not as visually obvious, are to me equally critical and worthy of recognition!

To begin with: academics, and this evening is about academic recognition. We are ever mindful that this is our core function, although many boys are of the opinion that lessons are merely trials one has to endure before one can get out onto the sports fields. I wonder from whom they get that notion?

We are very confident that our standard compares very favourably with other schools. As indicators, I would point to the AMESA Maths challenge, a nation-wide Mathematics benchmark in which our boys achieved 12 bronze, 9 silver and 7 gold awards from Grade 4. – 7. Four of those achieving Gold awards were ranked joint highest mark in Gauteng province and one boy - Simon Rigby scored the perfect 100%.

We have an outstanding Grade 7 group this year and these boys were awarded academic scholarships to the following schools:

St David's: Barry Morisse, Daniel Barnard, Angus MacKay, Bradford Latilla-Campbell and the Rigby twins - Simon and Matthew.

St Andrew's Grahamstown: Daniel Still and Grant Prior.

St John's: The Fisher twins - Richard and Andrew.

These young men were part of a very talented year-group and several others must count themselves unlucky to have narrowly missed out.

Academically, under the watchful eye of Mr Webb, we are in good shape.

Our cultural programme continues to thrive and Gareth Dry constantly amazes us with the calibre of performance he gets out of both his choristers and casts. Each February, he takes our senior choir to The Drakensberg Boys Choir School, where they undergo intensive instruction from their music department staff. They return from that trip with a very sound grasp of the mechanics and discipline required to sing in a good choir.

In June, our senior choir performed at the Grayston "Magic of Music" festival at the Linder auditorium and they were without doubt – the strongest choir on display that night. The headmistress of a nearby leading Independent Girl's School later remarked that we should be exploring opportunities to take our choir on a road show!

Our annual play, "The Wizard of Oz," performed in conjunction with St Teresa's Mercy School, was another resounding success. The standard of singing from the lead characters, both boys and girls, was of the highest order.

Our sport results continue to flatter. I was told by a prospective parent that she had heard that we were 'very competitive.' She was quite surprised when I informed her that our objective in playing sport is not solely the end result. Whilst we don't play sport to lose matches, there are other important life lessons to be gained from participating and giving of your best for your school.

For the record, our 'A' swimming team remains unbeaten for over four years. Our win ratio in football runs in the 75% range and no fewer than 9 teams went through the season unbeaten. We have also enjoyed very successful cricket and tennis seasons with all age groups, especially the opens, producing some fine results.

Of course, there are new, exciting developments on the horizon in the sporting fold. Next year we will have short seasons for both rugby and hockey during the year. These have both been long overdue in coming and I am delighted that Mr Castle has managed to juggle our hectic extra mural timetable to accommodate the new sports. This year has seen another 'first' as the Grade 7 boys have been attending rugby clinics every week in the third term to give them the basic skills required for high school rugby next year. They have also benefited tremendously by learning to play water polo.

Our compulsory sport policy, coupled to a naturally self-fulfilling competitive spirit amongst the boys themselves to play their hardest, are the real reasons for our pleasing results. I thank the teachers who devote many hours to the extra mural programme for their time and for their insistence on nurturing in our boys - the correct attitude towards sport, namely, 'win with humility, lose with dignity.'

Being continually successful in sport can, however, be 'a double edged sword' - ask the Australians!

This year, as an experiment, we held a separate extra-curricula achievement assembly in November which included sports and cultural awards. A number of boys reached the pinnacle of achievement by being selected for regional teams in football, athletics, cricket and swimming. Additionally, others represented the province in sports such as Karate and hockey. Our chess teams once again, excelled in their league.

The 'Beyond our Gates' community support programme continues with our co-workers, under the guidance of Mrs Zambon, playing a strong supporting role at Clairvaux and Thabang Baby shelters, whilst our SPCA partnership headed by Ms Joseph, sees a very dedicated group of our boys working hard every week in caring for the animals at the Sandton facility. Our Grade 0's bring sandwiches for hungry children in Alexandra and for the second year, some Grade 6&7 boys under the supervision of Mrs Geldenhuys, collected money for destitute villagers at Lerome village so that they could buy water. Additionally, co-ordinated by Mrs Ansell, we support over a dozen charities and the Marist Brother's Mission at Slough, on a continuous basis.

Our association with Holy Cross Primary School in Soweto has continued and we hope to even further uplift our involvement in the New Year.

Our two mini-city council representatives were both elected onto the Executive Committee and Kai Marini and Bradford Latilla Campbell served those less fortunate in our city, with distinction.

Our school's physical metamorphosis continues unabated!

Last year, at this function I mentioned the next major development in our strategic plan - that of the astro turf. Today, work is almost complete on a magnificent facility which is going to add a whole new dimension to sport in our school. I commend the development committee and especially my colleague Mr Malcolm Williams, for their collective drive and hard work towards making this superb facility a reality.

We have some more exciting developments in the pipeline for the near future. Next year, we will commence construction of our new Chapel. As you may be aware, our current facility is less than ideal and whilst it has fulfilled the role of the school's spiritual heartbeat, we have all felt that as a unashamedly Catholic school, we need to further raise the profile of religion and provide a more visible and inviting place for worship.

The one continuing, noticeable blight on our school, has to be access and egress. I am pleased to inform you that we will soon start work on substantially increasing the parking space and upgrading the road network to allow for smoother flow of traffic. In the next day or two, we will commence a phased installation of an irrigation system which will improve the quality of the Prep playing fields for a greater part of the year.

Rolling out lists of achievements is not a difficult task and we are proud of what we, as a family, accomplish. Senior management is however - ever mindful of the need to constantly evaluate what we do and to avoid falling into comfort zones. To this end, we have elected to undertake a major, accredited, self evaluation exercise next year. Developed jointly by ISASA and the Catholic Institute of Education, the instrument examines key performance areas in the school and measures how effectively they are handled. The whole school community contributes to the exercise and the information gathered is then analysed to determine symbiosis with our strategic plan.

From providing information to you, the parents, I now turn my address specifically to the Grade 7's.

Every few years or so, a school experiences an exceptional year group of pupils. How or why this happens, no-one is sure, but one thing I am certain about - is that the Grade 7 'class of 2005' is one of those exceptional years. At the beginning of this year, we called them together as they had made a less than ideal start to their final year. From that day onward, this group of boys have exceeded the lofty expectations we had of them. This is a group which 'has it all.' Their achievements in every sphere of school life have been of the highest order, be they academic, sporting or cultural. Most importantly from my own perspective - they have developed into a really decent group of young men. Their strength has lain in their support for each other and a genuine desire to do well for the school.

Boys, you now start the next phase of your lives. Teenage years are both exciting and sometimes - confusing. I am quite certain that in your lives you will sometimes experience success and sometimes (and I pray that it won't be too often,) failure. We live in a highly critical society and world at large. We are intolerant of our politicians, our sports teams, other countries actions and policies and sadly, at times, we are unreasonably intolerant of each other. For the few times in the future that you might try something and fail, I remind you that failing does not make you a failure. The only time you become a failure, is when you stop trying. The world is your oyster - you can achieve anything you set your heart and mind to. We all seek the keys to success, but remember that success does not come looking for us. We must pursue it. When the pursuit is fuelled by determination and hard work, things fall into place with remarkable ease.

Don't be overly concerned with people who criticise you, for criticism is cheap and very easy to deliver. Stick to your ideals and keep striving. You can draw tremendous strength from the following words spoken by the late President of the United States, Theodore Roosevelt, who said and I quote:

"It is not the critic who counts, not the man who points out how the strong man stumbled, or where the doer of deeds could have done them better.

The credit belongs to the man who is actually in the arena; whose face is marred by dust and sweat and blood; who strives valiantly, who errs and comes short again and again, who knows the great enthusiasms, the great devotions, and spends himself in a worthy cause, who at the best, knows the triumph of high achievement, and who at the worst, if he fails, at least fails while daring greatly, so that his place shall never be with those cold and timid souls who know neither victory nor defeat."

Boys, you have done your school proud and I thank you. I hope that you will look back on this year with many happy memories. As you move into high school, some here, some far away, I make a simple request of you - please don't forget us, for we will not forget you! Gentlemen of Grade 7 - I wish you every success as you leave the Prep.

I now turn my words to the staff.

Being Headmaster of the Prep is a privilege. It affords me the opportunity to work with some very special people - the teachers. In addition to the hard work in the classrooms and on the sports fields, our teachers get along very well together

– both Prep and High school. We are friends as well as colleagues.

The investment the ladies and gentlemen of the staff make in your sons is difficult to quantify, as it goes far beyond instilling just academic information into their heads. As we know, a good teacher nurtures and develops emotional intelligence, social skills and a host of additional life skills.

As if our teachers don't have enough to deal with, this year we have asked them all to undertake a computer course called the ICDL (International Computer Driver's Licence.) It is an internationally accredited qualification and some of our teachers have done very well scoring 100% for their exams.

I was flattered to find out that when he heard what we were doing, a headmaster in Skaapwatvrekvandors tried to institute a similar training scheme in his school. He realised that not everyone was totally up to speed before the courses commenced. So, to first ascertain how much they did know, he asked them to fill in a simple questionnaire to check on their understanding of basic computer terminology. One paper, by a Mr 'Grootpiet' van Schalkwyk, offered the following definitions:

- Log on – means to make the braai hotter.
- Log off – The braai is too hot.
- Monitor – Keep an eye on the braai.
- Download – get the firewood off the bakkie.
- Floppy disk – What you get from lifting too much firewood at once.
- Hard drive – The trip back home without any cold beer.
- Keyboard – Where you hang the bakkie keys.
- Windows – What you shut when it's cold.
- Network – when you have to repair your fishing net.
- Internet – complicated fish net repair method.
- Netscape – when the fish manoeuvres out of reach of the net.
- Screen – What you shut in mozzie season.
- Byte – What Mozzies do.
- Bit – What mozzies did.
- Mega byte – What mozzies at Kariba do.
- Chip – a bar snack.
- Micro chip – what's left in the bag when you have eaten the chips.
- Laptop – where the cat sleeps.
- Mouse – what eats the grain in the shed.
- Mainframe – what hold the shed up.
- Search engine – what you do when the bakkie won't go.
- Yahoo – what you say when the bakkie does go.
- Dot Matrix – Old Jan Matrix's wife.
- Cursor – the old guy who swears a lot.

Thankfully, our teachers were in a different league and their success rate in these tests was exemplary.

To the staff, I thank you for another year of commitment, hard work and together with the boys - for making this school, what it is.

We bid farewell to three teachers at the end of this year and one at the end of the first term 2006.

Mrs Louise Tyack, guest of Honour at our Foundation Phase Praise giving yesterday, leaves to pursue alternative career focus in assisting children who struggle in education. Louise has taught on the permanent staff at St David's since January 1993. A specialist in Montessori education, Louise has been a stalwart in the Pre-school, especially in dealing with boys who joined our school from that system. Louise is a highly regarded and popular teacher and will be sorely missed. We thank her for her 13 years loyal service.

Ms Cleone Blake our music teacher, is a talented linguist and she leaves us to teach French at St Andrew's school in Senderwood. Even when one is as competent as Cleone is - playing the piano in Mass, or a function such as this, is a stressful undertaking. Cleone, we thank you for your accomplished playing.

Brett Pearce will be moving to Cape Town with his family. He has only been with us for just over a year and in that short

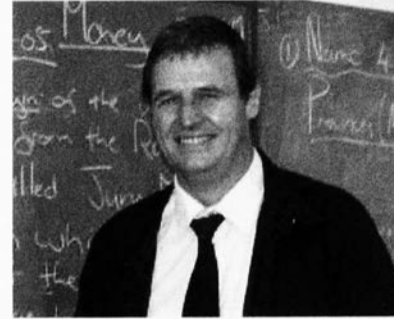
## Welcome & Farewell



Mr B Pearce



Mrs C Hatfield



Mr I Massari



Mrs. L MacPherson

space of time, has had a huge impact in our school. Not only is he a wonderful teacher, but also a knowledgeable and talented sports coach, the latter surprising for a man who supports Fulham Football Club! Brett, we thank you and wish you all the very best in your move.

Whilst Mrs Anne Whitfield is still with us for one more term, it is appropriate that in the public domain - we acknowledge the service she has given to St David's Prep and thus we have invited her to be our special guest of Honour tonight. Anne has taught here for 20 years, initially as a class teacher and latterly as Head of Afrikaans. I can say without any shadow of doubt that he colleagues will especially miss her as she has kept us all amused and bemused throughout the year. Christmas lunch next year will not be the same without my exaggerated tales of your exploits, Anne! Twenty years in one institution is a very long time and it is an admirable commitment, so on a serious note, we thank you for all your dedication and hard work and we wish you and Barry all the best for your retirement in Plettenberg Bay.

I also thank a huge spectrum of people who give willingly of their time in assisting us in various arenas – the Board, the PTA, tuck shop moms (and a Dad!) uniform shop parents and anyone else who has contributed towards the school in any way. Your support is truly appreciated and goes a long way towards making our school function as effectively as it does.

To Mr Edey, my two dynamic deputy heads, and my Executive committee - thank you as always for your support and wise counsel. And to the often unsung heroines of the school – the secretaries, you are wonderful ambassadors and you make our lives so much easier.

I end as usual, with an Irish Blessing:

May you always have work for your hands to do.  
 May your pockets hold always a coin or two.  
 May the sun shine bright on your window pane.  
 May the rainbow be certain to follow each rain.  
 May the hand of a friend - always be near you.  
 And may God fill your heart with gladness to cheer you.

I wish you all a Blessed Christmas and a safe and prosperous New Year.

Thank you.

**Mr R. Wilson**  
 Headmaster Preparatory School



## PREP EXECUTIVE



### PREPARATORY EXECUTIVE:

From left to right: Mrs. C Smith (RE co-ordinator), Mr W. Castle, Deputy Head Prep. (Extra Murals), Mr D Webb, Deputy Head (Academics), Mr R Wilson, Head Prep, Mr R. Thackwell, H.O. D. Senior Prep, Mrs G. Anderson, HOD Junior Prep.

## PREP STAFF

### Prep School Staff And Class List 2005 - Third Term

<b>Headmaster</b>	Rick Wilson	<b>Grade 5-H</b>	Ann Hayward
<b>Headmaster's Secretary</b>	Colleen Donaldson	<b>Grade 5-S</b>	Craig Sinclair
<b>Deputy Headmaster (Extramurals)</b>	Willy Castle	<b>Grade 6-G</b>	Bev Geldenhuys
<b>Deputy Headmaster (Academic)</b>	Darrel Webb	<b>Grade 6-M</b>	Roger McIver
<b>Prep School Secretary</b>	Carolyn Mackenzie	<b>Grade 6-P</b>	Brett Pearce
<b>Grade 00 and</b>		<b>Grade 7-B</b>	Louise Browne
<b>Grade 0 Administrator</b>	Alida Mendes	<b>Grade 7-M</b>	Frances Mc Williams
<b>H O D: Jnr Primary</b>	Glenda Anderson	<b>Grade 7-T</b>	Ron Thackwell
<b>H O D: Snr Primary</b>	Ron Thackwell		
<b>Subject Head: English</b>	Ron Thackwell	<b>RE - Grade 7</b>	Cherie Smith
<b>Subject Head: Mathematics</b>	Bev Geldenhuys	<b>RE and EMS - Grade 6</b>	Bev Geldenhuys
<b>Subject Head: Afrikaans</b>	Anne Whitfield	<b>Afrikaans</b>	Anne Whitfield
<b>Subject Head: NSS</b>	Roger Mc Iver	<b>P E Teacher - Gr 4</b>	Martin Hewitt
<b>Subject Head: Art</b>	Heather Joseph	<b>P E Teacher - Gr 0 - 3</b>	Andre van der Merwe
<b>Subject Head: Arts and Culture</b>	Gareth Dry	<b>Music Teacher</b>	Gareth Dry and Cleone Blake
			Heather Joseph
<b>Grade 00-H</b>	Daleen Halton	<b>Art Teacher</b>	Louise Browne
<b>Grade 00-C</b>	Margi Caforio	<b>Zulu - Gr 6, 7 &amp; Gr 7 Maths</b>	Val Zambelis
<b>Grade 0-K</b>	Sally Knowles	<b>Computer Teacher</b>	Doreen Johnstone
<b>Grade 0-M</b>	Pat Milne	<b>Library</b>	
<b>Grade 0-T</b>	Louise Tyack	<b>Afrikaans &amp; Biology -</b>	
		<b>Gr 7 &amp; Gr 6 Biology</b>	Frances McWilliams
<b>Grade 1-H</b>	Tiziana Harris	<b>H S S - Gr 6 &amp; 7 &amp; EMS - Gr 7</b>	Ivano Massari
<b>Grade 1 N</b>	Beatrice Nieman	<b>Bridging Class - Grade 3 &amp; 4</b>	Clare Hedding
<b>Grade 1 VB</b>	Colleen von Bardeleben	<b>Bridging Class - Grade 2</b>	Cindy Cronje
	Carol Ansell	<b>Technology - Gr 4 - 7</b>	Martin Hewitt
<b>Grade 2-A</b>	Serena MacPherson	<b>Life Skills - Gr 4-7 &amp; Gr 7 Science</b>	Darrel Webb
<b>Grade 2-M</b>	Allison Norton		
<b>Grade 2-N</b>	Megan Lindström	<b>Occupational Therapists</b>	Kathy Mc Kinnell
<b>Grade 3-B</b>	Layla MacPherson		Ida Doyer
<b>Grade 3-M</b>	Jane Shrank	<b>Speech Therapist</b>	Sandra Tarlie
<b>Grade 3-S</b>	Carole Hatfield		
<b>Grade 4-H</b>	Sharon Jones		
<b>Grade 4-J</b>	Debby Zambon		
<b>Grade 4-Z</b>	Bruce Eyles		
<b>Grade 5-E</b>			

# ST DAVID'S PREP SCHOOL STAFF OF 2005

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA



## Staff of St David's Preparatory School 2003 (Left to Right)

- Back Row :** Mrs Frances McWilliams; Mrs Serena MacPherson; Mr Ivano Massari; Mr Brett Pearce; Mr Martin Hewitt; Mr Willem van der Merwe; Mrs Megan Lindstrom; Mrs Sally Knowles
- Fourth Row:** Mrs Sharon Jones; Mr Craig Sinclair; Mrs Daleen Halton; Mr Gareth Dry; Mr Bruce Eyles; Mr Andre van der Merwe; Mrs Beverley Geldenhuys; Mrs Beatrice Nieman; Mrs Pat Milne
- Third Row:** Mrs Colleen Donaldson; Mrs Margi Carforio; Mrs Shamani Pillay; Mrs Ann Hayward; Mrs Colleen von Bardeleben; Mrs Allison Norton; Mrs Jane Shrank; Miss Val Sartori; Mrs Alida Mendes; Mrs Meenakshe Ranchhod; Mrs Anne Whitfield
- Second Row:** Ms Heather Joseph; Mrs Sandra Tarlie; Mrs Lousie Tyack; Miss Dot Johnstone; Mrs Cindy Cronje; Miss Carole Hatfield; Mrs Layla MacPherson; Mrs Clare Hedding; Mrs Kathy Mc Kinnell; Mrs Louise Browne; Mrs Tiziana Harris; Mrs Cheryl King; Matron Mary Ryan
- Seated:** Mrs Carol Ansell; Father Michael Austin; Mr Ron Thackwell; Mr Darrel Webb; Mr Rick Wilson; Mr Paul Edey; Mr Willy Castle; Mrs Glenda Anderson; Mr Phineas Selima

# PREP STAFF



# JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2005

## JUNIOR PREP WINNERS

### RELIGION PRIZES: JUNIOR PREP:

Grade 1 H	Brendan Bosman
Grade 1 N	Joseph Lebos
Grade 1 VB	Graham Davies
Grade 2 A	Matthew Adair
Grade 2 M	Luthando Mbombo
Grade 2 N	Daniel Beale

### GRADE 3

	CATHOLIC DOCTRINE	SCRIPTURE
3 B	Justin Watkins	Rory Shaw
3 M	Christopher Kleynhans	Lee Gordon
3 S	Ayrton Zamarian	Nicholas Nott

### ALTAR BOY AWARDS: JUNIOR PREP

ANTON PAUL CZUBA	MICAH MIRA
MAURO D'AGNOLO	REGAN MORLEY
JAMES DE SOUSA	VENANZIO PETRAROLO
LOGAN DUFFY	NICHOLAS POLYKARPOU
DEAN DUSTAN	LANCE ROBINSON
ADRIAN FORSSMAN	MICHAEL SHEPHERD
MATTHEW HANCOCK	JONATHAN SMITH
TYLER HEWITT	GRANT TANGNEY
MARCO JOHN	GIANLUCA TRUDA
ROBERT KALIL	RHYS VAN DEN HANDEL
KYLE KILDAIRE	KANE VAN DER WALT
NICHOLAS KOURIE	JUSTIN WATKINS
FRANCESCO MARIANO	AYRTON ZAMARIAN
MATTHEW MC WILLIAMS	

### Grade 1 H - Mrs T Harris - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

GREGORY BATH	Excellent progress in Reading and Spelling
MAURO BORRAGEIRO	Perseverance in Reading
BRENDAN BOSMAN	Excellent progress in Reading
MICHAEL CARDOSO	Proficiency in Language tasks and Reading
SAM CHRISTIANSON	Proficiency in Numeracy and Literacy
NICHOLAS DARAS	Excellent progress in Reading and Numeracy
LUCA DE STEFANO	Pleasing progress in Mechanical Numeracy
GABRIEL DESJARDINS	Proficiency in Numeracy
MICHAEL DUNNINGTON	Pleasing progress in Reading and Spelling
ROSS FERGUSON	Pleasing progress in Mechanical Numeracy
JUSTIN HALL	Proficiency in Numeracy and Literacy
MATTHEW HARTY	Excellent progress in Reading
JULIAN JANGLES-RODRIGUEZ	Proficiency in Reading and Comprehension skills
GEORGE KEARNEY	Pleasing progress in Reading and excellent Numeracy skills.
VINCENT KLEYNHANS	Proficiency in Reading and Comprehension skills
MATTHEW LUMSDEN	Proficiency in Literacy particularly Reading and applied Spelling
DHANYA'L MAYET	Excellent progress in Reading with fluency and expression
BOGOSI MSUTWANA	Proficiency in Numeracy and Literacy
MATTHEW PATON	Diligence in Numeracy

NICHOLAS REUSS	Outstanding work ethic and presentation
KEEGAN RUSSELL	Proficiency in Language tasks and Reading
JORDAN SACKS	Perseverance in Reading
ANDREW SAVAGE	Pleasing progress in Reading and Handwriting
DAYNE VON BARDELEBEN	Excellent progress in Reading
ROBERT WANBLAD	Pleasing progress in Reading

### Grade 1 N Mrs B Nieman - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

JAMES ABREY	Excellent progress in Reading and Language tasks
DYLAN AIGNER	Diligence in Language
MATTHEW ASTELL	Excellent progress in Number manipulation
DAVID AUCHTERLONIE	Academic excellence in Reading skills and Numeracy
JASON BOULLE	Proficiency in Reading
MATTHEW CHIDRAWI	Diligence in Numeracy and Language tasks
MICHAEL COETZEE	Academic excellence in Numeracy and Literacy
JAYA CURTIS	Pleasing progress in Reading
ANDREA GIURICICH	Academic excellence in Literacy and Numeracy
CODY HANSEN	Diligence in Number manipulation and Language
JAMES HORSFALL	Academic excellence in Numeracy
JADON JOSEPH	Excellent progress in Literacy
NICHOLAS KELLY	Diligence in Numeracy and Literacy
JOSEPH LEBOS	Excellent achievement in Literacy and Numeracy
TSHIAMO LESELA	Excellence in Reading Fluency and expression
CONNOR MARTENS	Improvement in Reading
GARETH MC LEAN	Excellent progress in Reading
LESIBA MOHLALA	Proficiency in Reading Fluency and Language skills
OFENTSE MOTHIBI	Proficiency in Reading skills
MASSIMO RIZZO	Academic excellence in Numeracy and Literacy
LUCA RUCKARD	Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy
JASON SPRENGER	Pleasing progress in Language skills and Numeracy
LUCA STRAPPAZZON	Excellence in Number manipulation
BRENDAN WALSH	Diligence in Numeracy and Literacy
JOSHUA WARNER	Excellent progress in Literacy

### Grade 1 VB Mrs C von Bardeleben - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

MASSIMILIANO AFELTRA	Pleasing progress in Numeracy
MATTHEW BARBIERI	Proficiency in Literacy
MICHAEL BARBOSA	Progress in Handwriting and Numeracy
CHRISTIAN BOERE	Pleasing progress in Numeracy
DAVID CARDOSO	Proficiency in Numeracy and Literacy
LUKE CHEMALY	Proficiency in Numeracy
GRAHAM DAVIES	Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy
SIMON HADDON	Proficiency in Numeracy
MAX ILGNER	Proficiency in Numeracy
LESEDI LETSEBE	Pleasing progress in Reading

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

THAPELO LETSOALO .....Pleasing progress in Reading  
 JOHN MAREE .....Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy  
 CLAUDIO MARTINENGO .....Progress in Handwriting and Numeracy  
 GERARD MERCHAK .....Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy  
 ROWAN MOCKLER .....Proficiency in Literacy and Numeracy  
 MILES MULLER .....Proficiency in Numeracy  
 THOMAS NOTT .....Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 KEENAN ROBINSON .....Pleasing progress in Reading and Numeracy  
 MATTHEW ROOS .....Proficiency in Literacy  
 CALLAM TAIT .....Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 JAMES TAYLOR .....Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 JOSHUA VAN DER VELDEN .....Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 GUY WATERHOUSE .....Proficiency in Literacy  
 JOSHUA WEBB .....Proficiency in Numeracy  
 SAMER WEHBI .....Pleasing progress in Literacy and Numeracy

MATTHEW CHEMALY .....Consistent good effort in Literacy  
 JON-HENRI CLAYTON .....Consistent effort and progress in Numeracy  
 NEO DLUKULU .....Improvement and accomplishment in Mechanical Numeracy  
 KEIRON FROST .....Excellence in Reading Fluency and Expression  
 JOSH GILBERT .....Diligence and improvement in Numeracy  
 TRAVIS HALL .....Excellence in Reading Fluency  
 JOSEPH HARRAWAY .....Pleasing progress in Literacy skills  
 MUHAMMAD HOKEE .....Diligence in Reading  
 DEVON HOWARTH  
 NOEL LOXTON .....Excellence in Reading Fluency and Comprehension  
 JAMES MAARTENS .....Pleasing progress in Literacy skills  
 LEBOHANG MDE .....Consistent effort in Reading Fluency  
 PETER MICHAEL .....Consistent effort in Number manipulation  
 DAVID NORTH .....Proficiency and pleasing progress in Reading  
 MICHAEL NORTJE .....Excellence in Reading skills  
 JAMES REX .....Consistent effort in Literacy  
 SCOTT SANDEMAN .....Pleasing progress and improvement in Reading  
 JOHN WILKINSON .....Excellence in Problem Solving  
 MATTHEW WRIGHT .....Excellence in Reading Fluency

**Grade 2 A Mrs C Ansell - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

MATTHEW ADAIR .....Achievement in Numeracy  
 DANIEL ARNOT .....Excellence in Language  
 BRADLEY BENINGFIELD .....Pleasing progress in Reading Comprehension  
 SBUSISO BHEMBE .....Excellence in learnt Spelling  
 KEVIN BOYCE .....Good progress in Reading Comprehension  
 CHRISTOPHER COLE .....Proficiency in Mechanical Numeracy  
 MARC CONLON .....Competence in Mechanical Numeracy  
 NICHOLAS DE DECKER .....Excellence in Reading Comprehension  
 JASON DUNBAR .....Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
 PETER EL-NADDAF .....Pleasing progress in Reading Accuracy  
 THOMAS HARRAWAY .....Competence in Mental Numeracy  
 NICHOLAS HARRISON .....Excellence in Mechanical Numeracy  
 KEAGAN HOPE .....Competence in Mechanical Numeracy  
 LUKE HOPKINS .....Proficiency in learnt Spelling  
 CAMERON-SCOTT HUGHES .....Excellent progress in Reading Comprehension  
 CHRISTOPHER LANE-MITCHELL .....Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
 KUDZANI MOYO .....Pleasing progress in Mechanical Numeracy  
 SIMON ROSEN .....Excellence in Reading Comprehension  
 LUKE ROUTIER .....Competence in Mental Numeracy  
 DECLAN ROWE .....Good progress in Reading Comprehension  
 LUKE SALOMON .....Pleasing progress in Language skills  
 MICHAEL STEERE .....Proficiency in Mechanical Numeracy  
 GUY TERRY .....Competence in Reading Fluency  
 MERRICK VAN DYK .....Achievement in learnt Spelling  
 ANDREW VAN VUUREN .....Good progress in Listening skills

**Grade 2 M Mrs S MacPherson - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

DANIEL ALLEY .....Excellence in Reading  
 DYLAN ASCOUGH .....Diligence in Numeracy  
 DALTON BLUMENFELD .....Excellence in Numeracy  
 RYAN DE FREITAS .....Proficiency in Numeracy  
 ANDREA DE LORENZO .....Achievement in Numeracy  
 DAVID GLOVER .....Excellence in Creative Writing  
 CONNOR GREEN .....Diligence in Spelling  
 JULIAN HAYWARD .....Excellence in Reading  
 ADRIEN HOUDET .....Achievement in Problem Solving  
 MATTHEW JOHNSON .....Excellence in Comprehension  
 MICHAEL MARAIS .....Excellence in Art  
 LUTHANDO MBOMBO .....Diligence in all Written Work  
 KEEGAN MOODY .....Diligence in Reading  
 NGONIDZASHE MUPANOMUNDA .....Excellent progress in Numeracy  
 ELI FISHER-NAPIER .....Diligence in Written Comprehension  
 STEFAN PECELJ .....Diligence in Problem Solving  
 RYAN PRICE .....Achievement in Numeracy  
 GIANLUCA RISI .....Excellence in Number manipulation  
 DANIEL ROBERTS .....Diligence in Numeracy  
 MATTHEW SIEDLE .....Achievement in Numeracy  
 KHAYA VAN MIEGHEM .....Excellence in Reading  
 LUKE VAN ROOYEN .....Pleasing progress in Reading  
 WESLEY VOSLOO .....Diligence in Numeracy  
 MURRAY WILLIAMSON .....Diligence in Creative Writing

**Grade 3 L Ms T Brophy - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

CHILINGUTILA AMOES .....Proficiency and enthusiasm in Numeracy  
 JAMES BRENTON .....Consistent high standard in Literacy  
 PETER CARIDES .....Very good achievement in Reading and learnt Spelling  
 LIAM DAVERN-CAFFERY .....Excellent Creative ability  
 JAMES DE SOUSA .....Very good achievement in Creative Writing  
 DEAN DUSTAN .....Achievement and diligence in Numeracy and Literacy  
 ADRIAN FORSSMAN .....Good achievement and dedication in Numeracy and Literacy  
 BROGAN HERRON .....Competence in Numeracy

**Grade 2 N Mrs A Norton - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

MATTHEW ALEXANDER .....Consistent effort in Literacy skills  
 ROSS ATKINSON .....Valuable contributions in Oral Communication. Progress in Reading  
 JOHN BARTLETT .....Valuable contribution in Oral Communication. Progress in Reading  
 DANIEL BEALE .....Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 MATTHEW BENFIELD .....Excellence in Number manipulation  
 MARCO BENVENUTI .....Proficiency in Numeracy

CHRISTOPHER KARANI ..... Good progress in Spelling and Reading  
 ROSS KNOX-ALEXANDER ..... Consistent effort in all Learning Areas  
 NICHOLAS KOURIE ..... Diligence and enthusiasm in all Learning Areas  
 CALLUM LATILLA-CAMPBELL ..... Achievement in Afrikaans  
 MUFARO MAJURU ..... Pleasing progress in Literacy  
 FRANCESCO MARIANO ... Excellent achievement in Literacy and Numeracy  
 JARRED MARQUES ..... Achievement in Numeracy  
 YANGA MAZWAI ..... Pleasing progress in Literacy  
 LANGELIHLE MHLONGO ..... Good achievement in Spelling and Reading  
 MICAH MIRA ..... Good achievement and diligence in ..... Numeracy and Literacy  
 REGAN MORLEY ..... Proficiency and enthusiasm in Numeracy  
 DYLLON NICHOLLS ..... Consistent achievement in Literacy and Numeracy  
 BRAIDON PARKER ..... Improvement in Reading Comprehension  
 LIAM RILEY ..... Competence and enthusiasm in Numeracy  
 RORY SHAW ..... Competence and diligence in all Learning Areas  
 DIMITRI STATHOULIS ..... Good progress in Literacy  
 JUSTIN WATKINS ..... Diligence and dedication to all Learning Areas

**Grade 3M Mrs L MacPherson - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

RICARDO BARRADAS ..... Consistent hard work and excellent presentation of work  
 TELIS CARIDES ..... Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 ADRIAN DA SILVA ..... Excellence in number manipulation  
 SAKHIWO DLALISA ..... Pleasing progress in Literacy  
 MILES DOBSON ..... Excellence in Spelling  
 LOGAN DUFFY ..... Excellence in Numeracy  
 LEE GORDON ..... Proficiency in Numeracy  
 MATTHEW HANCOCK ..... Diligence in Literacy  
 NICHOLAS HUTTER ..... Consistent effort in Creative Writing  
 MARCO JOHN ..... Proficiency in Numeracy  
 JAMES KELLY ..... Excellence in number manipulation  
 BRADLEY KENT ..... Pleasing progress in Handwriting  
 KYLE KILDAIRE ..... Achievement in Art  
 DAVID KIMANI ..... Proficiency in Comprehension work  
 CHRISTOPHER KLEYNHANS ..... Excellence in Reading  
 MATTHEW LELLYETT ..... Excellent work ethic and progress in Numeracy  
 NICHOLAS MACINDOE ..... Pleasing progress in Literacy  
 MATTHEW MC WILLIAMS ..... Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 CAMERON MOORE ..... Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
 JAMES O'DONOGHUE ..... Diligence in Creative Writing  
 JASON RIDDLE ..... Excellence in Reading Fluency  
 BLAKE SKIRVING ..... Pleasing progress in Spelling  
 GIANLUCA TRUDA ..... Excellent Academic Achievement  
 TRISTAN VAN DEN BERG ..... Proficiency in number manipulation  
 RHYS VAN DEN HANDEL ..... Diligence in Numeracy

**Grade 3 S Mrs J Shrank - ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS**

THIERRY BASTENIE ..... Consistent hard work and perseverance in Literacy  
 DANIEL BUSSIN ..... Keen observation in Life Skills  
 ANTON PAUL CZUBA ..... Achievement in Numeracy and Literacy  
 MATTHEW EVERSON ..... Keen observation in Life Skills  
 BRIAN FERGUSON ..... Pleasing progress in Reading  
 DANIEL FIRTH ..... Proficiency in Numeracy  
 DANIEL GODFREY ..... Pleasing progress in Reading Fluency  
 TYLER HEWITT ..... Achievement in Art

TRISTAN JOSEPH ..... Confident and enthusiastic participation in group activities  
 ROBERT KALIL ..... Steady progress and perseverance in Numeracy  
 ROBERT MASON ..... Valuable contribution in Oral Communication  
 NICHOLAS NOTT ..... Achievement in Art  
 LUMKILE NTSHONA ..... Good progress in Reading Comprehension  
 VENANZIO PETRAROLO ..... Pleasing progress in Reading Comprehension  
 NICHOLAS POLYKARPOU ..... Achievement and effort in Numeracy  
 NICHOLAS RICHARDSON ..... Keen observation in Life Skills  
 LANCE ROBINSON ..... Consistent high standard in Numeracy  
 MOKATI SEROBE ..... Achievement and effort in Numeracy  
 MICHAEL SHEPHERD ..... Excellence in Reading  
 JONATHAN SMITH ..... Consistent effort and achievement in Literacy  
 GRANT TANGNEY ..... Excellence in Reading and Literacy  
 KANE VAN DER WALT ... Excellence in Reading and valuable contribution to Oral Activities  
 OLIVER WOOD ..... Excellence in Comprehension work  
 AYRTON ZAMARIAN ..... Pleasing progress in Numeracy

THE SCHAAFSMA TROPHY FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR IN GRADE 3: ..... Micah Mira

THE U/9 MEDLEY TROPHY FOR GOOD FELLOWSHIP, SPORTING ACHIEVEMENT AND LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN THE U/9 AGE GROUP IN GRADE 3: ..... Francesco Mariano



# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2005

## RELIGION PRIZES: SENIOR PREP

	CATHOLIC DOCTRINE	SCRIPTURE
<b>GRADE 4:</b>	4H Flavio-John Ferreri 4SJ Stephen Reeves 4Z John-Paul Da Costa	4H Thomas Sifrin 4SJ Iain Mc Hardy 4Z Cameron Goodford
<b>GRADE 5:</b>	5H Jonathan Seland 5S Niall Morley 5E Severin Curtis	5H Fletcher Grafton 5S Ryan Skirving 5E Andrew Kelly
<b>GRADE 6:</b>	6G Chris Sexwale 6M Matthew Peter 6P Michael Gustavo	6G Murray Mc Dougall 6M Nicholas Sims 6P Brendan Pike
<b>GRADE 7:</b>	7T Raymond Zambon 7B Alavaro Giuricich 7M Luca Maraschin	7T Richard Fisher 7B Calvin King 7M Barry Morisse

## ALTAR BOYS' AWARDS: FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE

Calvin King	Niall Morley	Tristan Schafer	Stuart Smith
Ronan Worthington	Michael Alves	Raymond Zambon	Romauld Sadowski
Julien Houdet	Ryan Dunford	Bradford Latilla-Campbell	Ross Mudie
Daniel Peter	John - Paul Da Costa	Matthew Wilkinson	Dean Kennedy
Michael Harrison			

## GRADE 4H

1st tie	Luke Boswell: Afrikaans, Zulu, NS and SS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics, NS and SS Tristan Fayard: English, Zulu, EMS and LO Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Zulu and Mathematics AMESA Bronze
2nd Place	Luke Kockott: Mathematics Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics
3rd Place	Justin Sacks: Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Arts and Culture and LO

Nishal Bhikha:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Technology and LO
Devon Booms:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, EMS and Technology
Nicholas Boyce:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS and SS and Arts and Culture
Dayne De Oliveira:	Progress in English, EMS and LO
Flavio-John Ferreri:	Diligence in English, Mathematics, Technology and LO
Luca Giuricich:	Computer Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Technology. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu and LO
Paul Glendinning:	Progress in Arts and Culture
Michael Hawtrey:	Progress in Zulu, Mathematics, EMS and LO
Devin Ingram:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Technology, Arts and Culture and LO
Ariyan Kassam:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and Technology
Ben Nott:	Progress in Mathematics and Arts and Culture
Griffin Reuben:	Progress in Zulu, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and LO
Patrick Savage:	Art Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Technology, Arts and Culture and LO
Keagan Schafer:	Technology Learning Area Prize. Progress in Technology and Arts and Culture
Bongani Shongwe:	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and Technology
Thomas Sifrin:	Music Learning Prize. Progress in English, Afrikaans, EMS and Arts and Culture
Byron Tappin:	Progress in Zulu, Mathematics, Technology, and Arts and Culture
Gordon Thomson:	Progress in Afrikaans, NS and SS and EMS
Christopher Wijnberg:	Diligence in English. Progress in EMS and Technology
Merrick Wooley:	Progress in English, NS and SS and Arts and Culture

## GRADE 4J

1st	Michael Mol: English Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics and NS and SS. AMESA Bronze.
2nd	Keenan Williams: Afrikaans Learning Area Prize. Excellence in EMS
3rd	Luke Dyson: NS and SS, Art and Music Learning Area Prize, Progress in NS and SS and Arts and Culture
tie	Jordan Shrank EMS and Technology Learning Area Prize Excellence in Mathematics, EMS, Technology and LO James Steere Excellence in Mathematics



*Gianluca Truda - Most Dedicated Judo Student*

Matthew Arens:	Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in LO
Robert Bartlett	Progress in Zulu. Diligence in LO
Tristan Buck:	Excellence in Mathematics
Daelin Campleman:	Excellence in Mathematics. Diligence in Arts and Culture and Technology
Garrick Cathrall:	Diligence in Mathematics and Arts and Culture
Zhen Chen:	Progress in English and LO
Conor Cuthbertson:	Progress in Mathematics
Ethan Ellappa:	Diligence in English, NS, SS, EMS and Technology
Kimm Geemooi	Progress in English, Zulu and EMS
Michael Goemans	Diligence in Afrikaans and Zulu.
Alexander Harris	Excellence in Mathematics and Zulu. Progress in EMS
Dean Kennedy	Computer Learning Area Prize. Progress in Zulu and EMS. Diligence in Technology
William Lane-Mitchell	LO Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics and LO
Andrzej Marek	Progress in English and Mathematics. Diligence in EMS and Arts and Culture
Iain Mc Hardy	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in NS and SS
Senzo Msutwana	Zulu and Mathematics Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics and Zulu. AMESA Bronze
Stephen Reeves	Diligence in Arts and Culture
Mfanelo Shezi	Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in Zulu
Andrew Taylor	Progress in Mathematics and Arts and Culture
Stuart Trennery	Progress in Zulu and Arts and Culture
Robert Wagner-Wittles	Progress in Technology and Arts and Culture

**GRADE 4Z**

1st	Ross Mudie	Overall Academic Excellence. Mathematics, NS and SS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu and Mathematics. Progress in EMS
2nd	Daniel Peter	English and EMS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS. Progress in Zulu, NS and SS
3rd tie	John-Paul Da Costa	Excellence in English and Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans
Dylan Smit	Afrikaans Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Afrikaans	
Trent Anticevich	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and EMS. Diligence in Mathematics	
Luke Artemides	Progress in English, Afrikaans and EMS. Diligence in Mathematics	
Alexander Beatty	Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics	
Grant Caister	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans and Zulu	
Johnathan Cloete	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans and Zulu	
Lorenzo Dal Col	Art Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English	
Alexander De Barros	Progress in Zulu. Diligence in Mathematics	
Nicholas Francis	Progress in English, Afrikaans, NS and SS and EMS	
Jason Godfrey	Design and Technology Learning Area Prize. Progress in Afrikaans, NS and SS. Diligence in English	
Cameron Goodford	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and SS and EMS	
Patrick Kearney	Excellence in Mathematics. Diligence in NS and SS.	
Connor Macleod	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in English, Afrikaans, NS and SS	
Anthony Magetse	Music Learning Area Prize. Progress in Zulu, Mathematics and EMS	
Luke Marsh	Computer Learning Area Prize. Progress in English, Mathematics and EMS	
Bapong Mosimane	Zulu learning area prize. Excellence in Zulu. Progress in EMS, SS and NS. Diligence in English and Mathematics	
Patrick Mvunga	Diligence in English	
Luciano Natali	Art Learning Area Prize. Diligence in English. Progress in Afrikaans, NS and SS.	
Kyle Sham	Diligence in NS and SS. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu and EMS.	
Jason Shongwe	Progress in English, Afrikaans and NS and SS	
Struan Vorster . . . . .	Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS and SS	



*Matthew Wright and Luke Boswell - Junior and Senior Chess Players of the Year.*

**GRADE 5H**

1st	Nicholas Fisher	Overall Academic excellence. English, Mathematics, Computer, NS and SS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans.
2nd	Romuald Sadowski	Overall Academic Excellence. Afrikaans, EMS and Music Learning. Area Prize. Progress in Zulu. AMESA Bronze.
3rd tie	Armand Desjardins	Academic Excellence. Zulu Learning Area Prize.
	Christopher Khoury	Overall Academic Excellence.
Michael Alves	Excellence in EMS. Progress in NS and SS. Diligence in English, Mathematics and Art	
Stefano Cardoso	Excellence in Mathematics. Diligence in English.	
Robert De Agrela	Progress in English, NS and SS. Diligence in Art.	
Ryan Dunford	Progress in English and Mathematics	
Fletcher Grafton	Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in English, NS and SS.	
Daniel Harten	Diligence in English and Music	
Tyron Kennedy	Progress in NS and SS. Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS.	
Daniel Kimber	Diligence in English and Mathematics.	
Mbongo Koyana	Diligence in English and Mathematics.	



Ntia Leleka	Progress in English and Art.
Liam Mc Creedy	Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in English and Mathematics.
Dikgabane Moeng	Diligence in English and Mathematics.
Kabelo Molefe	Diligence in English.
Fionn O' Connell-Hussey	Progress in English and Mathematics
Steven Saunders	Technology Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English. Progress in Zulu. Diligence in Afrikaans.
Jonathan Seland	Excellence in NS and SS. Diligence in Afrikaans.
Brendan Smith	Progress in Zulu and Mathematics.
Nicholas Wright	Art Learning Area Prize. Diligence in Mathematics.



*Julian de Freitas Kyle Saunders and Michael Sherratt with their Cricket Awards*

**GRADE 5S**

1st	Michael Harrison	Overall Academic Excellence. Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics and EMS Learning Area Prize. AMESA Silver
2nd	Ryan Skirving	Overall Academic Excellence. English, NS and SS Learning Area Prize. AMESA Bronze.
3rd	Niall Morley	Overall Academic Excellence. Computer Learning Area Prize.

Marco Antezana	Excellence in Zulu. Progress in English, Mathematics, NS and SS
David Arnot	Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in NS, SS, EMS, Arts and Culture. AMESA Bronze.
Daniel Da Silva	Progress in Afrikaans, NS, SS and Art.
James Davey	Progress in Mathematics and EMS.
Michael Dorrington	Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in NS and SS.
Matthew Erasmus	Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS and SS.
Kerzner Gololo	Progress in RE. Diligence in Mathematics
Sean Harris	Progress in English.
Stephen Haupt	Computer Learning area Prize. Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. AMESA Silver.
Adam Howa	Excellence in Zulu and Arts and Culture. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS and SS.
Alexandre Jelonek	Excellence in Zulu and Arts and Culture. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS and SS.
Devin Johnston	Progress in Mathematics.
Michael Mc Keen	Progress in Natural Science and EMS.
David Messenger	Progress in RE. Diligence in Mathematics, NS and SS.
Kyle Oeschger	Progress in English and Zulu. Diligence in NS and SS. Art Learning Area Prize.
Nicholas Okoebor	Progress in English and Mathematics.
Alessandro Pavan	Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS.
Sebastian Watson	Progress in EMS.
Matthew Wilkinson	Progress in English and EMS.
Roberto Wilson	Progress in Mathematics.
Matthew Zambon	Excellence in Arts and Culture. Progress in English.



*Left: Luthando Mbombo, Most Improved Karate Student, Centre: Michael Gustavo, Gauteng Colours, Right: James Horsfall, Most Dedicated Karate Student*

**GRADE 5E**

1st	Blayne Duffy	Overall Academic Excellence. Mathematics (tie), Arts and Culture and LO Learning Area Prize.
2nd	Graham Hyslop	Overall Academic Excellence. NS, SS, EMS, Computers and Technology, Learning Area Prize. Progress in Art. AMESA Silver award
3rd	Reynard van Zyl	Overall Academic Excellence. English and Afrikaans Learning Area Prize.

Jason Claasen	Diligence in Mathematics, EMS and Technology
Joshua Clark	Overall Academic Excellence. Mathematics Learning Area Prize.
James Creasy	Excellence in Art. Diligence in Technology.
Severin Curtis	Excellence in Zulu. Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in English, NS and SS.
Julian De Freitas	Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS, SS, Technology, Arts and Culture and LO.
Nicholas Hardie	Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS. Progress in Art.
Mark Hodgson	Progress in English. Diligence in Mathematics. Progress in Art.
Andrew Kelly	Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and LO.
Ross King	Excellence in NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in English and Mathematics.
Gregg Le Sueur	Diligence in English, Mathematics and LO.
Adam Leontsinis	Excellence in Zulu, NS and SS. Diligence in English and Mathematics.
Kundai Marowa	Progress in Mathematics.
Derek Mazaham	Progress in Mathematics. Art Learning Area Prize.
Kimani Mbatia	Diligence in NS and SS.
Sipho Mbonzana	Progress in NS and SS.
Mpho Mogale	Zulu and Music Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Zulu and EMS. Progress in NS and SS. Diligence in English.
Takunda Nyadundu	Diligence in Zulu, EMS, Arts and Culture and LO.

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

Dylan Reeves	Diligence in Technology, Arts and Culture and LO.
Michael Riddle	Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in English.
Alex Rodrigues	Diligence in English, NS and SS.
Matthew Schild	Progress in Mathematics, NS and SS.
Stuart Smith	Diligence in English, NS and SS.

**GRADE 6G**

1st	John Sherry	Overall Academic Excellence. Afrikaans and Technology Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS, NS, Technology, EMS and LO. AMESA Gold.
2nd	Chris Sexwale	Overall Academic Excellence. Zulu Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Mathematics and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, SS, NS and EMS. AMESA Silver.
3rd	Riccardo Marengo	Excellence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, EMS and LO. Progress in Zulu. Diligence in SS, NS and English.

Declan Ahern	Excellence in EMS. Progress in Zulu and Life Orientation. Diligence in English, Mathematics, SS and NS.
David Allen	Excellence in EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS, NS and Zulu.
Patrick Besson	Progress in SS, LO and Technology. Diligence in Zulu, NS and EMS.
Tiago Campbell	Progress in NS, EMS and LO.
Christopher Colman	Excellence in English. Progress in LO. Diligence in Mathematics and NS.
David Cook	Diligence in EMS.
Benjamin Cuthbertson	Progress in EMS, RE and LO.
Andrew Frean	Excellence in Mathematics and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in SS.
Richard Groves	Diligence in EMS.
Cameron Hatfield	Diligence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu and Life Orientation. Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS.
Kealan Henry	Progress in LO. .
Stuart Ingledew	Progress In SS, NS and LO.
Sebastian Kruchen	Progress in LO.
Murray Mc Dougall	Excellence in EMS and LO. Progress in Zulu, Mathematics and SS. Diligence in English and NS.
Marcell Nagy	Excellence in Mathematics and EMS. Progress in NS, Technology and LO.
Matthew Nortje	Progress in Zulu. Diligence in NS and EMS.
Calvin Reeves	Excellence in EMS. Progress in English.
Claudio Romano	Progress in Technology and LO.
Jonty Sacks	Excellence in EMS. Progress in LO. Diligence in Mathematics and NS. AMESA Silver.
Richard Smith	Progress in EMS and LO.
Louis Wildman	Progress in Mathematics, EMS, Technology and LO.
Michael Wilson	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in NS and Technology. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and EMS. AMESA Bronze.

**GRADE 6M**

1st	Celso Zuccollo	Overall Academic Excellence. English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS and EMS. Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Zulu, NS and SS. AMESA Gold (top in region).
2nd	Nicholas Sims	Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. AMESA Gold.
3rd	Luca Ghillino	Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and SS. AMESA Gold.

Leith Anticevich	Diligence in Zulu, NS and Technology.
Lloyd Armstrong	Excellence in Music and Drama. Progress in Mathematics and LO.
Dominique Bastenie	Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, SS and LO. Diligence in NS. AMESA Silver.
Dominic Caister	Diligence in RE. Progress in LO.
Rudi Campbell	Excellence in EMS. Progress in Zulu and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS, and SS.
Calrin Curtis	Excellence in EMS. Progress in English, Zulu, Mathematics, Technology and LO. Diligence in NS.
Thomas Dalais	Progress in SS and LO.
Daniel Donaldson	Excellence in Music and Drama. Progress in English, Technology and LO.
David Golach	Excellence in Mathematics and LO. Progress in Zulu, NS and EMS. AMESA Gold.
Nicolas Jelonek	Progress in SS. Diligence in NS.
Andile Mandela	Progress in English, Mathematics, NS and Technology.
Angelo Neophytou	Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Mathematics, NS, SS and LO. Progress in Afrikaans.
Khayaletu Nkosi	Excellence in Zulu. Progress in EMS. Diligence in Mathematics.
Matthew Peter	Excellence in English, NS and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematocs and LO. Diligence in SS.
Brandon Rahme	Progress in Mathematics, EMS, Technology and LO.
Fabian Ruszczyński	Excellence in EMS. Progress in LO.
Aston Schafer	Progress in Afrikaans, LO and Technology. Diligence in NS.
Michael Sherratt	LO Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in NS and SS. AMESA Gold.
Ryan Tangney	Excellence in LO. Progress in English and Technology. Diligence in SS.
Rowan Terry	Progress in Zulu, NS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans.

ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

Kyron van Dyk Excellence in LO. Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and EMS.  
 Rory Wildman Excellence in LO. Progress in Mathematics and Technology.

**GRADE 6P**

1st Michael Gustavo Overall Academic Excellence. English and NS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics, SS, NS, Drama, EMS and LO. Diligence in Afrikaans.  
 2nd Kyle Saunders Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans.  
 3rd Ryan Welsh Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS, EMS and LO. AMESA Bronze.

Anthony Artemides Progress in NS. Diligence in English and Zulu.  
 Roberto Casaletti Progress in Zulu and Mathematics. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and NS.  
 James Dalais Progress In English and LO.  
 Thomas Davey Diligence in NS, EMS and LO.  
 Alexander De Ponte Progress in English and NS.  
 Anthony De Vincentiis Excellence in SS and LO. Diligence in Zulu, Mathematics and NS.  
 Devon Edwards Progress in English and Mathematics. Diligence in Afrikaans.  
 Brandon Ho Progress in Mathematics and LO.  
 Chester Holliday Excellence in LO. Diligence in English, Mathematics and NS.  
 Kyle John Excellence in LO. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in English, Mathematics, SS and NS. AMESA Bronze.  
 Justin Lellyett Diligence in English, NS and SS.  
 Sandile Mthombeni Excellence in Zulu. Progress in SS and LO.  
 Dean Muraya Excellence in English, Zulu, SS and EMS. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Mathematics and NS.  
 Joshua Nott Excellence in English, SS, NS and EMS. Progress in Zulu.  
 Amit Patel Progress in SS and Technology.  
 Brendan Pike Excellence in NS, EMS and LO. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and SS. AMESA Bronze.  
 Bruce Potgieter Diligence in English, Mathematics and NS.  
 Jonathan Steyn Afrikaans Learning Area Prize. Progress in Technology. Diligence in English, Mathematics and NS.  
 James Thorne Excellence in English and Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Zulu, SS and NS. AMESA Silver.  
 Tebogo Tsokodibane Progress in Technology and LO.  
 Gareth Wildman Progress in SS, Technology and LO.  
 Tshepo Williams Progress in Technology.

**GRADE 7B**

1st Matthew Rigby Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Technology. AMESA Gold.  
 2nd Kai Marini Overall Academic Excellence. SS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and Music. Diligence in NS  
 3rd tie Grant Prior Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, Technology and RE.  
 Daniel Still Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics and SS. Progress in Art. Diligence in English, NS and Music. AMESA Bronze

Ibrahim Akoon Progress in English, Afrikaans and Zulu  
 Jerome Archary Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in EMS  
 Dean Bakos Progress in Mathematics and SS  
 Matthew Dyson Progress in Afrikaans  
 Warren Ezzey Excellence in EMS and SS. Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in English.  
 Alvaro Giuricich Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Mathematics, SS and Art. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS, Zulu and RE  
 Rohan Hayes Excellence in SS. Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in NS  
 Mikhail Henry Excellence in SS and EMS. Diligence in English, NS, RE and Music  
 Calvin King Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Zulu, Music, Art and RE  
 Michael Mc Callum Excellence in English, SS, EMS and Zulu. Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans, NS and RE.  
 Mduduzi Mohlala Excellence in Zulu. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in Music.  
 Ndumo Mtonga Progress in Afrikaans and Technology. Diligence in RE  
 Richard O' Mahony Excellence in Social Sciences. Progress in Mathematics  
 Philip Otero Progress in Afrikaans and SS  
 Mark Paterson Progress in English, Mathematics and NS. Diligence in RE  
 Tristan Schafer Excellence in Zulu and SS. Diligence in Technology and RE  
 Richard Steyn Progress in Afrikaans and NS  
 Grant Walker Excellence in Zulu. Progress in English and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and RE.  
 Kieran Wentzel Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and EMS.

**GRADE 7M**

1st	Simon Rigby	Overall Academic Excellence. English, Afrikaans and Mathematics. Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and EMS. Progress in SS. AMESA Gold.
2nd	Barry Morisse	Overall Academic Excellence. NS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Technology and RE. AMESA Silver
3rd	Andrew Fisher	Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS, NS, and EMS. Diligence in RE. AMESA Silver
Warren Anthony		Progress in English, SS and EMS
Murray Burgess		Art Learning Area Prize. Progress in NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Mathematics Stephen Art Trophy
Matthew Burkett		Progress in SS and EMS. Diligence in Zulu.
Lethu Chanza		Progress in Mathematics and NS. Diligence in SS and EMS
Thomas Cole		Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Art
Luke Gaffney		Progress in SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and RE.
Angus Mackay		Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, SS and NS. Progress in EMS. Diligence in English, Technology and RE. AMESA Bronze.
Luca Maraschin		Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Zulu, Mathematics and SS. Progress in EMS. Diligence in RE.
Bryan Mc Carthy		Progress in SS. Diligence in EMS
Angus Morris		Progress in SS and EMS. Diligence in Zulu.
Morgan Mulvaney		Excellence in Art. Progress in SS and EMS.
Donavan Nicholls		Progress in Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans and NS.
Giulio Pozzobon		Progress in English, Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and RE.
Francesco Rizzuto		Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, NS, SS and EMS.
Chris Roux		Progress in Afrikaans, SS, EMS and Art. Diligence in English, Mathematics and NS.
Dino Solomides		Excellence in Mathematics. Progress in SS and EMS. Diligence in English, Afrikaans and NS.
Stuart Taylor		Progress in Mathematics and NS. Diligence in SS and EMS.
Travis van Crombrugge		Progress in SS and Technology. Diligence in EMS and RE.
Nhlanhla Vilakazi		Excellence in Zulu and Mathematics. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in SS and EMS
Timothy Wright		Progress in English and Mathematics. Diligence in SS and EMS.

**GRADE 7T**

1st tie	Brad Latilla-Campbell	Overall Academic Excellence. EMS Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Technology. AMESA Bronze.
	Ethan Wallington	Overall Academic Excellence. Zulu Learning Area Prize. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Technology.
3rd Place	Daniel Barnard	Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics and NS. Diligence in Technology
Luciano Agostinetto		Excellence in Art. Progress in SS and EMS. Diligence in RE.
Michele Dal Col		Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in English, NS and RE.
Richard Fisher		Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. AMESA Gold.
Kieran Goosen		Excellence in EMS. Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS and Art. Diligence in RE.
Gareth Hardie		Excellence in Art. Progress in Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans and NS.
Julien Houdet		Progress in Afrikaans, SS and EMS. Diligence in Zulu and RE.
Michael Kirby		Progress in English, Afrikaans, SS and EMS. Diligence in Zulu and Mathematics.
Alexander Kruchen		Progress in SS and EMS.
James Morrison		Progress in Mathematics, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and RE.
Mpho Nyamande		Progress in Mathematics and SS. Diligence in EMS.
Kailin Pillay		Excellence in EMS. Progress in Afrikaans. Diligence in NS and Zulu.
Mark Prior		Overall Academic Excellence. Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans and RE.
Fabrizio Sacco		Excellence in Zulu. Progress in English and Mathematics.
Connor Scott		Excellence in SS and EMS. Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, Art and RE.
Matthew Sham		Diligence in Art, Technology and RE.
Spencer Smith		Progress in Mathematics. Diligence in RE.
Thato Tshoga		Progress in Mathematics.
Nicholas Ware		Progress in English and Mathematics.
Ronan Worthington		Excellence in SS and EMS. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and Technology.
Raymond Zambon		Progress in Mathematics and Technology. Diligence in Afrikaans, NS and RE.

**THE SIFISO SITHOLE MEMORIAL TROPHY:** AWARDED TO THE GRADE 6 PUPIL WHO EXEMPLIFIES MOST OF THE MARIST CHARACTERISTICS OF: SIMPLICITY, HUMILITY, TRUST, SENSITIVITY, LOVE OF WORK, SERVICE AND SINCERITY.

Rudi Campbell

Chris Sexwale

**FIRST PRIZE AND THE BROTHER EDWARD DUX TROPHY DONATED BY S R HELBIG:** BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC SCHOLAR IN GRADE 7:

Matthew Rigby

Simon Rigby

**THE COSTA JOHN MEMORIAL TROPHY:** BEST OVERALL ACADEMIC AND SPORTING ACHIEVEMENTS IN GRADE 7.

Ethan Wallington

**HONOURS CANDIDATES PDP:**

Daniel Barnard	Barry Morisse	Murray Burgess	James Morrison
Michele Dal Col	Donavan Nicholls	Matthew Dyson	Mark Paterson
Andrew Fisher	Grant Prior	Richard Fisher	Mark Prior
Alvaro Giuricich	Christopher Roux	Gareth Hardie	Tristan Schafer
Julien Houdet	Dino Solomides	Bradford Latilla-Campbell	Daniel Still Dino Solomides
Angus Mackay	Grant Walker	Luca Maraschin	Ethan Wallington
Kai Marini	Ronan Worthington	Michael Mc Callum	Raymond Zambon

**THE HEADMASTER'S TROPHY:** FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR

Grant Prior                      Mark Prior

**WILSON TROPHY:** CONSISTENT AND GENERAL IMPROVEMENT – GRADE 7

Thomas Cole

**EXTRA CURRICULAR AWARDS - JUNIOR AND SENIOR PREP**

**MUSIC AWARDS**

**THE STEPHEN LAING MEMORIAL TROPHY:** LOYALTY AND DILIGENCE TO THE CHOIR

Nhlanhla Vilakazi

**ST DAVID'S MARIST MUSIC TROPHY:** FOR GENERAL INTEREST IN MUSIC, POTENTIAL MUSICAL ABILITY; OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY ON AN INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT; DILIGENCE IN ATTENDANCE AT EXTRA-CURRICULAR MUSIC LESSONS.

Matthew Zambon

**CZUBA MUSIC AND DRAMA AWARD**

Brad Latilla-Campbell

**CHESS AWARDS**

CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR JUNIOR PREP : Matthew Wright  
 CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR SENIOR PREP : Luke Boswell  
 MOST IMPROVED JUNIOR CHESS PLAYER : Joseph Harraway  
 MOST IMPROVED SENIOR CHESS PLAYER : Ibrahim Akoon

**GAUTENG LEAGUE JUNIOR TEAM 3RD IN ZONE C LEAGUE**

Luke Boswell	Matthew Wright	Lorenzo Dal Col	Anton Paul Czuba
Matthew Everson	James Rex	Stefan Pecelj	Devin Ingram
Daelin Campleman	Alexander Harris		

**JUNIOR GAUTENG CHESS TEAM**

Luke Boswell	Alexander Harris
Matthew Wright	Anton Paul Czuba

**INTER-HOUSE CHESS**

**Pieter Nieuwoudt Trophy:** Benedict

Senior: Alexander Kruchen

**Hon Trophy : The Bishops**

Junior : Luke Boswell

**KARATE AWARDS**

**MOST DEDICATED STUDENT :** Junior Prep – James Horsfall

**MOST IMPROVED STUDENT :** Junior Prep – Luthando

Mbombo

NO SENIOR PREP KARATE AWARDS

**EASTERN GAUTENG COLOURS :** Michael Gustavo

**JUDO**

**MOST IMPROVED JUNIOR JUDO STUDENT :** Flavio Ferreri

**MOST DEDICATED JUNIOR JUDO STUDENT :** Gianluca Truda



*Nhlanhla Vilakazi, Brad Latilla-Campbell, Matthew Zambon with their music awards*

**GRADE 1 A LEAGUE**

**3rd PLACE** David Auchterlonie Joseph Lebos Rowan Mockler Luca De Stefano  
 Brendan Walsh Matthew Barbieri Max Ilgner Jadon Joseph Matthew Roos

**GRADE 2B LEAGUE**

**1st PLACE** Neo Dlukulu James Maartens Luke Routier  
 Christopher Cole Khaya Van Mieghem Julian Hayward

**SWIMMING AWARDS**

**GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOLS SWIMMING TEAM**

Blayne Duffy Logan Duffy Matthew Hancock Murray Mc Dougall Benjamin  
 Nott Fabian Rusczyński Ryan Skirving Joshua Nott

**USSASA GAUTENG SWIMMING TEAM**

Niall Morley

**MOST IMPROVED SWIMMER**

Murray Mc Dougall

**ATHLETICS AWARDS**

**D9 ATHLETIC TEAM**

Gareth Wildman Aston Schafer Ryan Skirving Michael Sherratt Julian De  
 Freitas Timothy Wright Christopher Khoury

**TENNIS AWARDS**

**MOST IMPROVED TENNIS PLAYER :** Richard O'Mahony  
**MOST DEDICATED TENNIS PLAYER** Dayne De Oliveira Brandon Ho

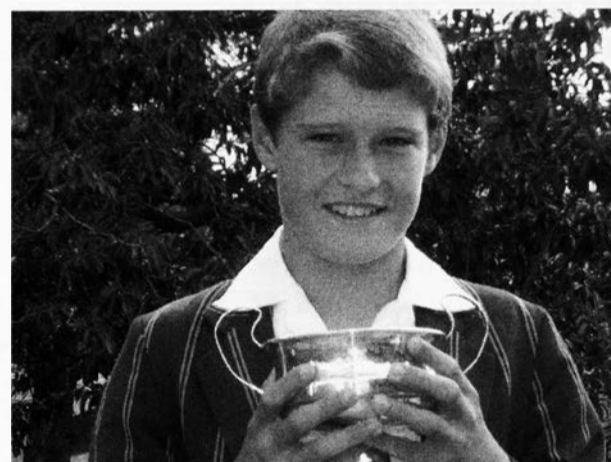
**BEST TENNIS PLAYER** Daniel Barnard Ethan  
 Wallington

**CROSS COUNTRY  
 RUNNER OF THE YEAR**

Stephen Ing

**GOLF AWARDS  
 REPRESENTED SOUTH AFRICA AT THE WORLD JUNIOR CHAMPIONSHIPS  
 IN U.S.A.**

James Rex



*Murray Mc Dougall, (Gauteng Swimmer), with his Most Improved Swimmer Award*

**CRICKET AWARDS**

**CRICKET SCORING** Sandile Mthombeni  
 Benjamin Cuthbertson Tebogo Tsokodibane

**CRICKET SCORING TROPHY: TRISH ADAM MEMORIAL TROPHY**  
 Sandile Mthombeni

**U/13 AREA CRICKET TEAMS**

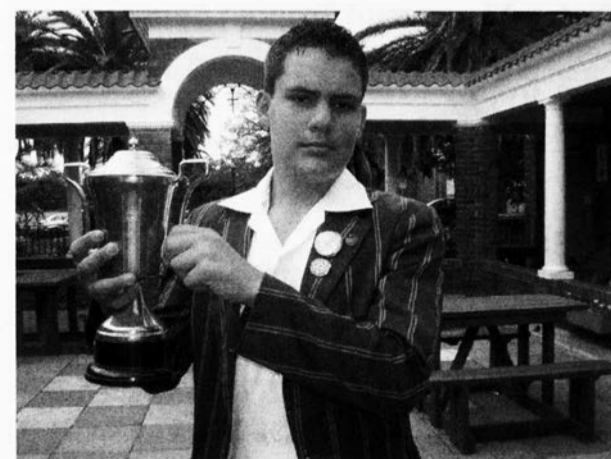
Richard O' Mahony Daniel Barnard Gareth Wildman  
 Timothy Wright Rory Wildman Barry Morisse

**FAR NORTH U/12** Michael Sherratt Anthony  
 Artemides Declan Ahern

**GAUTENG TEAM** **U/12** Michael Sherratt  
**U/13** Gareth Wildman

**CENTURIES**

Richard O' Mahony 105  
 Julian De Freitas 103 N.O  
 Michael Sherratt 105 and 150



*Alexander Kruchen, Interhouse Chess Winner*

**MOST IMPROVED CRICKETER**

Kyle Saunders

**HOCKEY AWARDS**

**U/12 D9 HOCKEY TEAM**

Ross King

Gregg Le Seuer

**TABLE TENNIS**

**GAUTENG TEAM**

James Morrison  
– Rank No. 2 in Singles,  
No. 1 in Doubles

**GYMNASTICS**

**GAUTENG TEAM**

Daniel Arnot  
Matthew McWilliams

Braidon Parker

**FOOTBALL AWARDS**

**NORTH WEST 2 AREA TEAM**

Gareth Wildman  
Ethan Wallington  
Gordon De Vincentiis

Luke Gaffney  
Daniel Barnard  
Richard O' Mahony  
Michael Mc Callum

**FAR NORTH AREA TEAM**

Alvaro Giuricich

**U/11 PROVINCIAL DISTRICT TEAM**

Armand Desjardins  
Julian De Freitas

**GAUTENG FOOTBALL TEAM**

Michael Mc Callum

**SERVICE AWARDS**

**SOUND AND LIGHTS**

Ronan Worthington  
Raymond Zambon

Alvaro Giuricich  
Murray Burgess  
Richard Steyn

**LIBRARY MEDIA MONITORS**

Ibrahim Akoon  
Mark Paterson  
Maraschin  
Morrison  
Mtonga Tristan Schafer  
Solomides

Kai Marini  
Andrew Fisher Luca  
Julien Houdet James  
Calvin King Ndumo  
Richard Fisher Dino  
Raymond Zambon

**MINI CITY COUNCILLORS 2005**

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Kai Marini Brad Latilla-Campbell

**PUPIL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME AWARDS**

**SENIOR LEVEL**

Ndumo Mtonga

**MONITOR LEVEL**

Giulio Pozzobon Ibrahim Akoon Calvin King Mark Paterson

**SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR**

**SCHAFFER TROPHY: COMMITMENT & ACHIEVEMENT IN SCHOOL SPORT  
IN GRADE 7**

Daniel Barnard

**THE PAM AND GREG ROYCE PREP INTER-HOUSE ACADEMIC  
TROPHY:**

**FOURTH PLACE:**

COLLEGE

**THIRD PLACE:**

THE BISHOPS

**SECOND PLACE:**

BENEDICT

**FIRST PLACE:**

OSMOND

**WINNING HOUSE CAPTAIN:**

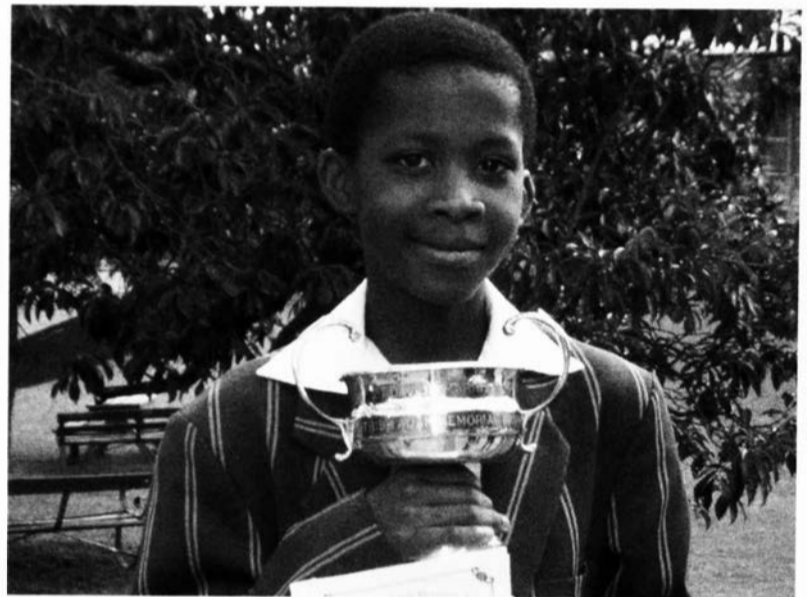
Alvaro Giuricich

**VICE CAPTAIN:**

Giulio Pozzobon



*Daniel Barnard and Ethan Wallington, with their Tennis award*



*Sandile Mthombeni, Cricket Scorer of the Year*



*Brad Latilla-Campbell, Mrs. B Geldenhuys, Kai Marini City Mini Councillors for 2005*

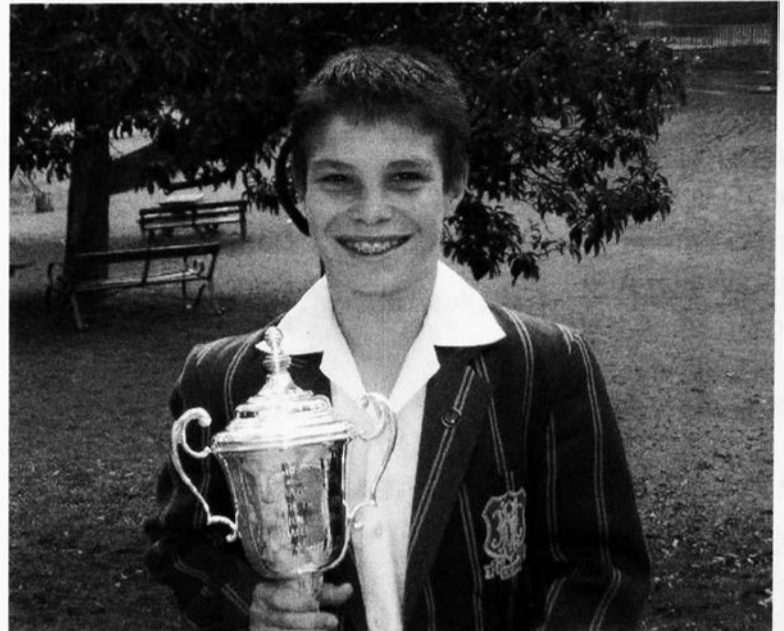
## 2005 HOUSE POINTS

		FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	FOURTH
1	ACADEMIC	O	B	T	C
2	ATHLETICS	C	B	O	T
3	CRICKET	O	T	C&B	-
4	CROSS-COUNTRY	O	B	C	T
5	MERITS	C	B	T	O
6	QUIZ	O	B	C	T
7	FOOTBALL	B	T	C	O
8	SWIMMING	T	C	B	O
9	TENNIS	B	O	T	C
10	CHESS	B	O	C	T
11	WATERPOLO	B	T	C	O

**OVERALL ACADEMIC, CULTURAL AND SPORT INTER-HOUSE  
AWARD ST DAVID'S PREP CHAMPAGNAT TROPHY:**

**FOURTH PLACE:** THE BISHOPS  
**THIRD PLACE:** COLLEGE  
**SECOND PLACE:** OSMOND  
**FIRST PLACE:** BENEDICT

**CAPTAIN:** Mark Prior  
**VICE CAPTAIN:** Grant Prior



*Daniel Barnard  
The Schafer Trophy for  
Sportsman of the Year*

## PRAISEGIVING SPEECH

### Praisegiving

#### Vote Of Thanks Speech 2005

Way back in 1998, at the launch of my Prep School adventure, when cellphones doubled as hand weights and walkmans were today's iPods, with the naivety that goes with being six years old, I could not understand one thing, why the teachers got paid but we did all the work.

Good Evening Ladies and Gentlemen, Honoured Guests, Members of the Governing Body, Father Michael, Mr Edey, Mr Williams, Mr Wilson, Teachers and Fellow Pupils.

I stand here tonight with mixed emotions. I am elated at having navigated the perils of Prep School and I face the uncertainty of High School with the confidence of being well prepared, but my departure from St David's Prep, while exciting, is tinged with an element of sadness for all that I leave behind me.

On a sunny summer morning, in January 1998, a bunch of rowdy sailors were dropped at the Port of St David's Marist Inanda, to embark on a journey that would take 8 years of their life to complete. Thanks to the Governing Body, the port facilities were impressive and we were the first group to be berthed at the new Grade 0 block.

Mrs Anderson, welcomed us aboard the mother ship, weighed anchor and propelled us into, what was for us, uncharted waters. We could tell though that she'd done this many times before, such was the ease with which she plotted the co-ordinates for our route.

Mr Wilson, our Captain, explained a little about the journey ahead as we regarded him with awe. Captain, you have kept this ship on course and running smoothly for our entire time on board. Your thought provoking addresses in assembly, with their funny stories and hidden messages will be remembered as a great way to beat the mid-week blues on Wednesday mornings. In the spirit of a true captain, you have led the Grade 7's of 2005 well, encouraging, motivating and guiding us through a course that now ends in the culmination of a successful journey. For this, we thank you Sir.

After meeting our Captain, we were handed over to the first mate, who got our attention with the ear-piercing shrill of his whistle. We had just witnessed the trademark sound of the incomparable Willie Castle. Mr Castle, you are a legend Sir and not just because you have been here for a very l-o-n-g, l-o-n-g time. You are a legend because your name is synonymous with St David's - you are St David's and St David's is you. Perhaps without knowing it, you have been my greatest mentor and this from a boy who is unlikely to be the next sporting superstar, bears testament to a man who truly 'means and lives' the things he says and does. You run a very tight ship which ensures that all its components work with absolute precision. Sir, I salute you.

**Kai Marini**





ACADEMIC



&  
CULTURAL



## AFRIKAANS

## AFRIKAANSE KREATIEWE SKRYFWERK

Daar is 'n man met die van die naam van Jan  
En hy is in 'n sokker span  
Hy speel op 'n sokker veld  
En kry baie geld  
Daardie Jan is 'n slim man  
**Joshua Nott 6P**

MY GUNSTELING  
TROETELDIER

My hond is lig bruin  
Hy speel altyd in die tuin.

Hy is my gunsteling troeteldier  
En hy maak die kat altyd seer.

Tot volgende Keer  
Ons sien julle weer.

Wat Sal Ek  
Doen

Ek het 'n groot hond  
Hy het 'n groot mond  
Maar hy het 'n hart van geld  
En hy hou van die veld  
Hy eet negentig keer 'n dag  
Sy hare is baie sag  
Een dag het ek 'n probleem  
Want my hond het van my nooi 'n borsspeld geneem  
My hond het dit verloor  
Deur 'n kraak in

die vloer

Ek kan nie 'n nuwe borsspeld bekostig  
Want ek is armsalig  
Wat Sal Ek Doen?

**Michael Gustavo Grade 6P**

## Die Reus

Daar was 'n baie groot reus  
Hy het 'n baie groot neus  
Hy leef in 'n grot  
Want hy is 'n domkop  
Die baie groot reus en sy neus

**Dean Muraya 6P**

## Spanje

Ek is in Spanje.  
Die son skyne oranje.  
Ek lê op my bed, dit voel sag.  
My sussie spring op my, ons lag.  
Ek kyk na my ma, sy is besig.  
Ek loop na haar kamer, vinnig.  
Ek sien die geld, dit is geel.  
Ek wil dit steel.  
Want daar is te veel.  
Ons gaan na die strand.  
Ek voel die sand.  
Ek kyk na die son dit skyn oranje en ek weet ek is in Spanje.

**Jonathan Steyn Grade 6P**

## Naas se hond

Daar was 'n baie groot hond hy het 'n probleem met sy mond.  
Daar was 'n gaatjie so groot soos my hand en so wyd soos die lande.  
Die gaatjie was tussen sy tande.  
Daar was 'n baie groot hond.

**Matthew Peter 6M**

My maatjie se naam is Boet Frikkie,  
Hy is 'n baie klein pikkie,  
Hy is ook baie skraal,  
Want die 'goffels' van Paarl,  
Gee vir hom wyn net 'n bietjie!

Daar is 'n jong man van Japan,  
Wat speel in 'n baie goed span,  
Sy vaart is goed,

Van 'n vinnige spoed,  
Want hy was die jong man van Japan.

**Nicholas Sims 6M**

Ek en my maats gaan skool toe  
Ek dink skool is baie koel!

In die klas doen ons werk  
Die onderwyser sê my brein is skerp!

Maar ek wil buite in die vars lug wees  
Ek speel eerder as om te lees!

**Fabian Ruszczynski 6M**

Daar was 'n meisie  
Met die naam van Kasy  
Haar hare was goud

Sy maak my oud  
Ek is lief vir haar  
En ek bewe soos 'n blaar

Sy was my meisie  
**Rudi Campbell 6M**

My hond is mal,  
sy hou van swem  
in haar mond is altyd 'n bal  
en dit is hoe jy sal haar ken  
sy gee nie om as die water koud is nie  
ek dink my hond... is beter as goud!

**Celso Zuccollo 6M**

## Die Dapper Muis

Die Dapper muis verdien 'n prys nog bo enige ander.  
Hy is stewig, en verdedig die huis waar in hy woon.  
Vandag is hy:

"Die man van goud",

More is hy:

"Die muis sonder fout" Wel nee, hy is maar bietjie stout.  
Die kat is naar, en maak lewe vir die muis baie swaar  
Maar, buite skrik hy vir niks of niemand nie en is tuis,  
-Want hy's die Dapper Muis!!!

## Dae van die week

Maandag! Alles het weer begin, dis werk dis skool en ons moet sing.  
Dinsdag is beter, die skool dag is verby en ek het kans om perd te ry.  
Woensdag is sports dag, ek moet hardloop ek wens ek het meer krag.  
Donderdag en die hemel is swart. Dit gaan donder en baie hard blits.  
Vrydag kom en dis toets tyd weer en ek het nie genoeg geleer!  
Saterdag is die dag vir pret.  
Sondag is ons dag van rus. Die tyd vir familie en alles wat belangrik is.

**Andrew Frean 6G**

## Somer

Somer is pret met die familie.  
Somer is swem en waterspeletjies.  
Dis roomys wat loop van jou ken af.  
Wartlemoen wat jy eet in die swempeel.  
Somer is reën wat bewe met die donder.  
Dis tyd om te slaap in die agtertuin met jou vriend.  
Dit is Kersfees en vakansie tyd.  
Somer is die beste vir my.

**Andrew Frean 6G**

AFRIKAANS  
VERSIE

**My Gunsteling Hond**  
My hond is lig bruin  
Hy speel altyd in die tuin  
Hy is my gunsteling troeteldier  
Hy maak die kat baie seer  
Tot volgende keer  
Ons sien julle weer.



# BIOLOGY

## Extinction Is Near

These sharks are endangered like dodos  
They ain't got nowhere to go home  
But if we follow our hearts  
We will stop killin' these sharks.  
Look @ the top of the pops  
Eminem is ruling the charts  
I ain't playin' thou these sharks are cut into parts.  
Sold at the market,  
Bought from our pocket,  
This makes the profit.  
You know they are oviparous  
They also all carnivorous  
And if they stop swimming,  
You'll never see them again.  
So if you want these sharks to be free  
Let them live in the,  
21st century.

**Kailin Pillay 7T**

## My shark poem

Swimming up and up, hunting my prey  
Water running past my streamline body  
Ram ventilators extracting air to fill my gills  
My electro system is getting stronger and stronger  
I'm in the marine and I'm at full steam.  
My visual sense can see the seal  
As I surface my dorsal fin slices the water into two  
Out of nowhere I hear the shriek the cry that blows me  
back,  
The filar sound SHARK! SHARK!!!!  
The surface scatters with a thick ghost white cloud covering  
the top  
As subsides and calm is restored and I'm left with an empty  
stomach  
I think to myself and ask what went wrong, then with one  
swoosh of my tail  
I remember, my dorsal fin is sticking out  
How many times did that let me down

**Alvaro Giurichich 7B**

## Shark, Shark

Shark, Shark in the ocean  
Moving in perfect motion  
With your dorsal fin  
You make as much sound as a pin  
Until the attack everything is quiet  
But when the nictitating membrane goes back  
All hell breaks loose  
Just like a rampaging moose  
The prey will try and scatter  
But that doesn't matter  
The shark is so nimble and fast  
No victim will last  
But they are becoming our prey  
Every night and every day  
Hunting them down until they die  
Just for a new shark skin tie  
The king of the beasts  
The chinamans feast  
Moving in perfect motion  
Shark, Shark in the ocean

**Daniel Still 7B**

## Shark Attack!!

A shark is a streamlined cartilaginous fish  
It swims with ease around the seas  
I don't want it to attack me  
So I keep out of the way if you please

Its dorsal fin keeps it straight  
The shark is coming - don't you wait!!  
Quick as you can, get out get out  
You don't want to be nudged by that snout!

It can munch you and crunch you  
With those sharp serrated teeth  
This marine mammal will use its visual sense  
To get you before you can breathe

Its caudal fin gives it speed  
It can swim longer and faster than you  
Its pelvic and caudal fins will guide it  
Hope you don't end up inside it

So beware, my good surfing buddies  
Swimming in our shark infested seas  
Those nictitating membranes protect its eyes  
Those ram ventilators don't let its movement cease

So respect this mighty monster of the sea  
There's nothing as tasty as you and me  
Its olfaction will help it detect your scent  
Its receptor will sense it might have a great present!

Its melanoblasts mean you might not see it  
That dark shadow lurking in the ocean  
This carnivorous beast swims silently  
Watch its response to your splashing motion

**Ethan Wallington 7T**

## The hunters of the sea

From amazing distances it uses its smell.  
With striking accuracy this hunter works.  
Using its razor sharp teeth its prey can't repel although the  
shark is blind in its run.  
Fighting, slashing, the fight has become but once again the  
shark has won.  
Holding the meat in its mouth the victor waits for the time  
when he can show off his prize to his mates who have just  
recently spawned their eggs about.  
The next time the fight is the same except this time our shark  
used it electro senses to detect the prey it will very soon  
make tame.  
Once again the shark shows off and so it goes on the way of  
the one.

**Grant Prior 7B**

## Poems On Interdependence In Nature

**I**n the beginning there was Mother Nature and  
**N**ature was perfect before man made  
**T**otally, tremendous, towering trouble  
**E**verything  
**R**elied on everything else  
**D**emonstrated by the  
**E**lephant, like a newborn babe, needing the mole to aerate  
the soil so that grass can grow. The  
**P**roblem is, man thinks he is God and can kill  
**E**very mole that makes a hole in his garden  
**N**othing to stop him but his conscience.....  
**D**eath will come to the mole and the elephant and  
**E**ventually the earth  
**N**othing will survive  
**C**atastrophe!! Nature will  
**E**nd

**Andrew Fisher 7M**

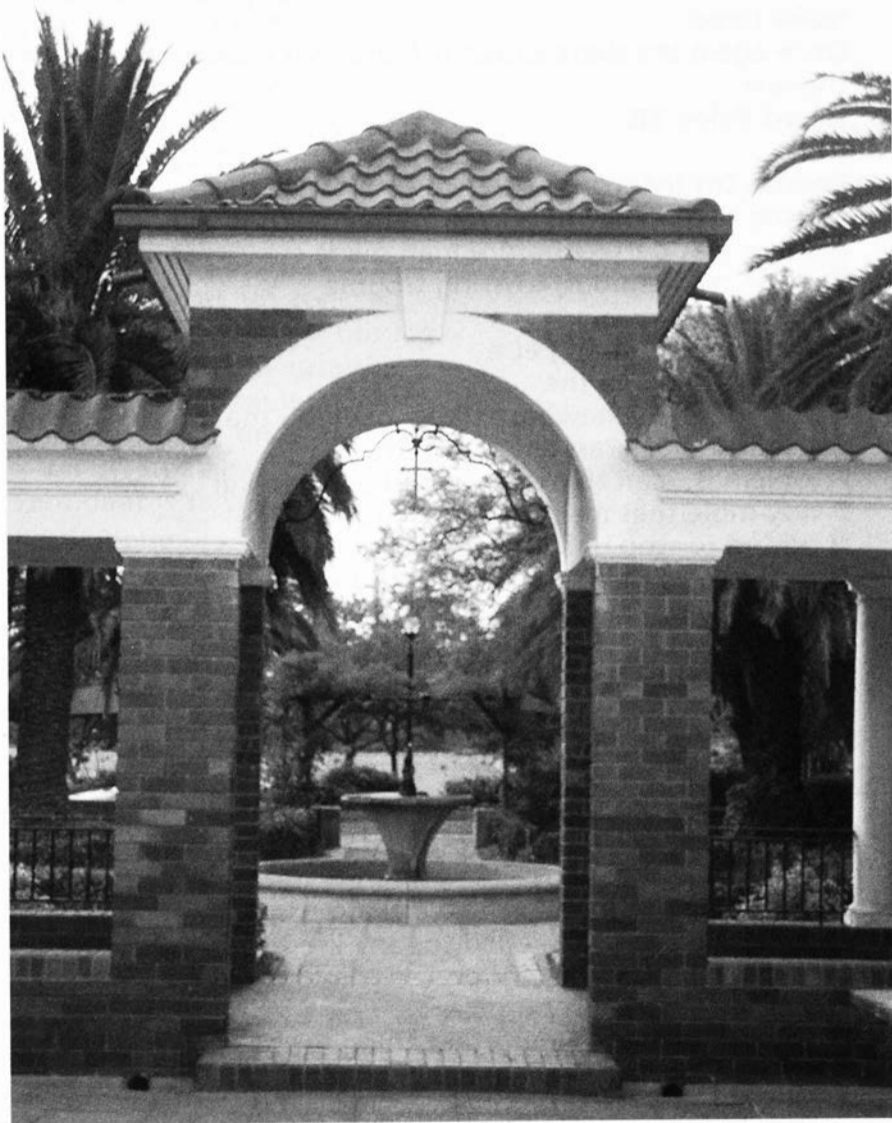
**I**nterlinking things together  
**N**ature and non-living things need each other to live  
**T**errestrial and aquatic  
**E**ach are linked together like a chain  
**R**ays of the sun are needed for any life to flourish  
**D**ecomposers are a major part in the biosphere.  
**E**very creature has a purpose  
**P**lants are the most important thing in the food chain  
**E**lements such as water are also needed.  
**N**othing can survive on it's own.  
**D**ependent on one another they live like parasites.  
**E**ven if one species dies out it disturbs the balance.  
**N**aturally living together  
**C**onsumers rely on plants/animals  
**E**nsuring each others life

**Tristan Schafer 7B**

**I**nterdependence what a word so long and so hard yet linked to every biotic and a-biotic form  
**N**othing escapes it, two such examples are me and a bee, me coming away with sweet honey.  
**T**he bushbuck and baboon make an excellent lookout pair when it comes to spotting the sly old leopard who needs them more than most.  
**E**nsuring that the water still flows like beautiful music are the rocks.  
**R**eedbucks seem to have reeds taped onto their bodies and depend on reeds to stay hidden from the hungry lion.  
**D**angerous animals such as the honey badgers are like an impatient business man with a short temper and love for honey.  
**E**ndangered species depend on us more than anything else because we hold the terrifying power to let them live or banish an entire species from this planet.  
**P**latypuses are like squeegee wet suits with sharp claws yet there are few left of these strong characters because the habitat they love is quickly seeping through their hands.  
**E**lephants are nothing without trees yet the trees they need are being destroyed by them.  
**N**othing is more amazing than the flight of the lord of the sky, the golden eagle but even his majesty couldn't survive without the peasant, the rabbit.  
**D**ents in the system cause catastrophe beyond belief.  
**E**verything needs everything nothing can do without anything.  
**N**othing escapes it because it is everything.  
**T**ension mounts when there are problems with the word interdependence.  
**Rohan Hayes 7B**

**I**nterdependence, the way that life works  
**N**ot one thing, but many.  
**T**ogether we live, us creatures.  
**E**ntwined are all lives.  
**R**odents and rhino's and rabbits, all are  
**D**ependent on each other.  
**P**recious are all creatures  
**E**xtinction and endangerment are a threat to us all.  
**D**eath brings life, and life is more important than death.  
**E**ven if a buck dies, a lion will still live.  
**N**othing has no purpose.  
**'C**ause all things are made for a reason.  
**E**xcept man. He has no purpose.  
**Simon Rigby 7M**

**I**nterdependence is what we need  
**N**utrients keep us alive and gives us food  
**T**errestrial creatures depend on each other  
**E**cosystems are everyone's mother  
**R**oses are red violets are blue  
**D**ecomposers depend on me and you  
**E**arth is full of energy flow  
**P**roducers depend on the sun to grow  
**E**nvironments have many food chains inside  
**N**on-living things are a part of this aside  
**D**ecay depends on the living found  
**E**nergy flow makes the world go round  
**N**atural habitats rely on their surroundings  
**C**ommunities might fall but may revive  
**E**verything must depend in order to survive.  
**Ronan Worthington7T**



# ART



Bruce Potgieter



Liam McCreedy



Stuart Taylor



Gr 5



Adrien Houdet



Michael Marais



Grade 5



Brandon Rahme



Grade 6 and 7 art



Christopher Khoury



Nicholas Nott



Tyler Hewitt



Murray Williamson



Murray Burgess



Gr 0 art



Grade 7 art



Miss Joseph works with Stuart Ingle & Chris Sexwale



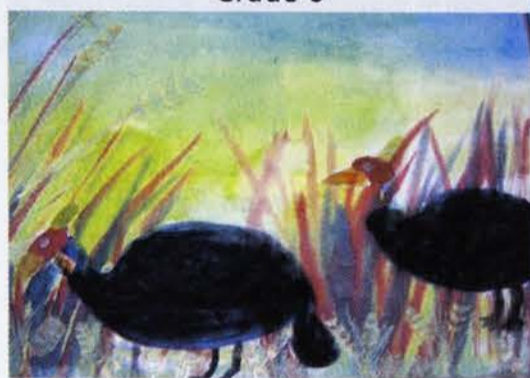
Matthew Everson



Grade 6



Grade 4 art



Grade 5



D Nicholls



Grade 3 art



Grade 7



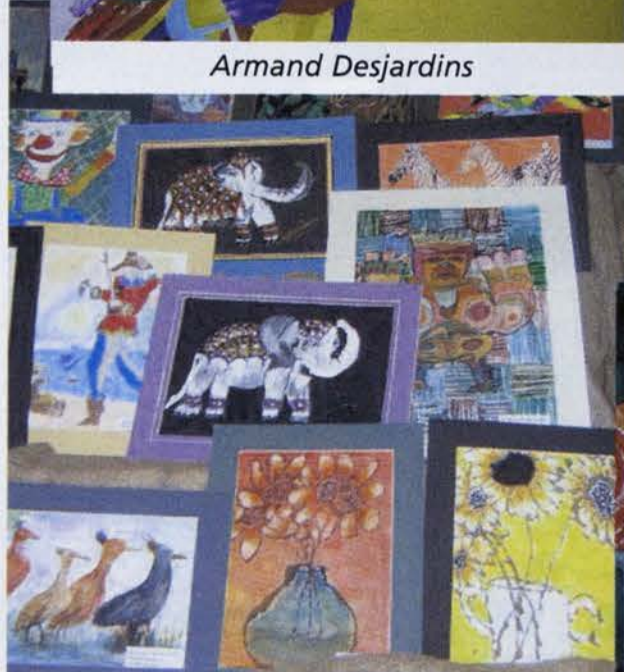
Armand Desjardins



Luthanda Mbombo



Dominique Basterie



Work on auction



Cameron Hatfield

# CHESS



**Senior Prep Chess Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Kieran Wentzel, Mr I Massari, Mark Paterson  
**Seated:** Fabian Ruszczyski, Kyron van Dyk, Alexander Kruchen, Philip Odero, Mpho Nyamunde, Ibrahim Akoon



**Junior Prep Chess Team** (Left to Right)

**Back Row:** Daelin Campleman, Stefan Pecelj, Mrs A Norton, Devin Ingram, Anton-Paul Czuba  
**Seated:** Alexander Harris, Matthew Wright, Luke Boswell, Matthew Everson, James Rex

**SENIORS**

Saint David's Senior Chess Team received a blow to its morale when it came up against a very strong Rivonia team. This first match of the season saw Rivonia achieving a runaway victory that left us all a bit stunned. Under the able captaincy of Ibrahim Moon, Saint David's took this defeat as an opportunity to re-evaluate its determination to strive for victory in the next match. Saint David's bounced back the following week to gain a pleasing victory over Bryneven. The match against Bryneven was followed by a hard fought victory gained by Beaulieu over Saint David's. True to form Saint David's responded to this loss by an ever increasing determination to regain our honour. Poor Crawford found itself in the way of this new powerhouse spirit and limped off the field of battle after having suffered a crushing 11.5 to 4.5 defeat. It might be a good idea to mention the tremendous team spirit and sportsmanship that prevailed amongst the Saint David's players, and our opponents too, throughout the season. Both in defeat and victory St. David's players were always courteous and friendly and for this they deserve to be commended. After the tremendous victory over Crawford, St David's felt the sting of bitter defeat when we were steam-rolled by the Crawford juggernaut and despite a tenacious resistance we lost 5.5 to 10.5. Summit unfortunately cancelled the following week's match and the final match of the season was played against Bryanston on the 20th June in which Saint David's triumphed 11.5 to Bryanston's 4.5.

On behalf of Mrs Norton and myself the Saint David's chess club would like to extend a warm 'thank you' to Mr Hershy Pearson for all the training given to our boys. We sincerely appreciate it.



**INTERHOUSE CHESS**

**Junior Interhouse Results**

First Place:	The Bishops	30.5 points
Second Place:	College	28.5 points
Third Place:	Benedict	27 points
	Osmond	27 points

**Senior Interhouse Results**

First Place:	Benedict	34 points
Second Place:	Osmond	30 points
Third Place:	College	26 points
Fourth Place:	The Bishops	19 points

<b>Overall winner :</b>	Benedict	61 points
Second Place:	Osmond	57 points
Third Place:	College	54.5 points
Fourth Place:	The Bishops	49.5 points

**DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY**



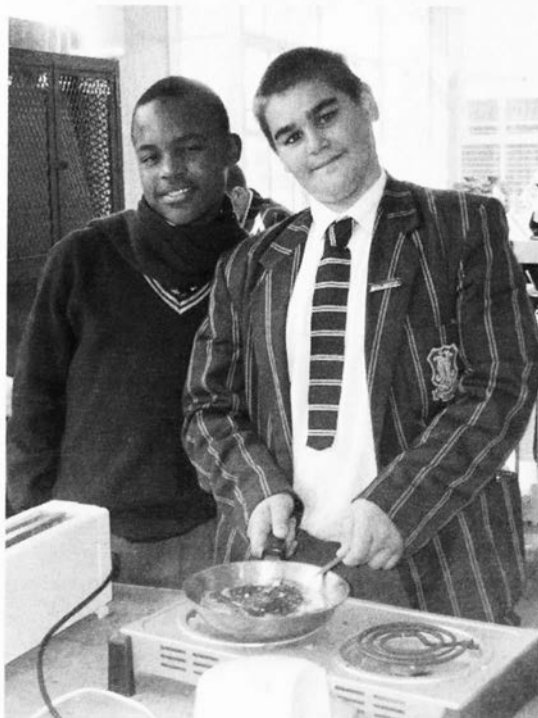
**Grade 7 Food Technology Day**

FRIDAY 17TH JUNE 2005

The grade 7 group were introduced to food technology for the very first time since the introduction of Design and Technology at St David's. It was decided that the introduction would be at a very basic level and not get too complicated for the boys at this stage. The boys were given a brief, which needed to cover the following

- Design a menu from a self named bistro
- Breakfast, Lunch and Dinner had to be included.
- All meals had to be well balanced and of nutritional value.

The boys were then told that they were going to be making a Breakfast. This was met with a lot of " Oh no Sir, you can't make us cook! " Three weeks later the apprehensive novices had had a complete turn around. This was no longer just another D & T project, but now a topic of conversation at breaks as well as in the car park amongst parent's, " We are cooking for the Teachers! "





The big day arrived with excitement and enthusiasm; apprehension came from the teachers that were to be dished up the delights. Standing with a fire extinguisher and first aid box in hand, I watched the 30 odd chefs at a time attack stoves, pans, blenders etc. Some teachers were dished up a well prepared and presented meal, but then there were those unfortunate ones;



Mr Edey and Mrs Norton enjoy their breakfast.

There were half cooked bangers, there was one plate that got something that resembled charcoal briquettes on toast. There were meals that took nearly an hour to cook because the electric frying pan had been switched off and the eggs were cooking extremely slowly. There was fruit salad served with the skin still on, but with all these small mishaps I must commend and thank them on not sending anything back to the kitchen.

At the end of the day a lot of fun was had and what a great experience for the boys. They had all learnt a lot and did very well considering that there was only a handful of them that had ever been of use in the kitchen at home.

## INTER-HOUSE QUIZ

### 2005 Prep Inter-House Quiz

Life is full of questions. There are those that really don't need an answer such as "Why don't you listen to me?" Then there are those that one would rather not answer such as "Was it you who broke the window?" Of course there are those, which you wished you knew the answer to such as: "Originally bred to hunt badgers, the name means badger dog in German. Which breed of dog is this?"

The Inter-House Quiz is a day which brings 96 such questions which range from simple to slightly difficult, if you are a spectator or hard to downright impossible if you are a member of your house's team!

Despite this, the 16 boys once again pitted their wits in the categories of General Knowledge, Sport and the dreaded Current Affairs to gain vital points that would see their team top the scoreboard and thus walk away with the honours.

From the beginning, Osmond represented by Matthew and Simon Rigby, Barry Morisse and Daniel Still moved into top gear, eventually running out easy winners and thus avenging their defeat of 2004.

My thanks to the enthusiastic contestants who provided an entertaining morning for the Grade 5, 6 and 7 pupils and for those parents who were able to attend.

#### The final position was:

Osmond	67 points
Benedict	47 points
College	45 points
The Bishops	39 points

For those who don't know, the breed of dog is the Dachshund!

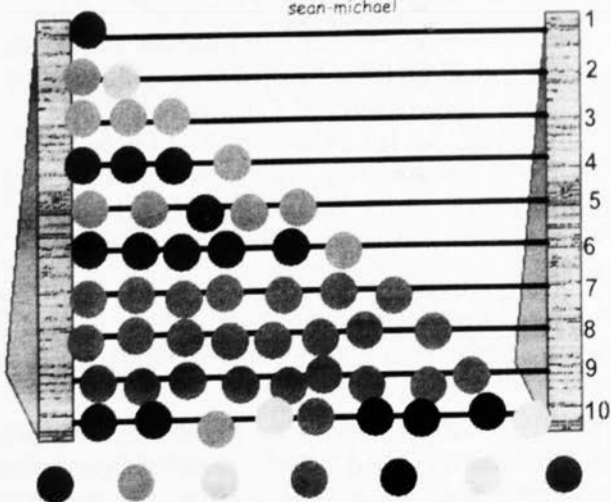
Mrs G Anderson

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

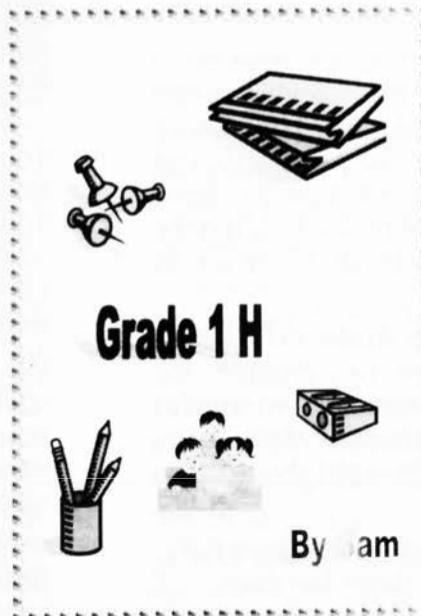
The following represent the different projects completed by various grades.

### Abacus Count

sean-michael

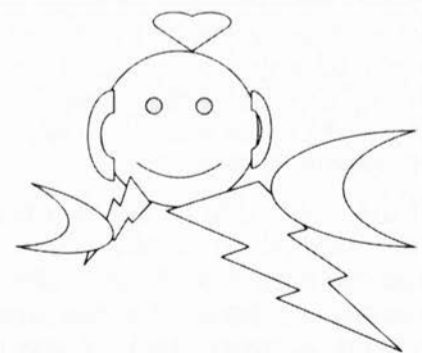


Grade 0



Grade 1

### Mr Different



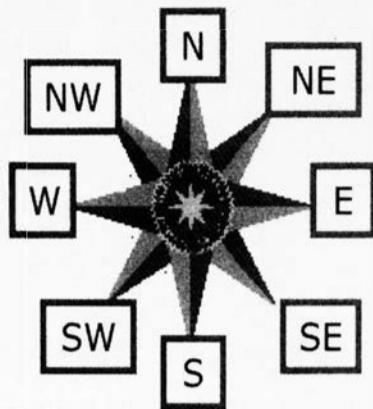
By John Wilkinson

Grade 2

# Which way in the wood?



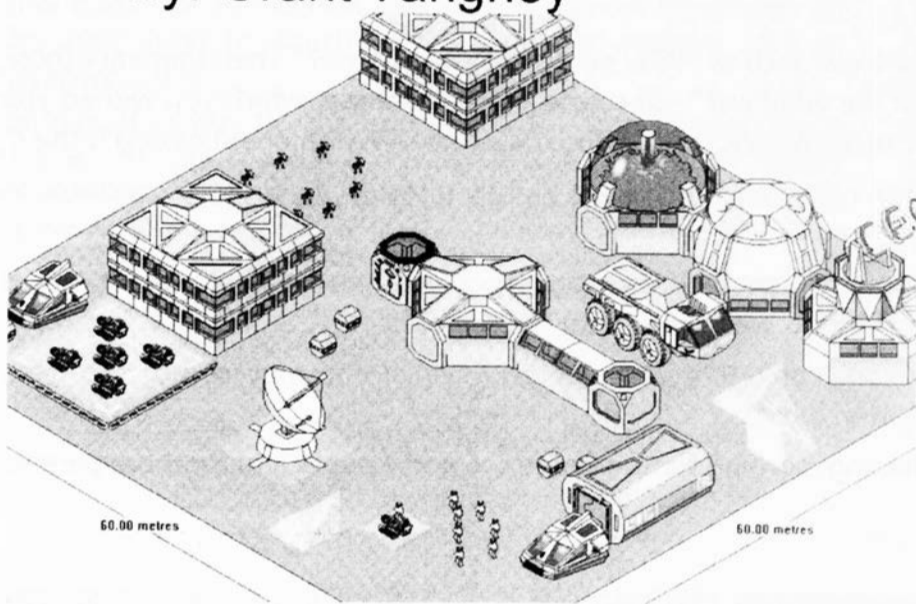
Pictures: <http://www.lavasurfer.com/wtp/pooh-mail.html>



In which direction would I be travelling if I travelled:			
	From	To	Direction
1	Eeyor's gloomy place	Christopher Robin's House (My House)	North
2	Pooh Trap for Heffalumps	Where the Woozle wasn't	South
3	Rabbit's House	Nice for Picnics spot	North
4	Honey Bee Tree	Big Stones and Rocks	East
5	Pooh's House	Floody Place	South
6	Poohstick's Bridge	The Wolery	SW
7	Pooh's House	My House	East
8	Pooh's House	Big Stones and Rocks	NE
9	Kanga, Roo & Tigger too	Eeyor's gloomy place	SE
10	Honey Bee Tree	Floody Place	SW
11	Owl's House	Rabbits, Friends and relations	NE
12	Poohstick's Bridge	My House	East

## Moonbase Report

By: Grant Tangney



**This is Unit 46 Reporting back to Earth from Space station Galleda. There are Aliens all over the Place and a few men. It's Pretty Scary up here so I think I'll come back down to earth. But Wait something is happening up here now I'll come down later. Rita are you still hearing me Okay good I'm comi NO. Phew that was close sorry Rita, I was nearly attacked there. Now what were we talking about oh yeah I remember I was saying I was going to come back. Okay coming now ar ouch stop get off you stupid idiots ar stop no no get off now ar stop it get off now OUCH a bit of a shock there.**

## MEDIA CENTRE

### Prep School Media Centre Report

The year has gone extremely quickly and the media centre has been a hive of activity. Every afternoon the boys have been doing homework, doing research for projects on the computers or simply taking time out to sit quietly and read a book. More and more boys are making use of this facility and it shows in the borrower's statistics. I have been extremely happy with the Grade 6 boys this year. They have been avid readers and I have had quite a challenge keeping up with some of the boys reading appetites.

I would like to commend the mothers who have popped in on a regular basis to choose books, or who have asked me to help choose books for their sons to read. This has really encouraged some of the reluctant readers to persevere and begin to enjoy reading. I would like to encourage more moms, especially the moms who have sons in the higher grades, to come along and see what lovely books there are in the Media Centre

At the beginning of the first term we had Audrey Hitchcock from Hedgehog books come and share her passion for reading with the boys. She also brought a wonderful selection of books for the boys to purchase. Many boys showed a great deal of interest and bought books for themselves.

The Library monitors have carried out their duties cheerfully and conscientiously. I would like to thank them for their hard work and commitment to the Library. Many boys in both Grade 6 and 7 did a fair amount of PDP duty in the library and I would like to thank them for their enthusiasm



and hard work. Congratulations to those boys who achieved their PDP goals this year.

I was fortunate enough to be able to attend the Bi-annual Isasa Librarians' Conference at Somerset College in Somerset West. In

September I attended the 29th Ibbv (International Board of Books for Young People.) International Congress in Cape Town. This was a truly wonderful experience as I was able to meet British, Irish and American authors. At the congress I attended many workshops which have inspired me to try more creative activities in my Information Skills lessons.

We have bought many lovely new titles this year with a special focus on upgrading books for our grade 6 and 7 readers. It is encouraging to see the centre being used so well.

The Media Centre is an integral part of academic life and continues to provide learners and teachers with resources, both books, videos, and audio tapes as well as the Internet being used extensively.

**Ms. D Johnstone**

# MINI CITY COUNCILLORS

## Mini City Council Reports 2005

Easter Eggs Please!!! Blanket Squares Please!!! These are phrases that you have all heard and read before, and wondered about. But, behind all the bossiness, is actually a very good reason. Every year the Johannesburg Mini City Council collects Easter Eggs and Blanket Squares for the underprivileged. How many of you have ever handed a necessity to a small child? Well, let me tell you, something that I thought was very little actually goes a very long way.

At the beginning of the year I was elected onto the executive of the council. Council has six committees: SMILE, Recreation, Special Projects, Welfare, Leadership and Civic Awareness and 4 top leadership positions: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and PRO. I was chosen to head up Civic Awareness, and it was my job to organize tours for the council.

Being on council this year has been monumental for me. I've made lots of new friends and had opportunities to do stuff that I would never be able to do normally. A definite highlight of this year was doubling the record for amount of Easter Eggs collected (we got 22000, last year's councillors collected 11000), and another one was the trip to Cape Town.

I have had loads of fun on council this year and have enjoyed the experience thoroughly.

### Brad Latilla-Campbell

*Mini City Councillor 2005*

### MINI CITY COUNCIL

My experience on Council has been an amazing journey that began with the opportunity that was made possible when my peers and teachers elected me as a representative for St David's. Boys at St David's are encouraged to develop a strong social conscience. Council has raised that level of social consciousness in me to new heights. Given the opportunity and the challenge, we have inside of us a tremendous ability to make a real difference. Council gives us the opportunity to rise to that challenge. The challenge for me, now that my year on council is over, is not to lose the passion to continue to make a difference.

I was voted onto the Executive Committee as executive head of the portfolio 'Special Projects'. This certainly added a new dimension to my responsibilities. With no specific mandate given or clear cut guidelines as to what we should do this year, we of Special Projects committed ourselves to go beyond the standard, annual activities of council and set as our mission, the goal of initiating and executing various tasks to benefit different members of our community.

As a result of our Special Project activities, we, if only in some small way, touched the lives of the elderly with a Spring Day visit, disadvantaged children at Othandweni Family Care Centre with our 'Show Me Your Sole' shoe collection, aids affected children with a donation to Thabang House and Clairvaux Infant Haven from our Aids Beaded Badge campaign and abused and abandoned animals at the S.P.C.A with the proceeds



*Bradford Latilla -Campbell (Head of Civic Awareness), Bev Geldenhuys (Council Liason), Kai Marini (Head of Special Projects) and Rick Wilson, relax after the induction of our Mini City Councillors onto the Executive Committee of The Council on Tuesday 15th March 2005.*

from a raffle at the council end of year PROM.

Leading twelve of my peers was not always an easy task. As an avid follower of the Apprentice, I sometimes felt like uttering Donald Trump's now famous words – YOU'RE FIRED, but council while teaching me many things also taught me about management and teamwork. An effective leader, I believe, doesn't boss others around, values everyone's opinion, leads by example and is as much a team player as he expects everyone else to be. He continually motivates his team, takes responsibility for any shortcomings and above all, NEVER GIVES UP, even when it seems like everyone else has. These were just some of the invaluable lessons I learnt.

I also learnt that giving is truly better than receiving except when you are receiving a thankful smile from an old aged pensioner, a huge grin from a child you've just given an Easter egg to or a shy hug from a youngster who's just glad to have some show interest in them. As J M Barrie wrote "those who bring sunshine into the lives of others, cannot keep it from themselves".

Exposure to all the different councillors from the 40 schools represented in the Gauteng area was a learning experience. Perhaps without knowing it, each of them gave me something of themselves which I have taken with me. With the calibre of people voted onto the Mini City Council each year, if children are indeed the future, then I believe that things bode well for that future.

I thank St David's for the honour and the privilege to have represented them in 2005. Thanks too to Mr Wilson and Mrs G for their support, Brad Lattila-Campbell, my co councillor and the boys and parents of St David's for their support of the various council initiatives. I wish the new councillors, Matthew Peter and John Sherry, an exciting and rewarding year in 2006.

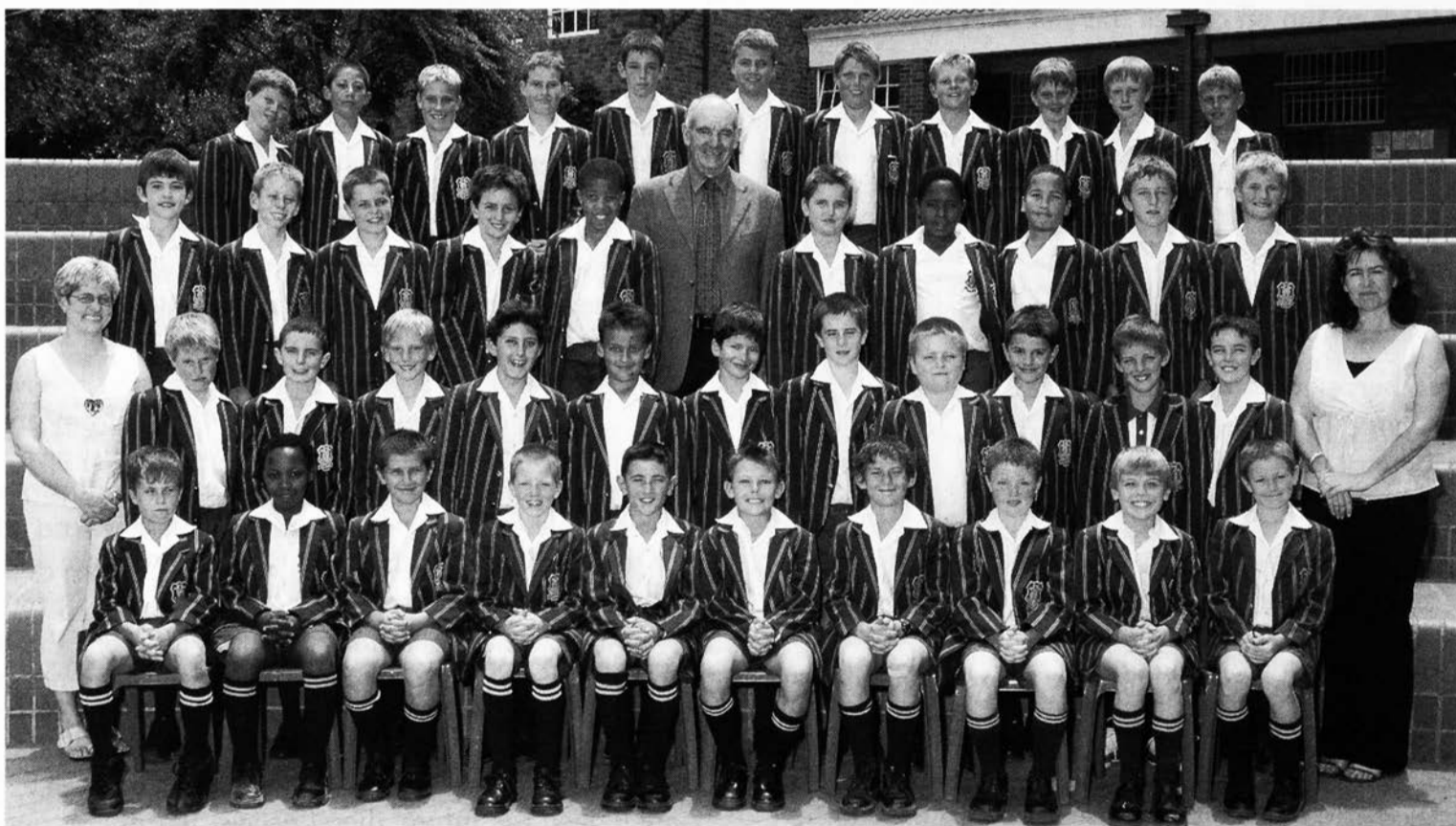
**Kai Marini.**

# MUSIC AND DRAMA



**Choir: Senior Prep** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Jonty Sacks, Andrew Fisher, Dean Muraya, Kailin Pillay, Francesco Rizzuto, Matthew Sham, Michael Sherratt  
**3rd Row:** Luca Ghillino, Patrick Besson, Bradford Latilla-Campbell, Matthew Burkett, Mduduzi Mohlala, Kai Marini, Dino Solomides, Matthew Peter, Michele Dal Col  
**2nd Row:** Brendan Pike, Michael Wilson, Daniel Donaldson, Julien Houdet, Spencer Smith, Mr G. Dry, Raymond Zambon, Travis van Crombrugge, Mikhail Henry, Christopher Coleman, Stuart Ingledew  
**Seated:** Angelo Neophytou, Stuart Taylor, Matthew Nortjie, Barry Morisse (Head of Choir), Calvin King, Lloyd Armstrong, Ronan Worthington (Head Treble), Sebastian Kruchen, Sandile Mthombeni, Nhlanhla Vilakazi (Head Alto)



**Choir: Junior Prep** (Left to Right)

- Back Row:** Niall Morley, Michael Harrison, Blayne Duffy, Stephen Haupt, Matthew Erasmus, Mark Hodgson, Stephen Reeves, Stuart Smith, Armand Desjardins, Graham Hyslop, Julian de Freitas  
**3rd Row:** Thomas Sifrin, Daniel Harten, Romek Sadowski, Christopher Khoury, Mpho Mogale, Mr R Thackwell, Matthew Wilkinson, Sipho Mbonyana, Adam Howa, Luke Kockott, Paul Glendinning  
**2nd Row:** Mrs L Browne, Liam McCreedy, Michael Alves, Alex Beatty, Adam Leontsinis, Dean Kennedy, John-Paul da Costa, Devin Ingram, Joshua Clark, Daniel Peter, Fletcher Grafton, Matthew Zambon, Mrs S Jones  
**Seated:** Luke Marsh, Anthony Magetse, Michael Mol, Robert Bartlett, Luke Artemides, Ross Mudie, Luke Dyson, Garrick Cathrall, Alexander Harris, Robert Wagner-Wittles

## MUSIC AND DRAMA REPORT 2005 – PREP SCHOOL

*The Chorus**The Scarecrow**The Witch of the West and the Chystal Ball***The Wizard Of Oz**

After the success of last year's production, Buggy Malone, it was going to be a difficult task to match the high standard of performance and enthusiasm of that cast. Every year my challenge to the cast of the annual production is to set a new and higher level for the next year to follow, and I believe that we did this with *The Wizard of Oz*. Although a vastly different play both in content and style to Buggy, *The Wizard of Oz* is a timeless classic that has warmed the hearts of many children and adults for generations.

Once again, the boys joined forces with St Theresa's Mercy School and over 150 boys and girls arrived for the auditions. After much deliberation, the role of Dorothy was played by the wonderful Zoe Bevan (whose rendition of "Over The Rainbow" reduced many to tears – for all the right reasons), Tin Man by the energetic Brad Latilla-Campbell, Lion by the adorable Nhlanhla "Keith" Vilakazi and Scarecrow by the suitably floppy Ronan Worthington.

This year we were privileged to have two members of staff involved in the cast. The role of The Wicked Witch of the West was played with evil relish by College Afrikaans teacher (a coincidence?) Mrs Susanne Human, and giving up his long leave to attend rehearsals was Grade 5 teacher, Mr Craig Sinclair, who thrilled the audiences with wonderful performances of *The Wizard*.

The rehearsals were extremely hard work as they were condensed into a very small time frame, as the script had to be adapted and written by myself, but the entire cast showed wonderful commitment, and a great joy in what they were doing. The first two nights were virtually sold out, with the final night being a complete sell-out, ending with a standing ovation.

Very special thanks must go to my wonderful team. Firstly, Mrs Sharon Jones who has been my stage manager since 2003. Her commitment and resourcefulness are an absolute wonder. Secondly to Mrs Anne Hayward, who worked through very trying times to produce the most wonderful costumes that added so much to the production. For their expertise and support I am very grateful. There was so much involvement from staff, boys and parents and all have been suitably thanked. It was certainly an event to remember, and we are already looking forward to next year's production.

*Dorothy and Toto**Dorothy and the Scarecrow***The Senior Prep Choir**

The Senior Prep Choir of 2005 has continued to work hard to improve with the numbers in the choir varying between 40 to 50 members. It has been a busy year for the boys, starting with the now annual choir tour down to the Drakensberg Boys' Choir School, where the boys enjoyed the hospitality of Enviroventures as well as a workshop with one of the Drakies choirmasters. The boys returned to school inspired and with a sense of purpose.

This year, apart from performing at various assemblies and masses, the choir again performed at the Grayston Magic of Music Festival at the Linder Auditorium, where, once again, they brought the house down with their performances of *The Okavango Songs* from Namibia and "The Prayer". The boys also performed at our open day and the Sandton City Expo. At the time of writing, the choir is preparing for their showpiece of



*Dorothy and Tin Man*

the year, The Carol Pageant, which will, no doubt, be another rousing success.

The head of choir this year was Barry Morisse, and I thank him for his outstanding dedication and commitment as well as the head of Altos, Keith Vilakazi and the head of Trebles, Ronan Worthington.



*The Lion*



*The Good Witches*



*The Munchkins*

### VOCAL TRAINING

This year saw the commencement of Bel Canto vocal training for those boys who have an interest in singing. Although Bel canto is essentially the wellspring of Italian Grand Opera the technique does fit students to become practitioners of any of the different performing genres from classical to rock music.

Bel Canto originated with the Florentine School of vocal production during the Renaissance. Centuries of empirically based scientific research that included a sound knowledge of vocal mechanics resulted in the dissemination of this school of singing throughout the world.

With the frenetic pace of modern life and the advent of the 'mask' method advocated by Jean de Reszke, Bel Canto's importance in the world of singing was superseded by methods that advocated rapid development and little study.



*The Tin Man*

'Slowness is beauty' runs the old adage and never was a saying more appropriate in its ability to describe the development of vocal power and control that has been evinced by all the great exponents of Bel Canto from Melba to Tetrzzini and from Caruso to Gigli.

A number of boys from the preparatory and high schools have taken on the exciting challenge of developing their voices through consistent training based upon Bel Canto principles. The boys have shown the almost heroic patience needed to develop their voices through vocal drilling and intelligent application. I think that the months of sacrifice on their part has been time well spent and I congratulate them on their perseverance and on the beauty and quality of their voices. Thank you, boys, for giving me the opportunity to work with students that possess excellent voices and who show determination to succeed (Qualities not always present at one and the same time). I hope that 2006 will see an even greater development of your God given talents.

**Ivano Massari**



*The yellow brick road*



The Main Characters



Oz and the Witch of the West

## ZULU

### Zulu Dialogue

Sipho: Sawubona baba.  
 Baba: Yebo sawubona,  
 ngikhona wena unjani?  
 Sipho: Ngisaphila kodwa  
 ngilambile namhlanje.  
 Baba: Ulambile na?  
 Sipho: Yebo baba.  
 Baba: Sala kahle.  
 Sipho: Hamba Kahle

**G.Prior & M.Mc Callum**

Ubaba: Sawubona mfana.  
 Umfana: Sawubona baba  
 Ubaba: Kenzenjani?  
 Umfana: Ntombi iyagula.  
 Ubaba: Hawu bantu,  
 ngingakusiza na?  
 Umfana: Yebo baba.  
 Ubaba: Uya nentombi  
 ekhishini.  
 Umfana: Ngiyabonga baba,  
 sala kahle

**G. Walker & D. Still**

Ngithanda izinja zami. –  
 I like my dogs.  
 Ngifunda isiZulu kakhulu. –  
 I study lots of Zulu.  
 Siphuza amanzi. –  
 We drink water.  
 Badlala ibhola. –  
 They play soccer.  
 Ubinglelela utisha wakho. –  
 You greet your teacher.  
 Nigijima ngokushesha. –  
 All of you run fast.  
 Ngizama ukulala. –  
 I try to sleep.  
 Ngikhipa ipeni lami. –  
 I take out my pen.  
 Sipheka inyama. –  
 We cook meat.  
 Baqala ukugijima. –  
 They start to run.

**M. Rigby – Grade 7B**

## Isizulu

1) Ngiyadlala ibhola esikoleni.



I am playing soccer at school.

2) Ngifunda kakhulu ekhaya.  
 I study hard at home.



3) Ngifika eJozi ekundleni yezinidiza.  
 I arrive at Johannesburg Airport.



4) Ugogo wakhe upheka ibhulakufesi.  
 Your granny cooks breakfast on Monday.



5) Ugijima ekhaya.



She runs at home.



6) Ngishayela imoto ngoMsombuluko.

I drive the car on Monday.

7) Ngithanda iBlack Eyed Peas amaculo.

I like the Black Eyed Peas songs.



8) Ngipheka isapha ebusuku.

I cook supper at night time.

9) Ngihamba kudokotela ngemoto.

I go to the doctor by car.



10) Ngiqabula amantombazane amakhulu.

I kiss lots of girls!!



**KAI MARINI GRADE 7B**